



Catalogue 2021



POOL CARE EQUIPMENT

# Contents

## ZODIAC® AND YOU

- Commercial Department
- Expert Partner Services department
- Zodiac® Pro website
- After Sales/Product specification Department + BilPi
- Training courses

## CLEANING

### INTRODUCTION

### ELECTRICAL CLEANERS

#### TORNAX

- RT 2100
- RT 2100 TILE
- RT 3200
- RT 3200 TILE
- RG 3200T
- RT 2150
- RT 3250
- OT 2130
- OT 3230
- OT 3245
- RT 3260
- OT 3210
- OT 2100
- OT 2100 TILE
- OT 3200
- OT 3200 TILE
- OT 3300
- OT 3240
- OT 2190 TILE
- OT 3290 TILE
- GT 2120
- GT 3220
- AT 210 50
- AT 320 50

#### CYCLONX™

- RC 4300
- RC 4380
- RC 4350
- RC 4100
- RC 4400
- RC 4402
- RX 4350
- RX 4450
- RC 4045
- RC CA43
- RC 4370
- RC 4060
- RC 4360

#### VOYAGER™

- RE 4200
- RE 4400 iQ
- RE 4600 iQ

#### XA-TYPE™

- XA 2030
- XA 3030 iQ
- XA 2045
- XA 4045 iQ
- 20 XA
- 30 XA iQ
- 40 XA iQ
- XA 2010
- XA 3010 iQ

#### CNX™

- CNX 20
- CNX 30 iQ
- CNX 2090
- CNX 4090 iQ
- CNX 2020

#### VORTEX™ 2WD

- RV 4200 TILE
- Vortex PS 200
- Vortex 205
- Vortex 305
- OV 3310
- OV 3510
- OV 3400
- OV 3500
- OV 3480
- OV 3505
- GV 3420
- GV 3520
- AV 348 50
- AV 350 50
- F 3480

#### VORTEX™ 4WD

- RV 5300
- RV 5380
- RV 5600
- RV 5450
- RV 5470 SW
- JD CLEAN 4x4 SW
- RV AQ54
- Vortex PS 400
- Vortex PS 500 iQ
- OV 5430
- OV 5430 iQ
- OV 5345
- RV CA54
- OV 5460
- OV 5410
- OV 5200
- OV 5300 SW
- OV 5480 iQ
- OV 5390
- OV 5490 iQ
- GV 5220
- GV 5480 iQ
- BV 5200
- F 5200
- F 5480 iQ

#### ALPHA IQ™ PRO

- RA 6300 iQ
- RA 6500 iQ
- RA 6700 iQ
- RA 6370 iQ
- RA 6570 iQ
- ALPHA 63 IQ BIO

#### HYDRAULIC CLEANERS

- KONTIKI™ 2
- T3®
- T5® Duo
- MX6™
- MX630™
- MX8™
- MX8™ PRO
- MX9™
- Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
- Spa Wand

## POLARIS®

### INTRODUCTION

- Polaris® Quattro
- Polaris® 280
- Polaris® 280 TankTrax Black
- Polaris® 380
- Polaris® 3900 Sport
- Polaris® Tail Sweep Pro
- Booster pump & Control box

## HEATING

### INTRODUCTION

#### HEAT PUMPS

- Z200
- Z200 defrost
- Z300
- Z400iQ
- Z400iQ stainless
- Z550iQ
- PI20
- PI20 defrost
- PM40
- PX50
- Z600 Silent
- Z700 Duo
- Power Force
- Z950
- Zodiac HPO

#### ELECTRIC HEATERS

- RE/L
- RED LINE
- RE/U
- RE/I

#### EXCHANGERS

- Heat Line
- Uranus



CLEANING



POLARIS®



HEATING



DEHUMIDIFICATION



SET®



FILTRATION



WATER TREATMENT



AUTOMATION

## DEHUMIDIFICATION

### INTRODUCTION

- Hygro Control
- DT 850 E
- Sirocco<sup>2</sup>
- DF Through-the-wall
- DF ducted 403 - 408
- DF ducted 410 - 412
- CAE Vertical ducted unit
- OMEGA Central unit
- ENERGY Fan
- Canal fast Fan
- Floor Slot Diffusers
- Ventilation accessories

## SET®

### INTRODUCTION

- Z600 Silent heat pump
- SA 1
- SA 2
- SA 3

## FILTRATION

### INTRODUCTION

#### PUMPS

- FloPro™
- FloPro™ e3
- FloPro™ VS
- iQPUMP

#### FILTER

- CS
- MS
- Crystal Clear

#### DESIGN

- NL
- Powerfall

## WATER TREATMENT

### INTRODUCTION

#### DOSING SYSTEMS

- pH Expert
- pH Clever
- GenPH
- pH Perfect
- Chlor Expert
- Chlor Clever
- GenChlor

#### SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

- Ei<sup>2</sup>
- Gensalt OE
- Ei<sup>2</sup> Expert
- eXPERT
- GenSalt OT
- eXO®
- eXO® iQ
- eXO® iQ LS
- pH Link & Dual Link

#### MAGNAPOOL® MAGNESIUM BASED CHLORINATOR

- Hydroxinator® iQ
- MagnaPool® Minerals
- Crystal Clear

#### MINERAL PURIFIER

- Nature<sup>2</sup> Spa

## AUTOMATION

### INTRODUCTION

- AquaLink® TRi

# FLUIDRA

## THE PERFECT POOL EXPERIENCE

We are a leader in the global pool industry. Our portfolio includes some of the most trusted brands, including Jandy®, AstralPool®, Polaris®, Cepex®, Zodiac®, CTX Professional® and Gre®. We offer our customers an expansive array of products across both the residential and commercial pool and wellness markets, and we have a strong geographical footprint with operations in over 45 countries.

We have some 5,500 employees and the necessary resources to accelerate innovation in critical areas like energy-efficiency, robotics and the Internet of Things.

We are guided by clear values and come to work every day with a simple and direct mission: **To create the perfect pool and wellness experience.**

By staying focused on this mission, we create value for all our stakeholders: customers, pool owners, investors, employees, suppliers and society.

## INTEGRATED BUSINESS MODEL



### R+D+i

Excellence in innovation with +200 engineers and some 1,200 patents



### Production

34 flexible multi-technology plants in key countries



### Logistics

Logistics operators to ensure fast and reliable deliveries



### Distribution

+140 points of sale, giving support and training to the professional clients in over 45 countries



### Engineering

Design and engineering of water projects

# KEY FIGURES

5,500

No. of employees

+45

No. of countries

+140

No. of sales branches

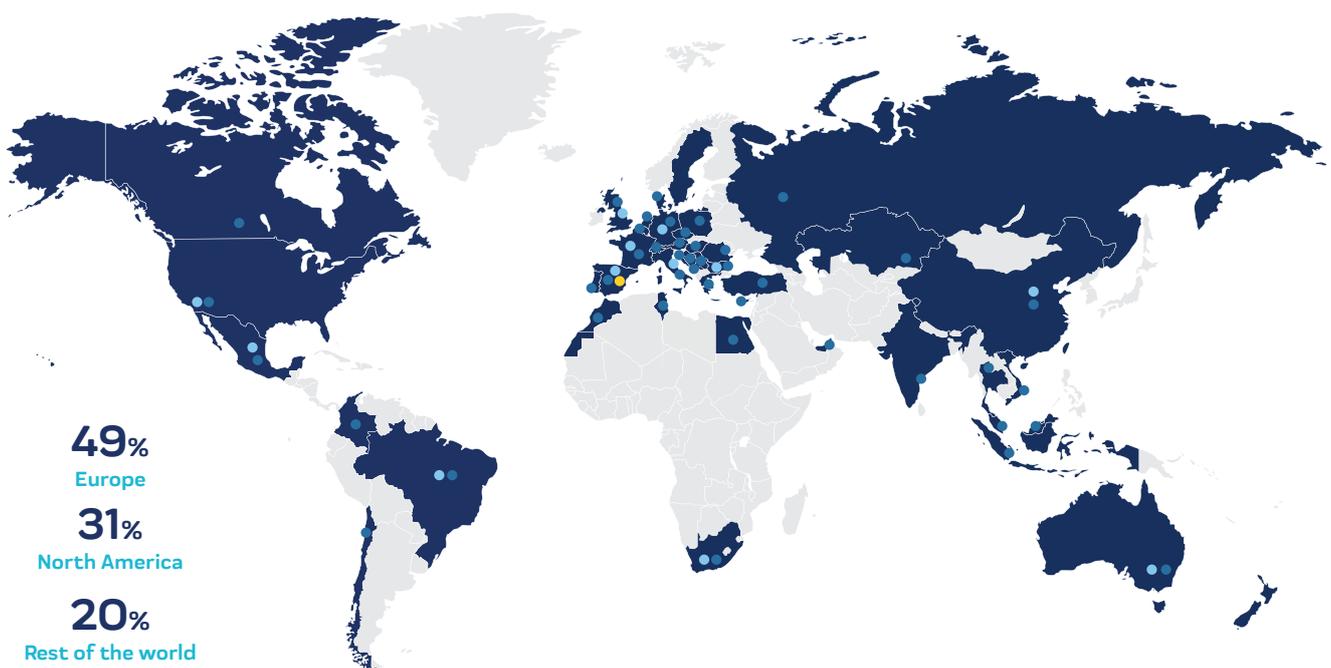
34

No. of production centers

## HIGHLY RECOGNIZED BRANDS



## A GLOBAL POWERHOUSE



• Own sales branch    • Production centres    • Headquarters



### > THE 5 ZODIAC® SERVICE COMMITMENTS

---

#### 1/ A PERSONALISED WELCOME

Every day, **we offer you the best welcome and the most appropriate response to your needs**, while measuring the quality of our actions so as to meet these needs as quickly as possible. Our teams of experts provide you with **constructive, clear and full support**: your time is precious, and we are as keen as you are on **efficiency**.

#### 2/ AVAILABILITY

**We are here to give you clear and useful information** (diagnostics, advice, actions, deadlines) when you need it (and particularly online, with 24/7 access).

#### 3/ A NETWORK OF PARTNER SERVICE CENTRES

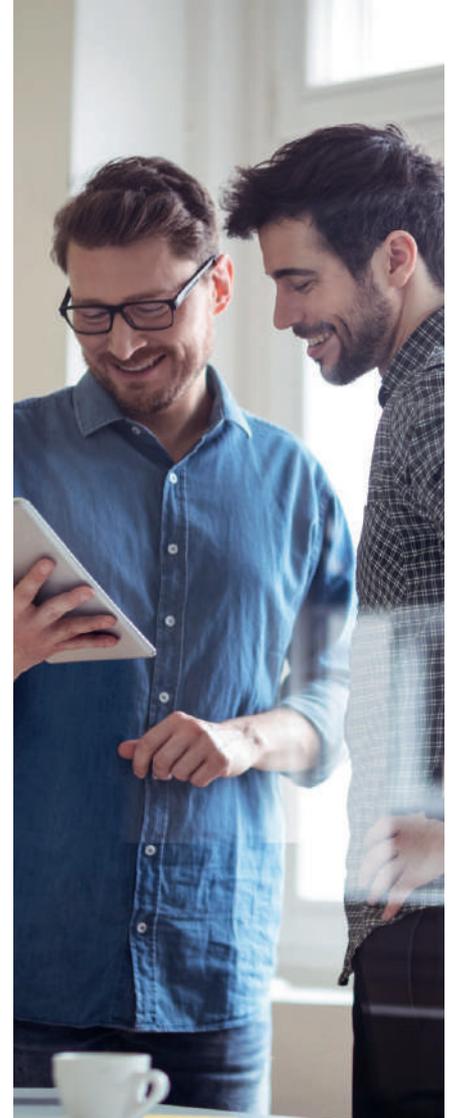
If you need help with your heating or dehumidification device, **we guarantee home servicing for our clients from** the best partner service centres.

#### 4/ CONTINUOUS QUALITY TRAINING

**Our teams are trained regularly** on both our products and our various tools to ensure you always receive a complete, precise and high-quality response.

#### 5/ CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT TO OUR SERVICES

**We pay attention to the feedback and comments** that you pass on to us, particularly through satisfaction surveys, so we can continually improve and offer you new solutions. Intuitive and available any time via the Internet, **our tools are constantly evolving to meet all your requirements**.



---

### 5 COMMITMENTS TO SUPPORTING YOU EVERY DAY

---

#### How to recognise us: the Expert Partner Services label

This special Zodiac® "signature" is further evidence of our commitment to you: it unites our "Service" employees behind a common European identity and behind the same values, guaranteeing you the same quality of "Expert" response.



**EXPERT  
PARTNER** | Services

## > YOUR NEW PRO SPACE

Free, practical and accessible **24/7**, your dedicated Zodiac® Espace PRO will provide you with tools, professional tips and useful information day in, day out!

> **UNIQUE, PERSONAL** access to all your Zodiac® tools with a **single access code**.

### > **BILPI:** **A complete tool**

- New, simplified interface
- Integrated pump/filter dimensions

### > **CARE Center:** **Your after-sales service management tool**

- Place your after-sales service orders online and track all of your activity in real-time

### > **MEDIA Center:** **All of the Zodiac documents in just one click!**

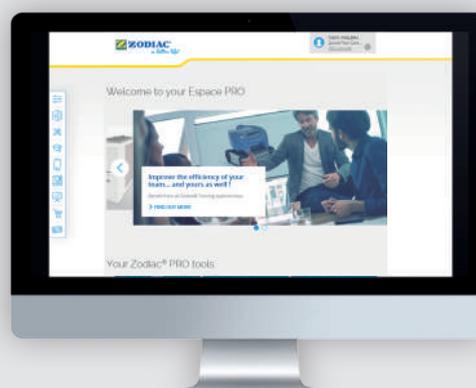
- All the instructions, after-sales service procedures, commercial documents, videos, etc. as well as an "Alert - new document" function
- You can send your documents directly by e-mail!

### > **TRAINING COURSES:** **"Customised" solutions for your teams**

- Find out more about the training opportunities for your teams, in our training section

### > **AND EVEN MORE**

- NEWS: the most useful and targeted information
- iAqualink: the Automation for pools
- Catalogue: your Zodiac® products and services
- And direct access to specific tools/services, etc.



[www.pro.zodiac-poolcare.com](http://www.pro.zodiac-poolcare.com)

### **How do I get my personal codes?**

Directly on line ([www.pro.zodiac-poolcare.com](http://www.pro.zodiac-poolcare.com)), click on "Request your User ID"

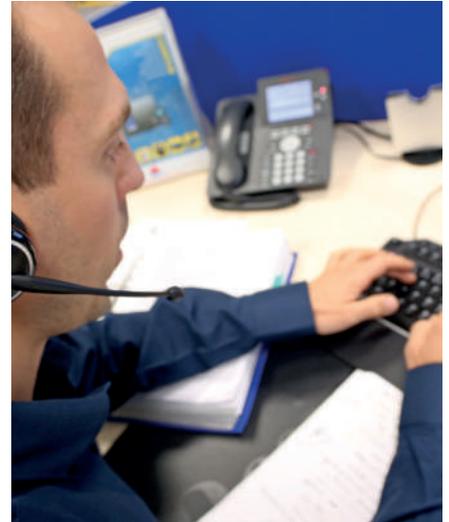


### > AFTER-SALES SERVICE

#### > OUR SALES HOTLINE IS WAITING FOR YOUR CALL

- **A SINGLE number** for all your after-sales needs (technical support, ordering spare parts).
- **Active listening** so we can improve our service.
- **Expert technicians**, who are regularly trained to answer your questions.
- Approved after-sales service centres, carefully selected for their skills.
- Service quality as shown in our satisfaction surveys:  
**92% of customers are satisfied\***.

#### > **ESPACE PRO:** Your CARE Center after-sales service management tool



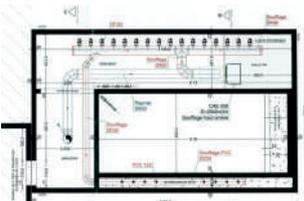
#### CONTACT US:

 **Tel.:** XXX /  **Fax:** XXX

 **E-mail:** XXX

### > PRODUCT SPECIFICATION DEPARTMENT

- **A team of technicians will advise you** in selecting products, from their sizing to installation.
- To help develop your business, we carry out **almost 40,000 surveys each year**.
- **You benefit from unique expertise on dehumidification** for indoor pools, and for all your "Added Value" projects (equipment, accessories, ducted systems, etc.).
- The design office will help you to keep track of **"turnkey" projects** (quotes, plans, advice).



#### QUALITY

#### Create your plans in AUTOCAD

Significantly boost your chances of success by using our teams' expertise in this field!

#### > **ESPACE PRO:** Your BilPi product selection/sizing tool.

#### CONTACT US:

 **Tel.:** XXX /  **Fax:** XXX

 **E-mail:** XXX

## > HELPING YOU TRAIN YOUR TEAMS

### > ZODIAC, AS YOUR PREFERRED TRAINING PARTNER

Upon request, we can set up specific trainings for you and your teams :

- “face-to-face” **workshops** at Zodiac's premises or at a more convenient location
- “digital” **VISIO-Trainings** (on live interactive webinars)

According to your need and request, our teams will build up with you a program adapted to what you need, and set up all logistics aspects, in order to maximize attendency and final satisfaction.

Available any time, in your Espace PRO : the SELF-Training section.

This website tab will give you free access to a lot of training material (pdfs, videos...) that you can use for yourself or share with your teams.



**Do you want to offer all of your teams new training opportunities?  
Try our distance learning training courses!**



#### Visio training

Discover new products free of charge and expand your knowledge thanks to:

- > webinars,
- > presented live by our Expert technicians.



#### Self-training

Move at your own pace and in a way that suits you thanks to free access to our training materials via the MEDIA Center tool.

### YOUR ESPACE PRO IS EVOLVING!

**This year, try the new training tools in the PRO space.**

**More complete, friendly and interactive.**



CONTACT US: ✉ E-mail: XXX



# Cleaning

## INTRODUCTION

### ELECTRICAL CLEANERS

#### TORNAX

- RT 2100
- RT 2100 TILE
- RT 3200
- RT 3200 TILE
- RG 3200T
- RT 2150
- RT 3250
- OT 2130
- OT 3230
- OT 3245
- RT 3260
- OT 3210
- OT 2100
- OT 2100 TILE
- OT 3200
- OT 3200 TILE
- OT 3300
- OT 3240
- OT 2190 TILE
- OT 3290 TILE
- GT 2120
- GT 3220
- AT 210 50
- AT 320 50

#### CYCLONX™

- RC 4300
- RC 4380
- RC 4350
- RC 4100
- RC 4400
- RC 4402
- RX 4350
- RX 4450
- RC 4045
- RC CA43
- RC 4370
- RC 4060
- RC 4360

#### VOYAGER™

- RE 4200
- RE 4400 iQ
- RE 4600 iQ

#### XA-TYPE™

- XA 2030
- XA 3030 iQ
- XA 2045
- XA 4045 iQ
- 20 XA
- 30 XA iQ
- 40 XA iQ
- XA 2010
- XA 3010 iQ

#### CNX™

- CNX 20
- CNX 30 iQ
- CNX 2090
- CNX 4090 iQ
- CNX 2020

#### VORTEX™ 2WD

- RV 4200 TILE
- Vortex PS 200
- Vortex 205
- Vortex 305
- OV 3310
- OV 3510
- OV 3400
- OV 3500
- OV 3480
- OV 3505
- GV 3420
- GV 3520
- AV 348 50
- AV 350 50
- F 3480

#### VORTEX™ 4WD

- RV 5300
- RV 5380
- RV 5600
- RV 5450
- RV 5470 SW
- JD CLEAN 4x4 SW
- RV AQ54
- Vortex PS 400
- Vortex PS 500 iQ
- OV 5430
- OV 5430 iQ
- OV 5345
- RV CA54
- OV 5460
- OV 5410
- OV 5200
- OV 5300 SW
- OV 5480 iQ
- OV 5390
- OV 5490 iQ
- GV 5220
- GV 5480 iQ
- BV 5200
- F 5200
- F 5480 iQ

#### ALPHA IQ™ PRO

- RA 6300 iQ
- RA 6500 iQ
- RA 6700 iQ
- RA 6370 iQ
- RA 6570 iQ
- ALPHA 63 IQ BIO

#### HYDRAULIC CLEANERS

- KONTIKI™ 2
- T3®
- T5®Duo
- MX6™
- MX630™
- MX8™
- MX8™ PRO
- MX9™
- Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
- Spa Wand



## CLEANING

### > 3 TECHNOLOGIES FOR SWIMMING POOL CLEANING

To clean a pool as well as possible, multiple parameters are considered in **the choice of cleaning equipment**: shape and lining of the pool, standard of cleaning, volume to be covered, etc.

**High technology Zodiac® cleaners** match the different features of a pool, the cleaning time and every budget.

**3 types of technologies** are currently available:  
electric cleaning, hydraulic cleaning and pressure cleaning.

#### > ZODIAC® ELECTRIC ROBOTIC CLEANERS: A HIGH-PERFORMANCE, STAND-ALONE SYSTEM

**Separate from the filtration system** and simply connected to the mains power, they are Plug&Play and **stand-alone equipment**.

With no action required and **programmable** (cleaning time, area to be covered, etc.), they reach every corner of the pool, climb the walls, clean the water line and collect impurities in their own filter basket.

There are different models for all types of pools.



#### > ZODIAC® HYDRAULIC ROBOTIC CLEANERS: A SIMPLE AND AFFORDABLE SOLUTION

Hydraulic robotic cleaners can be easily installed in the pool filtration system. In fact, they work on the energy produced by your pump.

Vacuum cleaners capture debris by suction and accumulate it in the pump pre-filter.

**More affordable** than electric cleaners, hydraulic cleaners are connected to a pool vacuum point or a skimmer and are **particularly suitable for the smallest pools** (with a flat floor or gentle slope and above-ground pools).

#### > AUTOMATIC POLARIS® CLEANERS: THE POWER OF A HIGH-PRESSURE CLEAN

These cleaners **use the swimming pool's filtration pump as a power source** for even more efficient and precise high-pressure cleaning.

Instead of being connected to the suction, pressure cleaners are connected to the pool water return, using the vacuum point converted to discharge.

In this way, the pool skimmers remain active and maintain full surface filtration capacity.

Pressure cleaners work with a booster pump and have a canister that collects debris sucked in, preventing the pump pre-filter from becoming blocked.



To optimise the efficiency of these accessories, it is essential to **ensure they are compatible with the pool lining**, filtration equipment, environment, etc.



## > ELECTRIC ROBOT CLEANERS A stand-alone and efficient solution

The electric robots combine **the best of Zodiac® technology.**

Thanks to the embedded cyclone suction, a patented Zodiac® technology, **the cleaning performance is maintained throughout the cleaning cycle.** They even capture the finest debris without filter clogging.

Separate from the filtration system, these Plug&Play devices trap debris in their own filter basket, making them stand-alone.



### > TORNAX PRO, EFFICIENCY PURE & SIMPLE

The Tornax robotic cleaner guarantees **efficient cleaning** of your pool, completely autonomously, thanks to its smart movement and its rotating brush, which removes debris before collecting it. Tornax is the **lightest** (5.5 kg) of all the Zodiac® robotic cleaners.

It is feather-light, meaning it is quick, easy and **effortless** to operate. Tornax is designed not only to be easy to use but also easy to maintain, as the filter can be accessed from the top so it can be rinsed without touching the debris.



### > CYCLONX™ PRO, CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

Robotic cleaners in the CyclonX™ PRO range provide optimum cleaning of the pool, thanks to several pre-programmed cycles, a **Deep Clean** cycle to clean the pool floor and a one-hour **Quick Clean** programme. Thanks to their large capacity filter (up to 3.7 L) and their wide suction inlets, all debris is collected. The filter can be easily cleaned using the **Push'n'Go™** function, a patented Zodiac® innovation that helps raise the filter basket handle with the push of a button.



### > VOYAGER™, HIGH POWER AGILITY

With patented cyclonic suction, CNX range adapts to all pools and all coatings.

Thanks to on-board sensors such as a gyroscope or an accelerometer, the Voyager™ range ensures the thorough cleaning of each pool. Also remotely controllable via the iAquaLink™ application, cleaning progress can be set and tracked in real time. All the cleaners of the range are equipped with the **Lift System** technology for easier water removal. Its helical brushes, a cyclonic suction system (50 microns) and a large suction inlet of 23cm, allow a thorough cleaning of all areas of the pool.

Text to be sent after validation



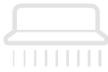
### > VORTEX™ PRO 4WD, ULTIMATE POWER IN A 4 X 4 VERSION

Robotic cleaners from the Vortex™ PRO 4WD range are equipped with Zodiac® patented **extra-powerful and long-lasting suction.** Equipped with **4-wheel drive**, these robotic cleaners are truly all-terrain: they adapt to all kinds of surfaces, perfectly grip the walls and get over obstacles more easily. Most of Vortex™ PRO 4WD robotic cleaners also come with **Lift System** technology, so they are lighter when being removed from water (20% less effort).



### > ALPHA iQ™, ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

With its Sensor Nav System™, the ALPHA iQ™ range identifies the configuration of your pool to **optimise movements** and cleaning time. The patented cyclone suction guarantees **extremely powerful and long-lasting suction.** Thanks to its patented **Lift System**, ALPHA iQ™ is lighter when removing it from the water. Monitor cleaning progress at any time through the **intuitive interface** of the iAquaLink™ application. ALPHA iQ™ is **upgradeable** thanks to possible optimisations and automatic remote updates.



## CLEANING



### CYCLONIC SUCTION

Patented technology for powerful cleaning

> **HOW DOES IT WORK?**

Thanks to its unique design, Vortex cleaners feature **Cyclonic Suction** : the flow is **keeping debris in suspension inside the filter** and allows a longer lasting suction while **limiting the clogging**.



Robotic cleaners equipped with cyclonic suction can be found here:

**RE 4200, RE 4400 iQ, RE 4600 iQ, RV 5300, RV 5380, RV 5600, RA 6300 iQ, RA 6500 iQ and RA 6700 iQ**



### LIFT SYSTEM

Patented innovation for easier removal from the water

> **20% LESS EFFORT**

The robotic cleaner positions itself on the chosen wall and cleans right up to the water line. Then a powerful waterjet propels it from the water: **which means you can remove the robot from the water with just 20% of the effort**.



Robotic cleaners equipped with cyclonic suction:

**RE 4600 iQ, RV 5380, RV 5600, RA 6300 iQ, RA 6500 iQ and RA 6700 iQ.**



### SENSOR NAV SYSTEM™

Smart navigation system for efficient and customized cleaning

> **PERSONALISED CLEANING OF EACH POOL**

**Sensor Nav System™** gathers different embedded features which enable the robotic cleaners to learn all about each pool and to adapt its cleaning in the smartest way.

- Recognition and analysis of the pool dimensions and shape to provide an optimized navigation pattern and cleaning time for each pool.
- Focusing on common dirty areas such as bottom of the walls or flat areas of the pool



Robotic cleaners equipped with Smart Nav system™: **RA 6300 iQ, RA 6500 iQ and RA 6700 iQ**



## CLEANING



### SWIVEL

#### Avoid cable tangling

##### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

Automatic swivel system prevents cable tangling during cleaner operation in the pool. **The cleaner efficiency is optimized and the cable storage is easier.**



Robots equipped with Swivel: **RV 5380, RV 5600, RA 6300 iQ, RA 6500 iQ and RA 6700 iQ**



### 4-WHEEL DRIVE (4WD)

#### Effective cleaning of all surfaces

##### > GETTING OVER OBSTACLES MORE EASILY

Equipped with **4-wheel drive**, robots from the **Vortex™ PRO 4WD** and **ALPHA iQ™** ranges adapt to all situations.

##### > OPTIMAL COVERAGE AND PERFECT GRIP

Thanks to their excellent grip, robots from the **Vortex™ PRO 4WD** and **ALPHA iQ™** ranges get into the tiniest corners of the pool and clean **all kinds of surface**. The robots ensure **the pool is cleaned perfectly**.



Robotic cleaners equipped with 4 Wheel-drive:  
**RV 5300, RV 5380, RV 5600, RA 6300 iQ, RA 6500 iQ and RA 6700iQ**



### DUAL STAGE FILTRATION

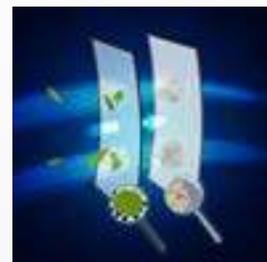
#### Finer filtration and long lasting suction

##### > 2 FILTERS FOR LONG LASTING SUCTION AND FINER DEBRIS PICK UP

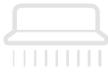
These 2 combined filters offer a larger mesh surface than a standard filter which allows to postpone the clogging effects. This unique design also allows the ability to use the larger mesh filter alone, which can be very useful at the beginning of the season

##### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

2 imbricated filters : the dirty water flows through a coarse layer first (150µ) and a finer one after (60µ). The coarse filter will retain the larger debris and the finer one will then allow a finer filtration.



Robotic cleaners equipped with Dual-stage filtration: **Voyager range, XA -Type range, CNX range**



## CLEANING

# > ELECTRIC CLEANERS

A stand-alone and efficient solution

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES		RT 2100	RT 3200	RC 4380	RC 4400 RC 4402	RE 4200	RE 4400 iQ
							
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (dedicated brushes)	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Bottom	Flat, composite shape	Flat, composite shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape
	Size	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks	Tracks	Tracks	Tracks	Tracks	Tracks
	Cleaning areas	Floor	Floor / walls	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line
	Cyclonic Suction	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only
	Filter capacity	3L	3L	3,7L	3,7L	4L	4L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Type of brush	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Helix shaped	Helix shaped	
Cycles	Number of cycles	1	1	2	6	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor only	Floor / Walls	Floor / walls / water line Floor only	Floor / walls / water line Floor only	Floor / walls / water line Floor only	Floor / walls / water line Floor only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	✓	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink™ app control	-	-	-	-	-	✓
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	✓	-	-
	Transparent window	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	-	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
Trolley	-	-	-	✓	-	-	
Advanced app features	Water temperature display	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Spot cleaning mode	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	3 years*

\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



# CLEANING

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	RE 4600 iQ	RV 5300	RV 5380	RV 5600	RA 6300 iQ	RA 6500 iQ	RA 6700 iQ	
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape						
		Flat, composite shape, diamond shape						
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	20 x 10 m (25m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	15 x 7 m (21m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks	4 WD					
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / water line						
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Filtering level	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	100µ	100µ	100µ	60µ	60µ	60µ
	Filter capacity	4L	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	Remote control	in app	-	-	✓	-	in app	in app
	Type of brush	Helix shaped	Contact +	Contact +				
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	Multiple	2	Multiple	
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only	Smart : Floor / Walls / Waterline Quick : Floor only	Smart : Floor / Walls / Waterline Quick : Floor only Ultra : Floor / Walls / Waterline	Smart : Floor / Walls / Waterline Quick : Floor only Ultra : Floor / Walls / Waterline Waterline only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	✓	-	-	✓	-	✓	✓
	iAqualink™ app control	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
Ease of use	Lift System	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	7-day timer	-	-	-	✓	-	in app	in app
	Full filter indicator	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Transparent window	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access					
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Advanced app features	Water temperature display	-	-	-	-	-	in app
Spot cleaning mode	-	-	-	-	-	-	in app	
Warranty	3 years*	3 years	3 years	3 years	4 years**	4 years**	4 years**	

\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™

\*\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™

# > TORNAX

## Efficiency, pure and simple



Cleans the pool floor  
(RT 21XX)

Cleans floor and walls  
(RT 32XX)

Light for effortless handling

Easy-to-clean filter

### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		RT 2100	RT 2100 TILE	RT 2150	OT 2130	OT 2100	OT 2100 TILE
							
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Size	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	8 x 4 m (14m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor
	Cleaning areas	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor
	Cyclonic suction	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cycles	Number of cycles	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Cleaning cycles	Floor only	Floor only	Floor only	Floor only	Floor only	Floor only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years



	OT 2190 TILE	GT 2120	AT 210 50	RT 3200	RT 3200 TILE	RG 3200T (Genius)	
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	
	Size	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor
	Cleaning areas	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls
	Cyclonic suction	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cycles	Number of cycles	1	1	1	1	1	
	Cleaning cycles	Floor only	Floor only	Floor only	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-	
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-	
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
Trolley	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	

# > TORNAX

## Efficiency, pure and simple

### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		RT 3250	OT 3230	OT 3245	RT 3260	OT 3210	OT 3200
							
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Size	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls
	Cyclonic suction	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cycles	Number of cycles	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	

	OT 3200 TILE	OT 3240	OT 3290 TILE	GT 3220	AT 320 50	OT 3300	
							
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	
	Size	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)	9 x 4 m (16m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	Floor / walls	
	Cyclonic suction	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L	3L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remote control	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cycles	Number of cycles	1	1	1	1	2	
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls	Floor / Walls Floor only	
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-	
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-	
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
Trolley	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	



# RT 2100 TORNAX PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RT 2100 TORNAX PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000092

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 022420



# RT 2100 T TORNAX PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RT 2100 T TORNAX PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000128

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 024677



# RT 3200 TORNAX PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RT 3200 TORNAX PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000093

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 022437



# RT 3200 T TORNAX PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RT 3200 T TORNAX PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000129

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 024684



# RG 3200 T GENIUS PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RG 3200 T GENIUS PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000262

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 274331



# RT 2150 TORNAX PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RT 2150 TORNAX PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000254

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 273655



# RT 3250 TORNAX PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RT 3250 TORNAX PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000115

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 022444



# OT 2130 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 2130 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000168

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 026558



# OT 3230 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3230 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000098

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 022499



# OT 3245 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3245 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000243

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

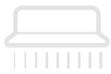
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 272283



# RT 3260 TORNAX PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RT 3260 TORNAX PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000114

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

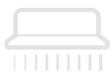
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 022451



# OT 3210 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3210 TORNAX

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000252

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 273631



# OT 2100 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 2100 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000094

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

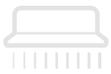
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 022475



# OT 2100 TILE TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 2100 TILE TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000124

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tile

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 024639



# OT 3200 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3200 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000096

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 022482



# OT 3200 TILE TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3200 TILE TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000126

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tile

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 024653



# OT 3300 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3300 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter
- + 2 cycles : floor only and floor/walls



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000146

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 026497



# OT 3240 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3240 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000099

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 022505



# OT 2190 TILE TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 2190 TILE TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000125

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



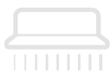
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 024646



# OT 3290 TILE TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OT 3290 TILE TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000127

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 024660



# GT 2120 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > GT 2120 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000187

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 059051



# GT 3220 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > GT 3220 TORNAX

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000189

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

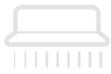
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 059075



# AT 210 50 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > AT 210 50 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000260

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	14 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	10 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 274270



# AT 320 50 TORNAX

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > AT 320 50 TORNAX

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## EFFICIENCY, PURE AND SIMPLE

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000258

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle - Floor / walls : 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	36

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	100-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	100 W
Cable length / Hose length	16,5m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	5,5 kg
Packaging weight	11 kg
Filtering surface and level	480 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm



Spare parts p.XX

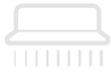
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Special tile brush (unit)
Reference	R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0774900
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



9 317545 274256



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### > CYCLONX™

The essentials of Zodiac® technology

**PUSH'N'GO™** Push'n'Go™ system  
(easy access to the filter)

**Filter basket**  
and large capacity (3.7 L)

**Tracks**

**Filter basket**  
and large capacity (3.7 L)

**Multiple cleaning areas**  
(floor, walls, water line)

**Control unit**

**Transport cart**  
(supplied with the cleaner or as an accessory)

### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		RC 4300	RC 4060	RC 4380	RX 4350
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape			
	Size	10 x 5 m (15m cable)			
Performance	Traction	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline			
	Cyclonic Suction	-	-	-	-
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3,7L	3,7L	3,7L	3,7L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-
Cycles	Contact + brushes	-	-	-	-
	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / walls / water line Floor only			
Ease of use	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-
	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	-	-	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access			
	Trolley	-	-	-	-
	Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years



# ELECTRIC CLEANERS

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		RC 4045	RC CA43	RC 4350	RC 4370
					
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape			
	Size	10 x 5 m (15m cable)			
Performance	Traction	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline			
	Cyclonic Suction	-	-	-	-
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3,7L	3,7L	3,7L	3,7L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-
Cycles	Contact + brushes	-	-	-	-
	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / walls / water line Floor only			
Ease of use	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-
	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	-	-
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access			
Trolley	-	-	✓	✓	
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	RC 4360	RC 4100	RX 4450	RC 4400	RC 4402	
						
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete Polyester hull & tiles with dedicated brushes	Polyester hull and tile (slippery pools)
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape			
	Size	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)			
Performance	Traction	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor	Tracks, 1 motor
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline			
	Cyclonic Suction	-	-	-	-	-
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3,7L	3,7L	3,7L	3,7L	3,7L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Contact + brushes	-	-	-	-	-
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	6	6
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / walls / water line Floor only	Floor / walls / water line Floor only			
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	✓
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Transparent window	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access			
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



# RC 4300 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4300 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000020

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	17,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Trolley	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0639500	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€



9 317545 014128



# RC 4380 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4380 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000240

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	no
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	17,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	22 cm



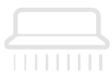
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Trolley	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)	
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0639500	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 272252



# RC 4350 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4350 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000037

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014371



# RC 4100 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4100 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000036

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	no
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



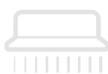
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014364



# RC 4400 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4400 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



Product offered for sale on the «pool dealer» channel

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000021

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h, 1h30, 2h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	no
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014135



# RC 4402 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4402 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

Adapted for pools with slippery surfaces (polyester hull, tile)

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000239

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Slippery surfaces (polyester hull, tile)

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h, 1h30, 2h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	no
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 272245



# RX 4350 CYCLONX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RX 4350 CYCLONX™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000253

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	no
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	17,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)	trolley
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600	
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 273648



# RX 4450 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RX 4450 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000070

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	18,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm² / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 017983



# RC 4045 CYCLONX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4045 CYCLONX™

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000242

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	17,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)	Trolley
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600	
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 272276



# RC CA43 CYCLONX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC CA43 CYCLONX™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000266

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	no
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	17,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)	trolley
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 274386



# RC 4370 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4370 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000038

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014388



# RC 4060 CYCLONX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4060 CYCLONX™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000271

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	no
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 38 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	17,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)	trolley
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600	
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>





# RC 4360 CYCLONX™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RC 4360 CYCLONX™ PRO

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONCENTRATED TECHNOLOGY

- + Optimal cleaning for the floor/walls/water line
- + Large suction capacity
- + Filter access at the push of a button



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000039

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete , polyester hull, Tiles : dedicated brushes kit

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor «Deep Clean» : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 1h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 1 motor
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 42 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	20,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	850 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	3,7 L
Inlet suction size	22 cm



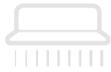
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Protective cover	Kit for polyester hull pools (2 brushes)	Kit for slippery surfaces (2 brushes)
Reference	R0632602	R0632601	R0632600	R0568100	R0697600	R0718600
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014395



### > VOYAGER™



## RE 4400 IQ



### > CYCLONIC PERFORMANCE

Its patented cyclonic suction is powerful and long-lasting. Its helix shaped brushes and dual stage progressive filtration collect all debris more efficiently, even the smallest ones.

With VOYAGER™, your pool will be perfectly clean all year round.



### > INTEGRATED AGILITY

With its embedded smart sensors and its unique design, VOYAGER™ offers excellent pool coverage and limitless agility. Thus, it is ideal for all pool shapes and surfaces.



### > EASE OF USE

Thanks to the iAquaLink™ application, your robotic cleaner's features can be accessed remotely using your smartphone. Its cycle time can be adjusted and cleaning progress can be monitored at any time. VOYAGER™ is also upgradeable thanks to its automatic updates\*. Its backlit top access filter, and its transparent window offers real daily ease of use.



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### > VOYAGER™ RE 4400 iQ

**Clear window over canister**

**Dual-stage filtration**

**Easy access to the filter**

**Helix shaped brushes (front and rear)**

**Large suction capacity**

23 cm

**iAquaLink CONTROL**

**Wi-Fi Control through the iAquaLink™ App**

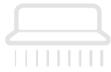
- Select cycle, start, stop and check

**3 YEARS WARRANTY**

2 years + 1 additional year if the robot is paired with the iAqualink™ application\*

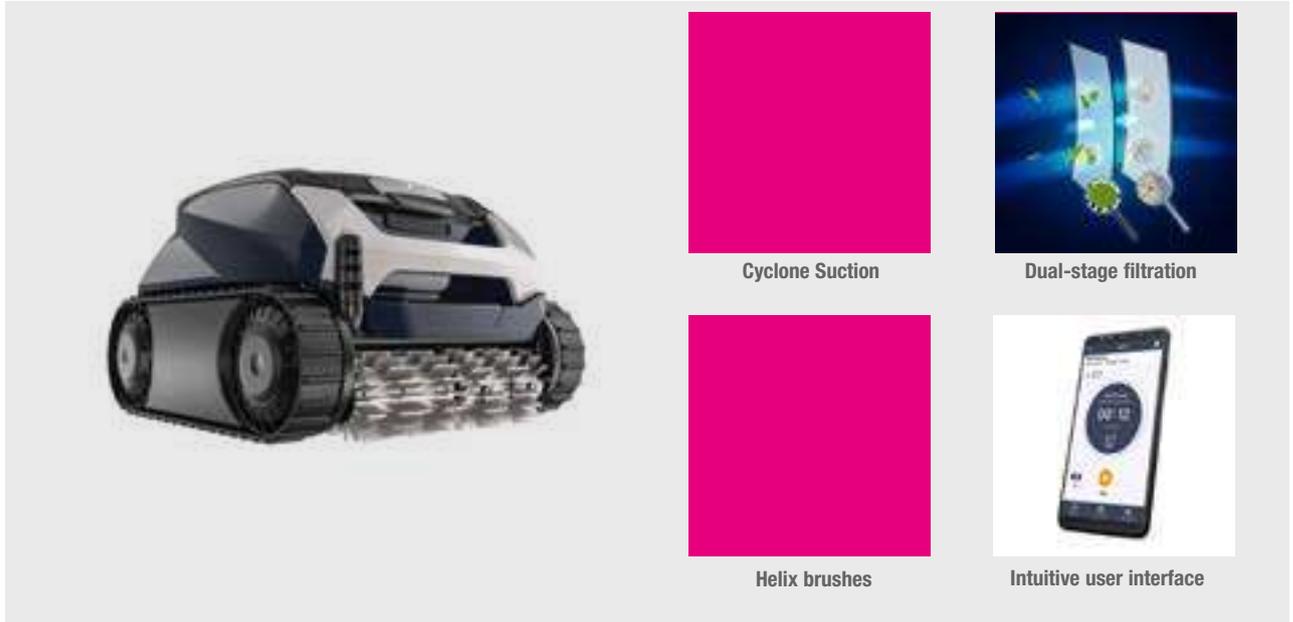
\*See conditions in the warranty leaflet

**FROM RE 4600 iQ : ENJOY LIFT SYSTEM AND MANUAL REMOTE CONTROL IN APP.**



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### > VOYAGER™ FULL ON AGILITY



### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		RE 4200	RE 4400 iQ	RE 4600 iQ
				
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Bottom	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape
	Size	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line
	Cyclonic suction	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only
	Filter capacity	4L	4L	4L
	Swivel	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	in app
Cycles	Type of brush	Helix shaped - Front	Helix shaped - Front & rear	Helix shaped - Front & rear
	Number of cycles	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	✓
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	✓	✓
	Lift System	-	-	✓
	7-day timer	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	-	-	-
	Water temperature display	-	-	-
	Spot cleaning mode	-	-	-
Warranty	2 years	3 years*	3 years*	

\*2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



# RE 4200 VOYAGER™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RE 4200 VOYAGER™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR  
2021**



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000331

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 277936



# RE 4400 iQ VOYAGER™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RE 4400 iQ VOYAGER™

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY\*

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : basic features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**



**AquaLink**  
CONTROL



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000327

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Control box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Control box base	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



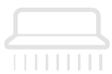
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™





# RE 4600 iQ VOYAGER™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RE 4600 iQ VOYAGER™

**3** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : advanced features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window / trolley



NEW FOR 2021



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000323

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes via the app
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	15 kg
Filtering surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 277851



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### > XA TYPE™ FULL ON AGILITY

#### 30 XA iQ



##### > CYCLONIC PERFORMANCE

Its patented cyclonic suction is powerful and long-lasting. Its helix shaped brushes and dual-stage progressive filtration enable to more efficiently collect all debris, even the smallest ones. With XA TYPE™, your pool will be perfectly clean all year round.



##### > INTEGRATED AGILITY

With its embedded smart sensors and its unique design, XA TYPE™ offers excellent pool coverage and unlimited agility. Thus, it is ideal for all pool shapes and surfaces.



##### > EASE OF USE

Thanks to the iAquaLink™ application, your robotic cleaner's features can be accessed remotely using your smartphone. Its cycle time can be adjusted and cleaning progress can be monitored at any time. XA TYPE™ is also upgradeable thanks to its automatic updates. Its backlit top access filter, and its transparent window offers real daily ease of use.

Clear window over canister



Dual-stage filtration



Easy access to the filter



Helix shaped brushes (front and rear)



Large suction capacity



iAquaLink CONTROL

Wi-Fi Control through iAquaLink™ App  
• Choice, start, stop and monitor the cycles

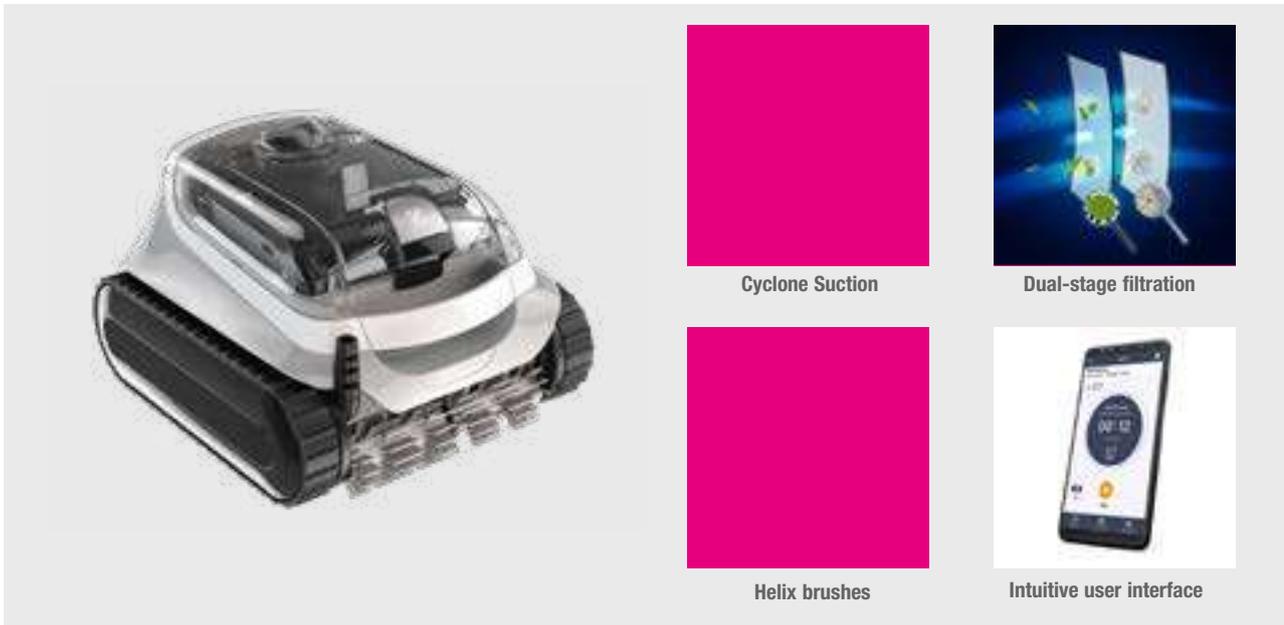
**3 YEARS WARRANTY**  
2 years + 1 additional year if the robot is paired with the iAquaLink™ application\*  
\* See conditions in the warranty leaflet



FROM 40 XA iQ : ENJOY LIFT SYSTEM AND MANUAL REMOTE CONTROL IN APP.



## > XA TYPE™ FULL ON AGILITY



### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		XA 2030	XA 2045	20 XA	XA 2010	XA 3030 iQ
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape				
	Bottom	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape				
	Size	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)			
Performance	Traction	Tracks / 2 motors				
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / water line				
	Cyclonic suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only
	Filter capacity	4L	4L	4L	4L	4L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of brush	Helix shaped - Front	Helix shaped - Front & rear			
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only				
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
	Ease of use	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	✓
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access				
Trolley	-	-	-	-	-	
Water temperature display	-	-	-	-	-	
Spot cleaning mode	-	-	-	-	-	
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	3 years*	

\*\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		30 XA iQ	XA 3010 iQ	XA 4045 iQ	40 XA iQ
					
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Bottom	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line	Floor / walls / water line
	Cyclonic suction	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only
	Filter capacity	4L	4L	4L	4L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	in app	in app
	Type of brush	Helix shaped - Front & rear	Helix shaped - Front & rear	Helix shaped - Front & rear	Helix shaped - Front & rear
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	✓	✓
	Ease of use	iAqualink app control	✓	✓	✓
Lift System		-	-	✓	✓
7-day timer		-	-	-	-
Full filter indicator		-	-	-	-
Transparent window		✓	✓	✓	✓
Illuminated filter		✓	✓	✓	✓
Type of filter		Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
Trolley		-	-	✓	✓
Water temperature display	-	-	-	-	
Spot cleaning mode	-	-	-	-	
Warranty	3 years*	3 years*	3 years*	3 years*	

\*\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



# XA 2030 XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > XA 2030 XA TYPE™

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



NEW FOR 2021



PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000332

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 277943



# XA 3030 iQ XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > XA 3030 iQ XA TYPE™

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY\*

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : basic features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**



**iAqualink CONTROL**



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000328

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Control box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Control box base	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtration surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtration capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

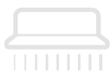
\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 277851

62 ZPCE 2021



# XA 2045 XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > XA 2045 XA TYPE™

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**



PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000378

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
<b>ex VAT Price</b>					



9 317545 279671



# XA 4045 iQ XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > XA 4045 iQ XA TYPE™

**3** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : advanced features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window / trolley



**NEW FOR 2021**



iAqualink CONTROL



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000324

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes via the app
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	15 kg
Filtration surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtration capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

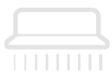
\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 277868

64 ZPCE 2021



# 20 XA XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > 20 XA XA TYPE™

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**2** YEAR WARRANTY

NEW FOR 2021



PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000333

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



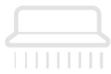
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 277950



# 30 XA iQ XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > 30 XA iQ XA TYPE™

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY\*

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : basic features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**



**iAqualink CONTROL**



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000329

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Control box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Control box base	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021





# 40 XA iQ XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > 40 XA iQ XA TYPE™

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY\*

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : advanced features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window / trolley



**NEW FOR 2021**



**Aqualink™**  
YOUR FRIEND



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000325

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ



Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes via the app
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	15 kg
Filtration surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtration capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



**Spare parts p.XX**

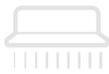
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 277868



# XA 2010 XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > XA 2010 XA TYPE™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**  
PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000334

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>





# XA 3010 iQ XA TYPE™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > XA 3010 iQ XA TYPE™

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY\*

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : basic features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000330

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ



Control box base



Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtration surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtration capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

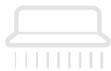
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 2 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 277851



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### > CNX™ FULL ON AGILITY

#### CNX 20



##### > CYCLONIC PERFORMANCE

Its patented cyclonic suction is powerful and long-lasting. Its helix shaped brushes, its large suction inlet and its filter capacity of 4L enable to collect all debris more efficiently, even the biggest ones.

With CNX™, your pool will be perfectly clean all year round.



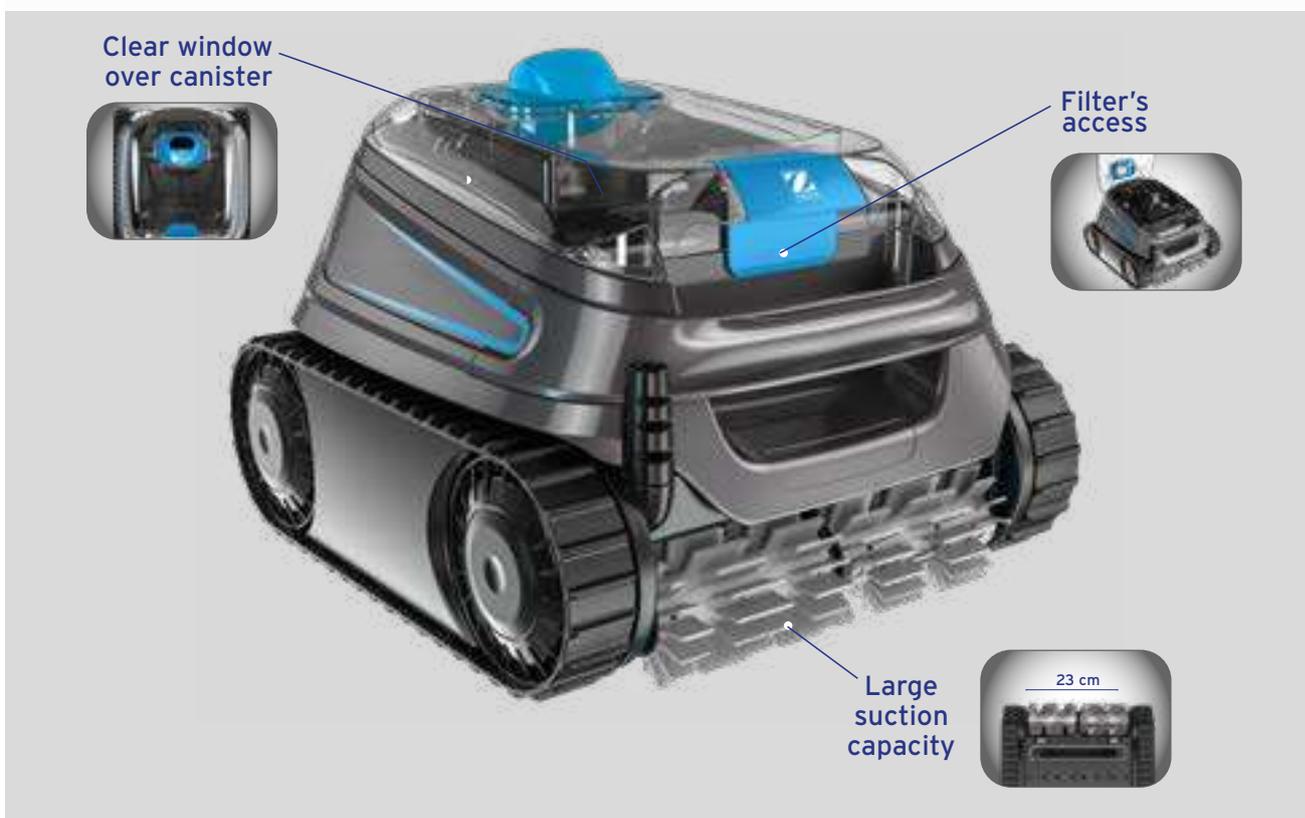
##### > INTEGRATED AGILITY

With its embedded smart sensors and its unique design, CNX™ offers excellent pool coverage and unlimited agility. Thus, it is ideal for all pool shapes and surfaces.



##### > EASE OF USE

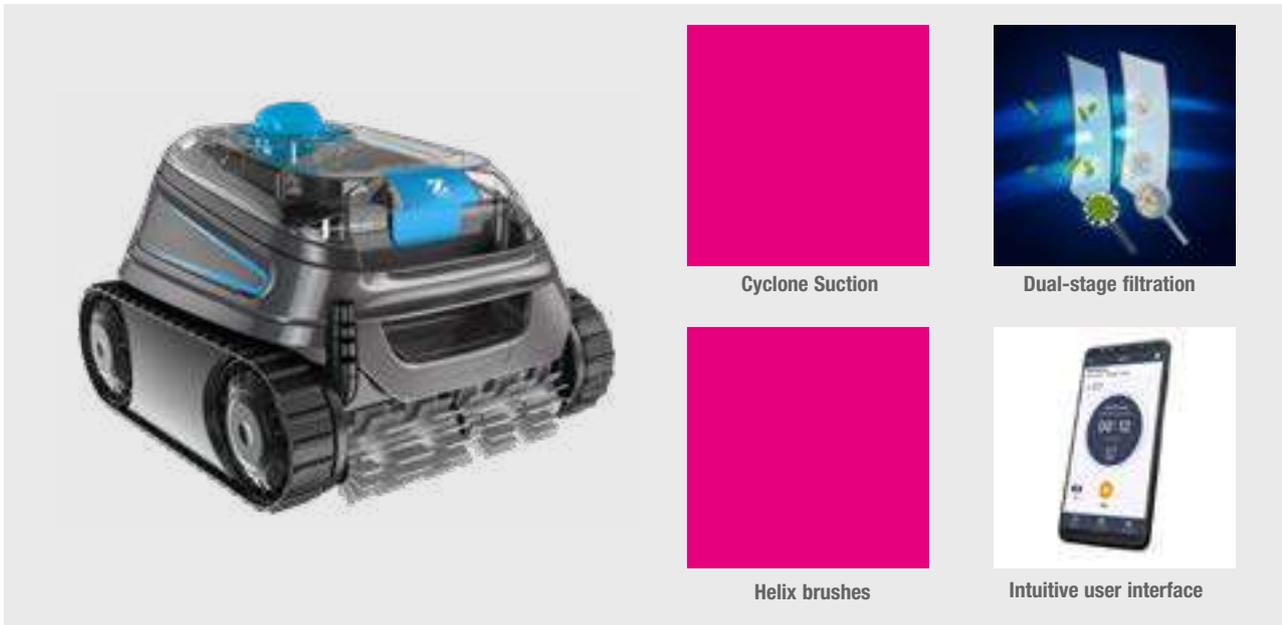
Its top access filter, and its transparent window offers real daily ease of use. The quick discharge of water makes it lighter when removing the robotic cleaner from the pool.



FROM CNX 30 iQ: THE INTUITIVE USER INTERFACE OF THE iAQUALINK APP



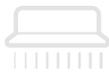
## > CNX™ FULL ON AGILITY



### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		CNX 20	CNX 2090	CNX 2020	CNX 30 iQ	CNX 4090 iQ
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape				
	Bottom	Flat, composite shape, diamond shape				
	Size	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	Tracks / 2 motors				
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / water line				
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	Dual 150µ + 60µ Or coarse 150µ only
	Filter capacity	4L	4L	4L	4L	4L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	in app
Type of brush	Helix shaped - Front	Helix shaped - Front	Helix shaped - Front	Helix shaped - Front & rear	Helix shaped - Front & rear	
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only				
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	✓
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	✓
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access				
	Trolley	-	-	-	-	✓
	Water temperature display	-	-	-	-	-
	Spot cleaning mode	-	-	-	-	-
	Warranty	2 years				



# CNX 20 CNX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > CNX 20 CNX™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**  
PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000335

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 277974



# CNX 30 iQ CNX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > CNX 30 iQ CNX™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : basic features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**



**iAquaLink CONTROL**



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000357

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ



Control box base



Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Pressure sensor	-
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	1066 cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



**Spare parts p.XX**

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 278384



# CNX 2090 CNX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > CNX 2090 CNX™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000316

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 277691



# CNX 4090 iQ CNX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > CNX 4090 iQ CNX™

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink™ app : advanced features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window / trolley



**NEW FOR 2021**



AquaLink™



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000317

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ



Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes via the app
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	15 kg
Filtrating surface and level	1066cm <sup>2</sup> 150/60µ
Filtrating capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

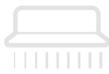
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover
Reference	R0897500	R0897700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 277707

75 ZPCE 2021



# CNX 2020 CNX™

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > CNX 2020 CNX™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## FULL ON AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window



**NEW FOR 2021**  
PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000311

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Brushes	Yes - front brushes
Lift System	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access
Units / pallet	20

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	14kg
Filtering surface and level	526cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

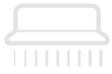
	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 277646

76 ZPCE 2021



## > VORTEX™ RANGE 2WD

Ultimate power

### COMMON FEATURES OF THE RANGE

3 filtration levels available



**Vortex™ technology:**  
cyclone suction  
powerful and long lasting suction

Brushes



Filter basket with easy access and large capacity (5 L)



Multiple cleaning areas (floor, walls, water line)



Extra-wide suction inlet

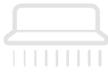


**Trolley**  
(supplied with the cleaner or as an accessory)

### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	RV 4200 TILE	Vortex PS 200	Vortex 205	OV 3310	OV 3400	
Types of pools	Surfaces	Tiles	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires (not provided, available as accessories)	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	
	Size	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-
Cycles	Contact + brushes	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of cycles	1	1	1	2	1
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline	Floor / Walls / Waterline	Floor / Walls / Waterline	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	-	-	-	-	✓
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	



# ELECTRIC CLEANERS



## CYCLONIC SUCTION

Patented technology for powerful cleaning

### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

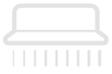
Thanks to its unique design, Vortex cleaners feature **Cyclonic Suction**: the flow is **keeping debris in suspension inside the filter** and allows a longer lasting suction while **limiting the clogging**



### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	OV 3480	GV 3420	AV 348 50	F 3480	OV 3510	
						
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	✓
Contact + brushes	-	-	-	-	-	
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	6
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	✓
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	



# ELECTRIC CLEANERS

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		Vortex 305	OV 3500	OV 3505	GV 3520	AV 350 50
						
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires (not provided, available as accessories)	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided	Liner, reinforced PVC, painted concrete & Tiles with dedicated tires provided
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors	2 WD / 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Contact + brushes	-	-	-	-	-	
Cycles	Number of cycles	6	6	6	6	6
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ease of use	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	



# RV 4200 TILE VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV 4200 TILE VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000003

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle : Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	24

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	69 x 43 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	18,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0609100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>





# Vortex PS 200 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > Vortex PS 200 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000268

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Control box base



2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle : Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	24

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	69 x 43 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	18,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0609100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided suction tracks



9 317545 274614



# Vortex 205 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > Vortex 205 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000275

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Control box base	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle : Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	24

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	69 x 43 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	18,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

					
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0609100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided suction tracks



9 317545 275215



# Vortex 305 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > Vortex 305 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000276

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Kinetic remote control	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor only : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h, 2h30, 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	20,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

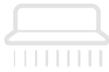
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Front wheel tyre (for tiled pools) unit
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0636400
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided suction tracks



9 317545 275222



# OV 3310 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 3310 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000251

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Control box base	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle : Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	24

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	15 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	69 x 43 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	18,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

					
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Trolley
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0609100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided suction tracks





# OV 3510 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 3510 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000077

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Kinetic remote control	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor only : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h, 2h30, 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	20,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

					
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Front wheel tyre (for tiled pools) unit
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0636400
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided suction tracks





# OV 3400 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 3400 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000024

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	1 cycle : Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

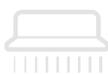
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Front wheel tyre (for tiled pools) unit
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0636400
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014326

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tyres with suction tracks tyres sold as accessories:  
Front wheel tyre for tiled pools - reference R0636400



# OV 3500 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 3500 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000026

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Kinetic remote control

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor only : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h, 2h30, 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	20,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

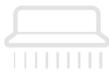
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Front wheel tyre (for tiled pools) unit
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0636400
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014340

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tyres with suction tracks tyres sold as accessories: Front wheel tyre for tiled pools - reference R0636400



# OV 3480 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 3480 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000147

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

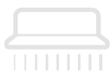
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 026107

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided tyres



# OV 3505 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 3505 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000152

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Kinetic remote control	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor only : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h, 2h30, 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	20,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

					
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Front wheel tyre (for tiled pools) unit
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0636400
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 026091

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided suction tracks



# GV 3420 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > GV 3420 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000192

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Front wheel tyres for tiled pools

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

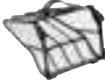
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

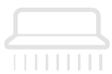
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 059105

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided tyres



# GV 3520 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > GV 3520 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000191

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Kinetic remote control	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor only : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h, 2h30, 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	20,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 059099

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with suction tracks provided in-pack



# AV 348 50 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > AV 348 50 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000259

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

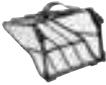
Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



SPARE PARTS

Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided tyres



9 317545 274263



# AV 350 50 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > AV 350 50 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000263

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Kinetic remote control	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	6 cycles : - Floor only : 1h, 1h30, 2h - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h, 2h30, 3h
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	20,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

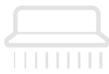
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

					
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover	Front wheel tyre (for tiled pools) unit
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100	R0636400
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided suction tracks



9 317545 274355



# F 3480 VORTEX™ 2WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > F 3480 VORTEX™ 2WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Extra large suction capacity
- + Easy clean filter



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000360

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	2 front wheels tyres (for tiled pools)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles*, liner, polyester hull*, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	19,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



SPARE PARTS

**Spare parts p.XX**

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 278421

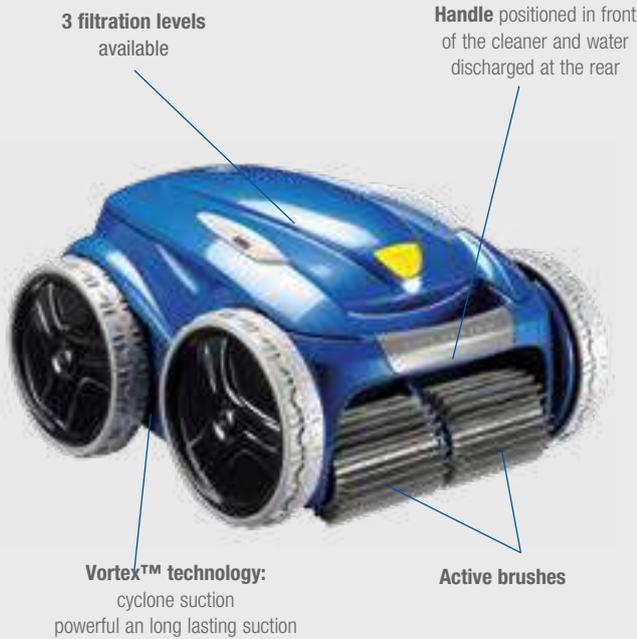
\*For perfect grip of your cleaner on tiles, replace the original tracks with the provided tyres



## > VORTEX™ 4WD RANGE

### Ultimate power

#### COMMON FEATURES OF THE PRO RANGE



**Filter basket** with easy access and large capacity (5 L)



**Patented Lift System\***



Extra-wide  
**suction inlet**



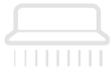
**Filter full indicator**

\*depending on model

#### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	RV 5300	OV 5345	OV 5200	OV 5390	GV 5220	
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape				
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)			
Performance	Traction	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors			
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline			
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-
	Contact + brushes	✓	-	-	-	-
	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	2
Cycles	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only				
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink™ app control	-	-	-	-	
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access			
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Warranty	3 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### > VORTEX™ 4WD RANGE

Ultimate power

#### COMMON FEATURES OF THE PRO RANGE



**4WD** - Effective cleaning of all surfaces



**Filter basket** with easy access and large capacity (5 L)



Extra-wide suction inlet



**Filter full indicator**

\*depending on model

#### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	BV 5200	F 5200	OV 5300 SW	RV 5380	RV 5450	
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape				
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)			
Performance	Traction	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors			
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline			
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-
	Contact + brushes	-	-	✓	✓	✓
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only			
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink™ app control	-	-	-	-	
	Lift System	-	-	-	✓	✓
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access			
Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	3 years	3 years	

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



# ELECTRIC CLEANERS

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	RV AQ54	OV 5430	OV 5410	OV 5460	RV CA54	
						
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-
Contact + brushes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink™ app control	-	-	-	-	-
	Lift System	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Warranty	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	

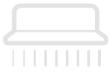


## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Vortex PS 400	GV 5420	RV 5470 SW	JD CLEAN 4x4 SW	OV 5430 iQ	
						
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	60µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	in app
Contact + brushes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	Multiple
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	iAqualink™ app control	-	-	-	-	✓
Ease of use	Lift System	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
	7-day timer	-	-	✓	✓	in app
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Warranty	3 years	2 years	3 years	4 years	3 years



# ELECTRIC CLEANERS

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Vortex PS 500 iQ	OV 5480 iQ	OV 5490 iQ	GV 5480 iQ	F 5480 iQ	RV 5600	
							
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	20 x 10 m (25m cable)
Performance	Traction	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	100µ	
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L	5L	5L	
	Swivel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-	
	Remote control	in app	in app	in app	in app	in app	
Contact + brushes	-	✓	-	✓	✓		
Cycles	Number of cycles	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only	Floor / Walls / Waterline Floor only Waterline only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	iAqualink™ app control	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ease of use	Lift System	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	7-day timer	in app	in app	in app	in app	in app	
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Transparent window	-	-	-	-	-	
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Warranty	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	3 years



# RV 5300 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV 5300 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000161

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Contact + Brushes

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

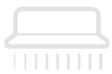
				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 025841

100 ZPCE 2021



# RV 5380 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV 5380 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000225

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Contact + Brushes



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

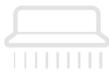
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 271576

101 ZPCE 2021



# RV 5600 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV 5600 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000064

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Contact + Brushes	Kinetic remote control	Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 20 x 10 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 - Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Waterline only
Integrated programming clock	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Yes
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	25m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	22,5 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 017921



# RV 5450 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV 5450 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000244

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

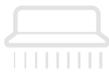
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 272337

103 ZPCE 2021



# RV 5470 SW VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV 5470 SW VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000108

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Contact + Brushes



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	22 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 236490



# JD CLEAN 4x4 SW VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > JD CLEAN 4x4 SW > VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**4** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000109

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ



Contact + Brushes



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	22 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm² / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



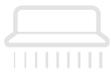
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014449



# RV AQ54 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV AQ54 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000261

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 274287



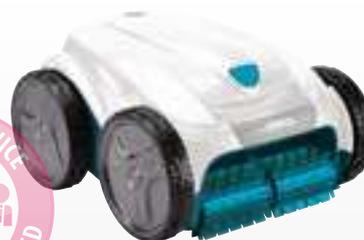
# Vortex PS 400 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > Vortex PS 400 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000278

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm² / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 275277

107 ZPCE 2021



# Vortex PS 500 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > Vortex PS 500 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONNECTED ROBOTIC POOL CLEANER: MASTER THE POWER

- + Intuitive and remotely driving by smartphone or tablet
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000269

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 - Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Waterline only
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



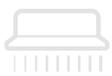
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 274621



# OV 5430 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5430 VORTEX™ 4WD

**3** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000226

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Contact + Brushes



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 271583

109 ZPCE 2021



# OV 5430 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5430 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONNECTED ROBOTIC POOL CLEANER: MASTER THE POWER

- + Intuitive and remotely driving by smartphone or tablet
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000230

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 - Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Waterline only
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 271620

110 ZPCE 2021



# OV 5345 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5345 VORTEX™ 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000224

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>





# RV CA54 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RV CA54 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000265

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 274379



# OV 5460 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5460 VORTEX™ 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000227

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Contact + Brushes



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 271590



# OV 5410 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5410 VORTEX™ PRO 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water
- + Extra large suction capacity



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION



PATENTED  
LIFT SYSTEM



SWIVEL

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000250

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



SPARE  
PARTS

Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 273617



# OV 5200 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5200 VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000223

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



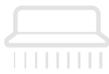
Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 271552



# OV 5300 SW VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5300 SW VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WR000162

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Contact + Brushes



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 025858

116 ZPCE 2021



# OV 5480 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5480 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONNECTED ROBOTIC POOL CLEANER: MASTER THE POWER

- + Intuitive and remotely driving by smartphone or tablet
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference:WR000264

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 - Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Waterline only
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 274362

117 ZPCE 2021



# OV 5390 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5390 VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000232

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 271644



# OV 5490 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > OV 5490 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

**3** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONNECTED ROBOTIC POOL CLEANER: MASTER THE POWER

- + Intuitive and remotely driving by smartphone or tablet
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000229

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 - Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Waterline only
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 271613

119 ZPCE 2021



# GV 5220 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > GV 5220 VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



**NEW FOR  
2021**



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000314

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Timer	-
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	-
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtration surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtration capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



SPARE  
PARTS

**Spare parts p.XX**

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



**120** ZPCE 2021



# GV 5480 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > GV 5480 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## CONNECTED ROBOTIC POOL CLEANER: MASTER THE POWER

- + Intuitive and remotely controlled by smartphone or tablet
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water



NEW FOR 2021



PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION



PATENTED LIFT SYSTEM\*



SWIVEL



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000315

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Swivel	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 - Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Waterline only
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
ex VAT Price	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 277684

121 ZPCE 2021



# BV 5200 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > BV 5200 VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



NEW FOR  
2021



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000346

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



SPARE  
PARTS

Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



9 317545 278254

122 ZPCE 2021



# F 5200 VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > F 5200 VORTEX™ 4WD

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## ULTIMATE POWER IN 4X4

- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Extra large suction capacity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000359

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles : - Floor only : 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline : 2h30
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm

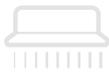


Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>





# F 5480 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > F 5480 iQ VORTEX™ 4WD

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## CONNECTED ROBOTIC POOL CLEANER: MASTER THE POWER

- + Intuitive and remotely controlled by smartphone or tablet
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + All-terrain cleaner
- + Effortless removal from the water



**NEW FOR 2021**



PATENTED  
CYCLONE  
SUCTION



PATENTED  
LIFT SYSTEM\*



SWIVEL



AquaLink

## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000358

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Control box



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Swivel



Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 - Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Waterline only
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Brushes	Yes
Lift System	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	9,5 kg
Packaging weight	21,1 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



SPARE PARTS

Spare parts p.XX

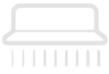
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0638600	R0636600	R0643700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>				



9 317545 278407

124 ZPCE 2021



# > ALPHA iQ™ PRO

## ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

RA 6700 iQ model



PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION

**Lift System**  
Lighter when removing from water

Very fine filtration 60µ

Clear window over canister

Large suction capacity

Filter's access

4-Wheel Drive

Active brushing

**SensorNavSystem™**

- Smart cycle: calculates the optimal cleaning time for each pool
- Pressure sensor: provides superior wall climbing and waterline cleaning
- Water Temperature Sensor

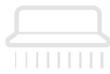


**iAquaLink**  
CONTROL

- Wi-Fi Control through iAquaLink™ App
- Remote control mode
  - 7 days timer
  - Lift System
  - Choice, start, stop and monitor the cycles
  - Smart cleaning mode
  - Display of water temperature

# 4 YEARS WARRANTY

3 years + 1 additional year if the robot is paired with the iAquaLink™ application\*  
\*See conditions in the warranty guide



## ELECTRIC CLEANERS

# > ALPHA iQ™ PRO ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE



### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

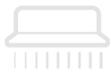
	RA 6300 iQ	RA 6370 iQ	ALPHA 63 iQ Bio
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
Performance	Traction	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓
	Filtering level	60µ	60µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L
	Swivel	✓	✓
	Sensor Nav System™	✓	✓
	Remote control	-	-
	Pressure sensor	-	-
	Type of brushes	Contact +	Contact +
Cycles	Number of cycles	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Quick - Floor only Smart - Floor / Walls / Waterline	Quick - Floor only Smart - Floor / Walls / Waterline
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-
Ease of use	iAqualink™ app control	✓	✓
	Lift System	✓	✓
	7-day timer	-	-
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓
	Transparent window	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
Trolley	✓	✓	
Advanced app features	Water temperature display	-	-
	Spot cleaning mode	-	-
	Warranty	4 years*	4 years*

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

		RA 6500 iQ	RA 6570 iQ	RA 6700 iQ
				
Types of pools	Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	15 x 7 m (21m cable)
Performance	Traction	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors	4 WD / 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	60µ	60µ	60µ
	Filter capacity	5L	5L	5L
	Swivel	✓	✓	✓
	Sensor Nav System™	✓	✓	✓
	Compass	✓	✓	✓
	Remote control	in app	in app	in app
	Pressure sensor	✓	✓	✓
	Type of brushes	Contact +	Contact +	Contact +
Cycles	Number of cycles	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
	Cleaning cycles	Quick - Floor only Smart - Floor / Walls / Waterline Ultra - Floor / Walls /Waterline	Quick - Floor only Smart : Floor / Walls / Waterline Ultra : Floor / Walls /Waterline	Quick : Floor only Smart : Floor / Walls / Waterline Ultra : Floor / Walls /Waterline Waterline only
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	✓	✓	✓
Ease of use	iAqualink™ app control	✓	✓	✓
	Lift System	✓	✓	✓
	7-day timer	in app	in app	in app
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓	✓
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	✓	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access	Rigid Filter canister with top access
Trolley	✓	✓	✓	
Advanced app features	Water temperature display	-	-	in app
	Spot cleaning mode	-	-	in app
	Warranty	4 years*	4 years*	4 years*

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



# RA 6300 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RA 6300 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

**4** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

- + Sensor Nav Sytem™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected : intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000199

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles - Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
Timer	No
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	No
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Water temperature measurement	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	10 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

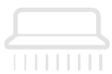
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 070841



# RA 6500 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RA 6500 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

**4 YEAR**  
WARRANTY\*

## ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

- + Sensor Nav Sytem™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected : intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000198

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 with preset cycles: - Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time) - Ultra: floor / walls / waterline (2h45)
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	Yes
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Water temperature measurement	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	10 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

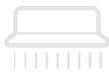
	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 070834

129 ZPCE 2021



# RA 6700 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RA 6700 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

**4** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

- + Sensor Nav Sytem™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected : intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000197

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 15 x 7 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 with preset cycles: - Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time) - Ultra: floor / walls / waterline (2h45) - Waterline only: 0h45
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	Yes
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Water temperature measurement	Yes (info in app)
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	21m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	10 kg
Packaging weight	22,3 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

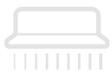
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 070827



# RA 6370 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RA 6370 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

**4** YEAR WARRANTY

## ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

- + Sensor Nav Sytem™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected : intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000270

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles - Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
Timer	No
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	No
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Water temperature measurement	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	10 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 274638



# RA 6570 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > RA 6570 iQ ALPHA iQ™ PRO

**4** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

- + Sensor Nav Sytem™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected : intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000219

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 with preset cycles: - Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time) - Ultra: floor / walls / waterline (2h45)
Timer	7-days
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	Yes
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Remote control mode ( with app)
Water temperature measurement	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	10 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size / Cleaned width	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 270692



# Alpha 63 iQ Bio ALPHA iQ™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Electrics > Alpha 63 iQ Bio ALPHA iQ™ PRO

**4** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

For natural and biological swimming pools

- + Sensor Nav Sytem™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected : intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference : WR000277

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control box	Filter canister 400µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	natural and biological swimming pools, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles - Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
Timer	No
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	No
Brushes	Yes ( Contact + Brushes)
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Water temperature measurement	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Units / pallet	16

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC ; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m with Swivel
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Cleaner weight	10 kg
Packaging weight	21 kg
Filtering surface and level	1180 cm <sup>2</sup> / 400µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
Reference	R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* 3 years + 1 year if the cleaner is paired to iAqualink™



9 317545 275239

133 ZPCE 2021



# DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS

## DIAG BOX

- + Simple system with display for off-line use (without a PC)
- + Possible out-of-water testing in off-line mode
- + Can be connected to a PC for full diagnostic check
- + Multiple light panel provided with colour coding for all products

### WHICH PRODUCTS?

All Vortex™ products (including Vortex™1) All Tornax™  
All CyclonX™ products  
Lazernaut NT, Cybernaut™ NT (2010 ONWARDS)

### TESTED ELEMENTS?

In off-line mode: box/motor block/cable/remote control

Alpha iQ platform cannot be diagnose with the Diag Box.  
The diagnostic of Alpha iQ must be performed with its own control box (by entering in Diagnostic mode.  
See details in the technical procedure).



### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Product reference: R0685300

Robot type	Elements to be tested	Type of cable to be connected
CyclonX™	Robot	GREY adapter 
	Control unit	BLUE adapter 
Vortex™ TornaX	Motor block	BROWN adapter 
	Robot	Robot floating cable 
Vortex™ 1	Control unit	GREEN adapter 
	Robot	RED adapter 
Lazernaut, Cybernaut™ NT (>2010)	Robot (via robot control unit)	YELLOW adapter 



## DIAG CABLE MOTOR BLOCK

### WHICH PRODUCTS?

Brown adapter (identical to the one supplied in the Diag box) to diagnose the motor block of models of Alpha iQ™ range by connecting the motor directly to the control box of the cleaner.



### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Product reference: R0616900



## > HYDRAULIC ROBOT CLEANERS

A simple and affordable solution

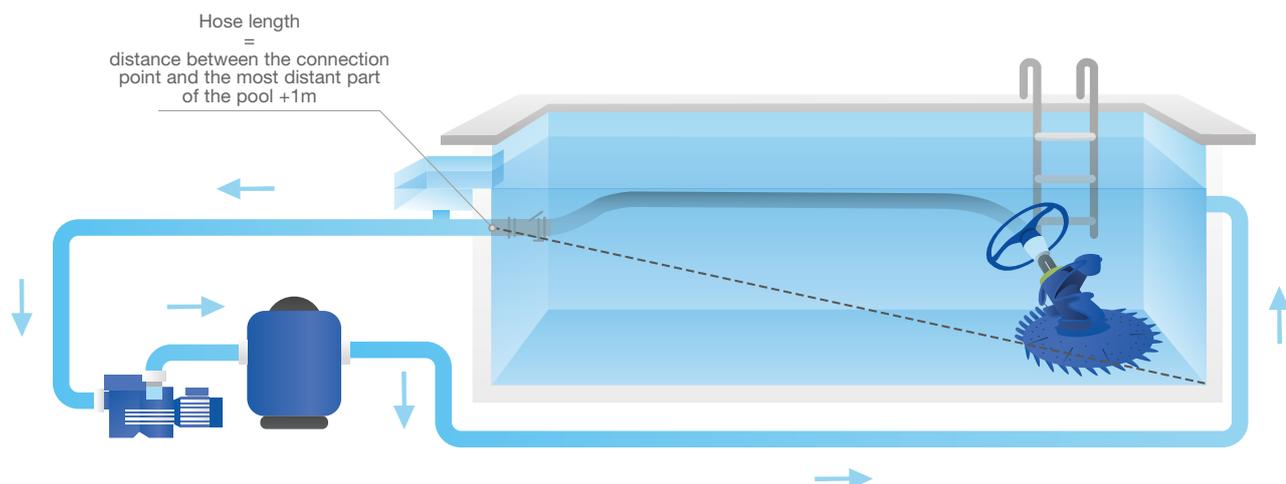
### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

	Kontiki™ 2	T3®	T5® Duo	MX6™	MX8™	MX9™
						
Pool Dimension max.	8 x 4 m	9 x 5 m	12 x 6 m	10 x 5 m	12 x 6 m	12 x 6 m
Number of pipes 1 m - Twist Lock pipe	8	10	12	10	12	12
Motion	Diaphragm	Diaphragm	Diaphragm	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical
Suction	-	-	-	1 turbine	2 turbines	2 turbines with brushes
<b>Pool floors</b>						
Rectangular	•	•	•	•	•	•
Oval	•	•	•	•	•	•
Round		•	•	•	•	•
Free shape			•	•	•	•
Floor only	•	•				
Floor and walls			•	•	•	•
Flat	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gentle slope	•	•	•	•	•	•
Composit slope			•	•	•	•
Diamond shape					•	•
Minimum power required from the filtration pump	1/2 HP	1/2 HP	3/4HP	3/4 HP*	3/4 HP*	3/4 HP*
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years

\* 1 HP needed for tile pools

### STANDARD INSTALLATION

- The suction cleaner is connected directly to the vacuum point or skimmer. No electrical connection required.
- The ideal hose length for the pool equals the greatest distance that the cleaner can cover in the pool from the connection point (skimmer) to the farthest corner of the pool, plus a 1 metre section.
- For optimal installation, perform a flow test and adjust the flow rate using an adjusting valve.





# KONTIKI™ 2

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > KONTIKI™ 2

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Diaphragm: membrane technology
- + Finned disc: optimum mobility of the cleaner



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: W70478

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Adaptors (x2)



Hose deflectors (x2)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Cleaning cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Motion	Diaphragm
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	24

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	8 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	48 x 20 x 40 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	101 x 31,5 x 33 cm
Cleaner weight	1,3 kg
Packaging weight	5,5 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	40 cm
Displacement speed	6 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	1/2 HP



Spare parts p.PAGE

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	6 sections of 1 m	Flow gauge	Flowkeeper valve
Reference	W69100	W70335P	W60055P
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



3 478580 704781

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + DiaCyclone Diaphragm: even more powerful suction
- + Finned disc: optimum mobility of the cleaner



ALL TYPE OF LININGS



### REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: W70674

**Price€€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Twist Lock Hoses	Wheel deflector	Flow gauge	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

### FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 9 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

### DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor
Cleaning cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Motion	DiaCyclone Diaphragm
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	27

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	10 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 36 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	102,8 x 41,5 x 22,4 cm
Cleaner weight	1,2 kg
Packaging weight	6,8 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	30 cm
Displacement speed	6,5 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	1/2 HP



Spare parts p.PAGE

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	
	6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses
Reference	W78055
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



3 478580 706747

# T5<sup>®</sup>Duo

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > T5@Duo

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + DiaCyclone Diaphragm: even more powerful suction
- + Flexible Duo Traction Control disc in 2 parts: optimum grip



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: W78046

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Twist Lock Hoses	Wheel deflector	Flow gauge	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor and walls
Cleaning cycles	Recomended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Motion	DiaCyclone Diaphragm
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	24

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	12 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	44 x 43 x 22 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	99 x 45,5 x 29,5 cm
Cleaner weight	1,4 kg
Packaging weight	8,4 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	44 cm
Displacement speed	6 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	3/4 HP

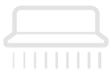


Spare parts p.PAGE

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	
	6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses
Reference	W78055
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>





# MX6™

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > MX6™

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system : methodical cleaning of all areas
- + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and one peripheral propeller
- + Traction using notched tracks: for perfect stability and total movement
- + Equipped with a flow regulator valve: automatically controls excess flow through cleaner for best performance and longevity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: W79102

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	45° Elbow	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor and walls
Cleaning cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Motion	Mechanical suction : turbine
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	30

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	10 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	31 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	2,5 kg
Packaging weight	8,2 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	25 cm
Displacement speed	8 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	3/4 HP (1 HP for Tile pools)



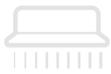
Spare parts p.PAGE

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
Reference	W78055	W37110
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 014838



# MX630™

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > MX630™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system : methodical cleaning of all areas
- + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and one peripheral propeller
- + Traction using notched tracks: for perfect stability and total movement
- + Equipped with a flow regulator valve: automatically controls excess flow through cleaner for best performance and longevity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WS000037

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	45° Elbow	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 10 x 5 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor and walls
Cleaning cycles	Recomended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Motion	Mechanical suction : turbine
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	30

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	10 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	31 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	2,5 kg
Packaging weight	8,2 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	25 cm
Displacement speed	8 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	3/4 HP (1 HP forTile pools)



Spare parts p.PAGE

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
Reference	W78055	W37110
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 018553



# MX8™

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > MX8™

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system : methodical cleaning of all areas
- + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and two peripheral propellers
- + Traction using notched tracks: for perfect stability and total movement
- + Equipped with a flow regulator valve: automatically controls excess flow through cleaner for best performance and longevity



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: W70668

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	45° Elbow	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor and walls
Cleaning cycles	Recomended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Suction system	Mechanical suction : turbine
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	30

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	12 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	3,2 kg
Packaging weight	9,5 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	36cm
Displacement speed	8 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	3/4 HP (1 HP for Tile pools)



[Spare parts p.PAGE](#)

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
Reference	W78055	W37110
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



3 478580 706686

# MX8™ PRO

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > MX8™ PRO

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system : methodical cleaning of all areas
- + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and two peripheral propellers
- + Traction using notched tracks: for perfect stability and total movement
- + Equipped with a flow regulator valve: automatically controls excess flow through cleaner for best performance and longevity
- + Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher included



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WS000020

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

						
Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	45° Elbow	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor and walls
Cleaning cycles	Recomended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Suction system	Mechanical suction : turbine
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	30

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	12 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	3,2 kg
Packaging weight	9,5 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	36cm
Displacement speed	8 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	3/4 HP (1 HP forTile pools)



Spare parts p.PAGE

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	
	6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses
Reference	W78055
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021





# MX9™

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > MX9™

- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system: methodical cleaning of all areas
- + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and two peripheral propellers with brushes
- + Exclusive cleaning mode thanks to scrubbing brushes
- + Traction using notched tracks: for perfect stability and total movement
- + Twist Lock Hoses : easy and safe connection



ALL TYPES OF SWIMMING POOLS



## 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Product offered for sale on the «pool dealer» channel

### REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: WS000033

**Price€€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Cyclonic scrubbing brushes	Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	45° Elbow	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

### FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

### DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor and walls
Cleaning cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Power supply	Filtering group
Steering	Random
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Suction system	Mechanical suction : turbine
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium
Units / pallet	30

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hose length	12 sections of 1 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	41 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Cleaner weight	3,2 kg
Packaging weight	9,5 kg
Filtering capacity	Pool filtering circuit
Cleaned width	36cm
Displacement speed	8 m/min
Minimum required filter pump power	3/4 HP (1 HP for Tile pools)



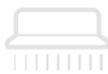
Spare parts p.PAGE

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

	6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
Reference	W78055	W37110
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



9 317545 021911



# Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Cyclone suction system: constant suction and dirt remains in suspension
- + no pressure on the pump
- + Large, transparent, easy-to-empty filter basket
- + Fits all hose types



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: W37110

**Price€€€**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



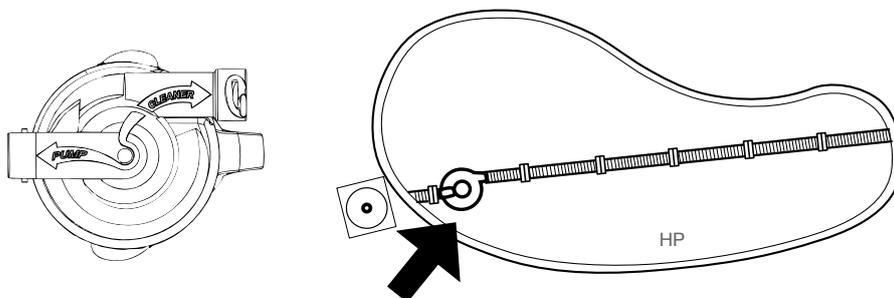
Standard hose and Twist Lock hose adaptors

## DESCRIPTION

Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Types of debris handled	All debris

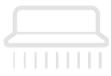
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaner size (L x W x h)	23 x 19 x 28 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	24 x 20 x 29 cm
Cleaner weight	1 kg
Packaging weight	1,3 kg



Install at the first hose connection closest to skimmer/or suction line.  
Ensure correct orientation using guides (Pump/Cleaner) on Leaf Catcher lid.





# Spa Wand

Pool Cleaners > Hydraulics > Spa Wand

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Targeted cleaning of small volumes : spa, steps...
- + Efficient and easy to use handheld brush and no connection required
- + Debris are collected in a separate stainless steel filter



ALL TYPES OF SWIMMING POOLS



ALL TYPE OF LININGS



## REFERENCE PRICE

Product reference: W9320018

**Price€€€ per unit**

sold by 12 units box only

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Steel filter



2 sweeping nozzles



Wall bracket

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private above ground and above-ground pools with rigid walls, spas, steps, overflow gutters, integrated filtering blocks
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

## DESCRIPTION

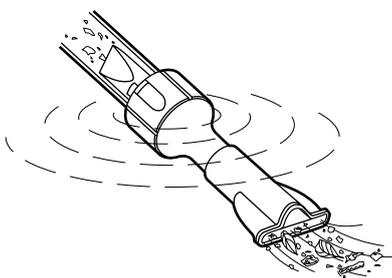
Power supply	Manual brush
Installation	Suction line or skimmer
Types of debris handled	Dust, insects, gravel, leaves, ...

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaner size (L x W x h)	7 x 7 x 144 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	8 x 9 x 146 cm
Cleaner weight	1,2 kg
Packaging weight	1,7 kg



Spare parts p.PAGE



Wide sweeping nozzle: specially designed for surface floating debris or suspended debris.



Double function nozzle: specially designed for debris at the bottom and corners.



7 389190 134690



# Polaris®

## INTRODUCTION

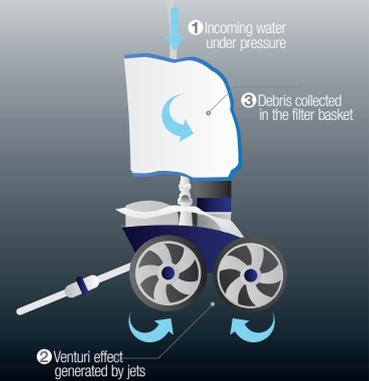
- Polaris® Quattro
- Polaris® 280
- Polaris® 280 TankTrax Black
- Polaris® 380
- Polaris® 3900 Sport
- Polaris® Tail Sweep Pro
- Booster pump & Control box



## The high pressure cleaner

The cleaner sucks in debris using a physical principle called '**Venturi effect**', which is produced inside the machine and **converts the incoming water into a powerful suction current**.

This characteristic provides maximum efficiency in the minimum time.



### EQUIPMENT NEEDED

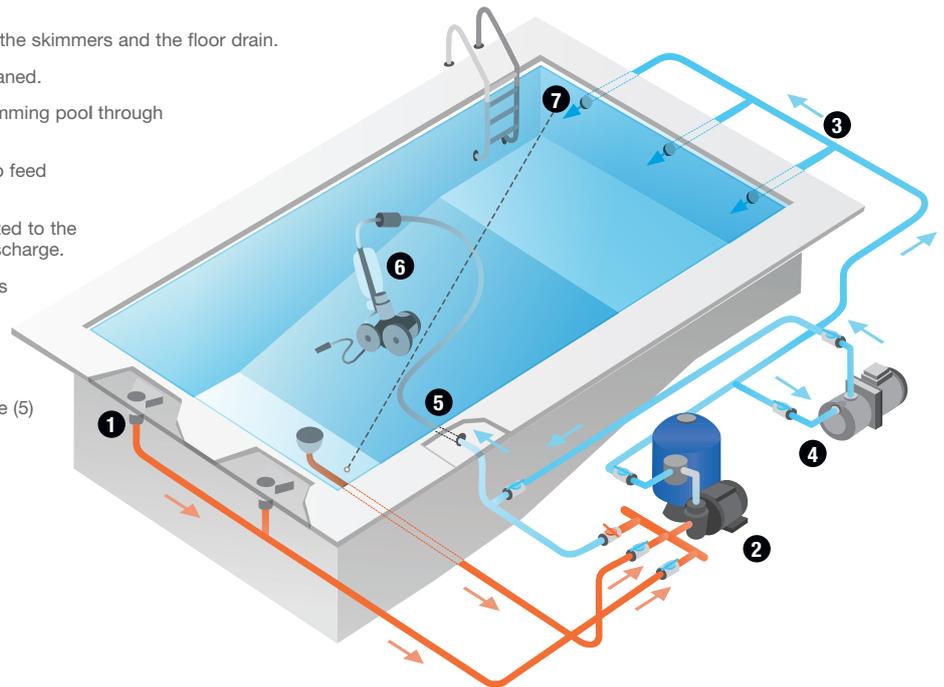
- The pipes of the vacuum point must be made of RIGID 16 bar PVC and not flexible material
- Booster, minimum 1 HP coupled to filtration

For optimum operation, advise your customers to equip their pools with an electrical programming box and a Polaris® booster. This guarantees complete compatibility and ideal suction power.

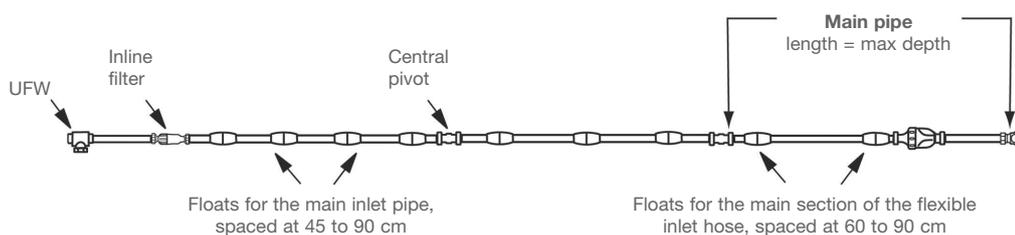
- Minimum operating pressure 1.8 bar

### STANDARD INSTALLATION

- 1 Water is sucked by the pump through the skimmers and the floor drain.
- 2 The water is sent to the filter to be cleaned.
- 3 The water is returned clean to the swimming pool through the return discharges.
- 4 A detour is created on this pipework to feed the booster.
- 5 Polaris® pressure cleaners are connected to the vacuum point converted into return discharge.
- 6 The Venturi effect generated by the jets converts the incoming water into a powerful suction current and enables the cleaner to move.
- 7 The length of the pipe must be equal to the distance between the return pipe (5) and the furthest point (7).



### INSTALLATION OF THE PIPE





POLARIS®

# Polaris® QUATTRO™ SPORT

POLARIS®

## > Debris doesn't stand a chance



### Large capacity and easy-clean debris canister

Can easily be removed and cleaned without touching the debris with a simple jet of water.

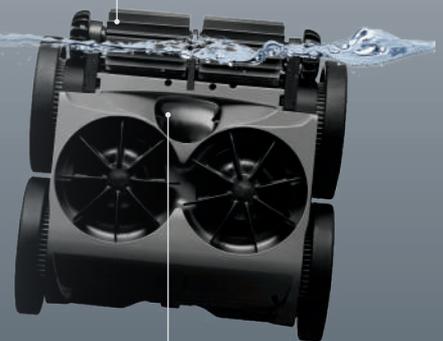


### Double filtration

Collects both large and fine debris.

### Active brushing

Removes debris, even stuck-on debris.



### Extra-large debris intake & superior vacuum power

Easily sucks up all types of debris, even the largest.



### Monte aux parois

Ses 4 roues motrices lui confèrent une grande agilité pour nettoyer le fond mais aussi les parois.



### Multi-directional navigation

Delivers quick and efficient coverage of the entire pool.

Powered with a booster bump

# Polaris® 280

Polaris® > Pressure cleaner > Polaris® 280

- + 2 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + Wide suction aperture
- + Automatic back-up valve, anti-jamming.

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY



## REFERENCE PRICE

W7220000

**auto € ex VAT**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
standard sand/silt bag	Back-up valve

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS:

Types of pool	Private in-ground pools
Pool shapes	All shapes
Bottoms	Flat bottom, gentle slope, composed slope, diving pit, diamond point
Surfaces	Liner

## DESCRIPTION

System type	Pressure cleaner
Steering	Random and automatic reverse
Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Suction	2 jets Venturi system
Debris collection	Filter bag + sweep hose scrubber

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Required equipment*	1 HP booster pump
Operating pressure	2,2 bars
Specific brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Speed	15 m / min
Suction size	7 cm
Hose length	9,60 m
Weight	3,2 kg
Units / pallet	36



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

				
	Disposable bags (EZ Bag) (packs of 6)	Standard silt bag	Leaf bag	Ultra fine bag
Ref. Polaris	K-52	K-13	K-15	K-14
Ref. Zodiac	W7230114	W7230102	W7230104	W7230103
	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>

\*Depending on the distance to the technical room



- + 2 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + Wide suction aperture
- + Automatic back-up valve, anti-jamming.
- + Tanks tracks to go everywhere

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY



## REFERENCE PRICE

W7220015

**auto € ex VAT**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



standard sand/silt bag



Back-up valve

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS:

Types of pool	Private in-ground pools
Pool shapes	All shapes
Bottoms	Flat bottom, gentle slope, composed slope, diving pit, diamond point
Surfaces	Liner

## DESCRIPTION

System type	Pressure cleaner
Steering	Random and automatic reverse
Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Suction	2 jets Venturi system
Debris collection	Filter bag + sweep hose scrubber

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Required equipment*	1 HP booster pump
Operating pressure	2,2 bars
Specific brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Speed	15 m / min
Suction size	7 cm
Hose length	9,60 m
Weight	3,2 kg
Units / pallet	36



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

	Disposable bags (EZ Bag) (packs of 6)	Standard silt bag	Leaf bag	Ultra fine bag
Ref. Polaris	K-52	K-13	K-15	K-14
Ref. Zodiac	W7230114	W7230102	W7230104	W7230103
	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>

\*Depending on the distance to the technical room

# Polaris® 380

Polaris® > Pressure cleaner > Polaris® 380

- + 3 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + High speed cleaning
- + Automatic back-up valve, anti-jamming.

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY



## REFERENCE PRICE

W7320000

**auto € ex VAT**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



standard  
sand/silt bag



Back-up valve

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS:

Types of pool	Private in-ground pools
Pool shapes	All shapes
Bottoms	Flat bottom, gentle slope, composed slope, diving pit, diamond point
Surfaces	Liner

## DESCRIPTION

System type	Hydraulique à pression
Steering	Random and automatic reverse
Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Suction	3 jets Venturi system
Debris collection	Filter bag + sweep hose scrubber

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Required equipment*	1 HP booster pump
Operating pressure	1,8 bars
Specific brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Speed	20 m / min
Suction size	6 cm
Hose length	9,60 m
Weight	2,5 kg
Units / pallet	16



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

			
	Standard silt bag	Leaf bag	Ultra fine bag
Ref. Polaris	9-100-1021	9-100-1012	9-100-1015
Ref. Zodiac	W7330105	W7330101	W7330103
	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>

\*Depending on the distance to the technical room

# Polaris® 3900 SPORT

Polaris® > Pressure cleaner > Polaris® 3900 Sport

- + 3 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + 3 wheel drive fitted with wide tyres
- + Automatic back-up valve, anti-jamming
- + Stainless steel chain, highly reliable gear system.

## 2 YEAR WARRANTY



### REFERENCE PRICE

W7620000

**auto € ex VAT**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Double capacity filter bag	Ultra-fine filter bag	Back-up valve	Tail Sweep Pro

### FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS:

Types of pool	Private in-ground pools
Pool shapes	All shapes
Bottoms	Flat bottom, gentle slope, composed slope, diving pit, diamond point
Surfaces	Liner

### DESCRIPTION

System type	Pressure cleaner
Steering	Random and automatic reverse
Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Suction	3 jets Venturi system
Debris collection	Filter bag + sweep hose scrubber

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Required equipment*	1 HP booster pump, 1.5 HP booster pump and greater **
Operating pressure	2,2 à 2,6 bars max
Specific brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Speed	20 m / min
Suction size	6 cm
Hose length	9,60 m
Weight	3,5 kg
Units / pallet	16



Spare parts p.XX

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

					
	Disposable bags (EZ Bag) (packs of 6)	Standard, double capacity silt bag	Standard silt bag	Leaf bag	Ultra fine bag
Ref. Polaris	K-52	39-310	K-23	K-15	K-18
Ref. Zodiac	W7230114	W7610000	W7230111	W7230104	W7230109
	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>

\*Depending on the distance to the technical room

\*\*For a technical room at a distance of more than 15 m. For a perfect use of your pressure cleaner, we recommend to use it with a 1.5 HP booster pump and greater



# Polaris® QUATTRO™

Polaris® > Pressure cleaner > Polaris® QUATTRO™ Sport

- + 3 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + Large debris intake
- + Multi-directional navigation
- + Dual-stage filtration



**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## REFERENCE PRICE

WE000028

**auto € ex VAT**

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Dual stage filter canister 3.5L

## FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS:

Types of pool	Private in-ground pools
Pool shapes	All shapes
Bottoms	Flat bottom, gentle slope, composed slope, diving pit, diamond point
Surfaces	Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete*

## DESCRIPTION

System type	Pressure cleaner
Steering	Random and multi-directional
Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Suction	3 jets Venturi system
Debris collection	Rigid dual canister / Access over the cleaner

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Required equipment*	1 HP booster pump, 1.5 HP booster pump and greater **
Operating pressure	2,2 bars
Specific brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Speed	16 m / min
Suction size	7 cm
Hose length	9,60 m
Weight	6.8 kg
Units / pallet	20



Spare parts p.XX

## ACCESSOIRES DISPONIBLES EN OPTION

		
	All-purpose filter canister	Fine filter canister
Réf. Polaris	-	-
Réf. Zodiac	R0836300	R0836400
	<b>auto</b>	<b>auto</b>

\* For better grip of your cleaner on slippery surfaces, replace the 2 original rear tires with Positrax tires

\*\* For a technical room at a distance of more than 15 m. For a perfect use of your pressure cleaner, we recommend to use it with a 1.5 HP

# Polaris® TailSweep<sup>PRO</sup>

Polaris > Pressure cleaner > Tail Sweep pro

- + Optimized removal of debris in the pool
- + Reduced water spraying around the pool
- + Easy to install at the end of the flexible hose of Polaris® robot cleaners
- + Suitable for all models of Polaris® pressure cleaners



**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

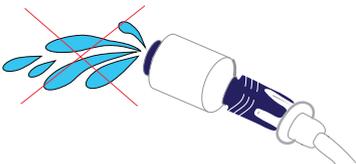
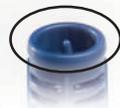


POLARIS®

	18 units Display	Case of 12 units
<b>REFERENCE PRICE</b>		
Standard model	W7220031	W7220032
	<b>auto € ex VAT</b>	<b>auto € ex VAT</b>

<b>ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK</b>	
	
Foam brush	Tail sweep

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Dimensions of the accessory (L x D x h)	10 x 5 x 5 cm
Packaging dimensions (L x D x h)	11 x 5 x 5 cm
Weight of the accessory	21 g
Packaged weight	39 g

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Installation	By the user, on the end of the flexible hose of the pressure cleaner
 <p>In the water :</p> <p>The Trail Sweep Pro® side inlets are used to suck in the water which is re-injected by Venturi effect into the diffuser :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased flow rate</li> <li>• Optimised removal of debris</li> </ul>	 <p>Side inlets for water suction or air suction</p>  <p>Diffuser for water dispersion</p> <p>Out of the water :</p> <p>As soon as these inlets emerge from the water, the air which is sucked in cuts the injection of water to avoid water being sprayed outside the pool.</p>



12



18

# Booster Pump & Control box

Polaris > Booster pump & Electric box

- + All water treatment adapted (sea water, chlorine water, demineralized water...)
- + Distance from the pool up to 20 meters
- + Connection kit "Quick Connect" included in the BPK pack



	Booster pump without connexion kit	Booster pump with connexion kit
<b>REFERENCE PRICE</b>		
Standard model	BP / W4530247 <b>xx € HT</b>	BPK / W4530248 <b>xx € HT</b>

GENERAL	
Power	1 CV single phase
Type	Multicellular
Body and turbine	Noryl®
Composition	Pump + Kit Quick Connect (BPK)
Weight	11 kg
Guarantee	2 ans

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Supply voltage	220-240 V
Consumption	0,75 kW
Turbine shaft	Inox AISI 420
RPM	2800 rpm
Bust of AMP	5,3 A
Protection index	Watertightness IP-55

- + Ideal to be combined with Polaris Cleaners
- + Easy to program
- + Magnetic-thermal breaker to protect the system



	Electric box
<b>REFERENCE PRICE</b>	
Standard model	CE-2001 / W2520001 <b>auto € ex VAT</b>

GENERAL	
Size	L. 220 x l. 200 x H. 200 mm
Weight	1 kg
Guarantee	2 ans

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Electrical supply	1 ph 230 V / 50 Hz
Circuit breaker	4 to 6,3 A
Switch main power	Auto / stop / manual
Protection index	Watertightness IP-65
Installation	30 mA

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/21

# Heating

## HEAT PUMPS

- Z200
- Z200 defrost
- Z300
- Z400iQ
- Z400iQ stainless
- Z550iQ
  
- PI20
- PI20 defrost
- PM40
- PX50
  
- Z600 Silent
- Z700 Duo
- Power Force
- Z950
- Zodiac HPO

## ELECTRIC HEATERS

- RE/L
- RED LINE
- RE/U
- RE/I

## EXCHANGERS

- Heat Line
- Uranus



## HEATING

### > SWIMMING POOL HEATING SOLUTIONS

Equipping a pool with a heating solution means freedom from the vagaries of the weather and extending its use period. Heat pumps, electric heaters, heat exchangers - the Zodiac® product range allows everyone to enjoy water at a constant ideal temperature under all circumstances.

#### > PARAMETERS FOR CHOOSING A HEATING SYSTEM

To define a system suitable for a pool, you need to know its **volume (in m<sup>3</sup>)**, the **desired use period** and estimate the **temperature (in °C)** the water in the pool should reach.

These simple parameters will enable you to size the heating system correctly and will guarantee you **maximum comfort at a lower cost**.

The choice of heating equipment also depends on the energy source that will be used.



#### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

	Heat pumps	Electric heaters	Heat exchangers
			
Solution	Stand-alone, dedicated to the pool	Stand-alone, dedicated to the pool	Coupled to the domestic heating
Energy used	Renewable	Electricity	Domestic heating source (gas, oil, electricity, renewable, etc.)
Running cost	€	€€€	€ to €€€
Investment	€€	€	€
Advantages	Economical Efficient	Simple installation Rapid temperature increase	Rapid temperature increase (if gas/oil boiler) Compatible with all heating systems
Uses	All open air or indoor pools	Spas and pools used at weekends or holiday homes	Indoor and outdoor pools close to the boiler in the house



## > HEAT PUMPS

### The economical and ecological solution

Affordable and easy to install, heat pumps are the ideal solution for heating the pool while also saving energy.

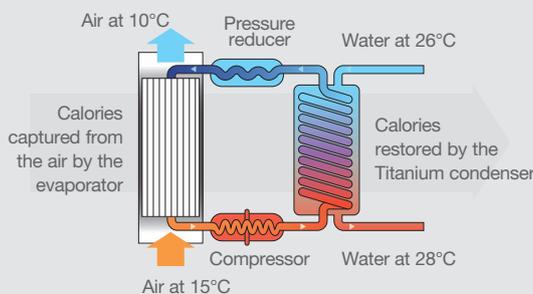
#### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

The heat pump is a **thermodynamic system**. Its operating principle is very simple: the system takes calories from the air and transfers them directly to the water in the pool.



Air at 10°C

80% of the energy comes from the air.  
20% of the energy comes from your electricity supplier.



The heat pump recovers calories from the outside air.  
The heat pump restores calories to the water in the pool by thermodynamic exchange.

Find the video by scanning the QR code below:



or by visiting our YouTube channel:  
<http://youtu.be/-5UAXBFInX8>

Heat pumps can be installed easily on pools under construction and on existing pools, by a simple electrical or hydraulic connection.

#### > WHAT TYPE OF DEFROSTING?

When the outside temperature is low, the evaporator will tend to ice up, which reduces its efficiency: this ice must therefore be removed. There are 2 types of defrosting:

- **Defrosting by ventilation or economical defrosting**

The cooling circuit is stopped for a few minutes. Only the fan operates, forcing outside air to defrost naturally. This type of defrosting is suitable and adequate for all open air pools (seasonal use).

- **Defrosting by cycle inversion or intensive defrosting**

The cooling circuit is reversed: heat from the water in the pool is taken to defrost the evaporator. This allows operation at temperatures down to -12°C. This type of defrosting is essential for indoor or covered pools operating throughout the year.



#### > A SIZING SERVICE AVAILABLE TO HELP YOU

Benefit from **the support of the Zodiac®** design office or size Zodiac® systems yourself on the Internet using the **'BiPi' software**. To find out more, see the 'Services' section in the introduction to this catalogue.



#### REFERENCE POINT

Zodiac® offers service solutions to help you. Find these services in this catalogue using this pictogram.



# HEATING

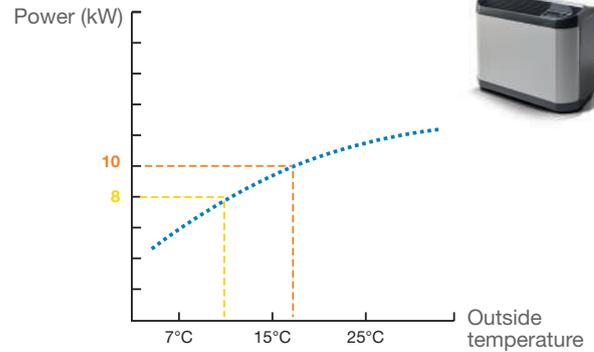
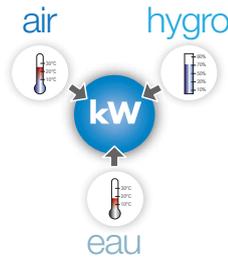
## > HOW IS THE PERFORMANCE OF HEAT PUMPS COMPARED?

To compare the performance of different heat pumps, it is essential to compare power supplied and performance coefficient under the same temperature and humidity conditions.

Two main values characterise the performance of heat pumps: their power and their performance coefficient.

- **Power, expressed in kW**, indicates the quantity of heat transferred to the water.

It varies depending on three conditions to which the heat pump is exposed during use: temperature of the outside air, humidity of the outside air and temperature of the water in the pool.

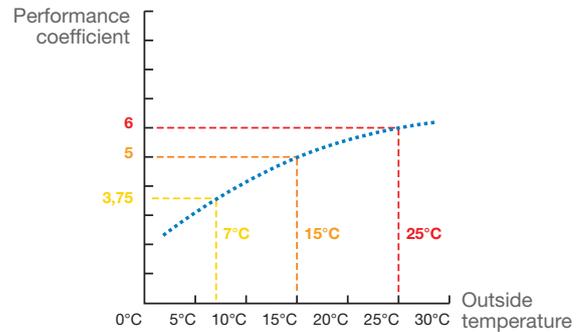


- The **coefficient of performance (COP)** is the ratio between the power supplied to the water in the pool and the power consumption of the heat pump.

As an example, a performance coefficient of 4 means that for 1 kWh consumed at the electricity meter, the heat supplies 4 times more energy to the water in the pool, or 4 kWh.

So the higher the performance coefficient, the more efficient and economical the system.

Like power, the performance coefficient depends directly on the conditions of use.



## > ZODIAC® HEAT PUMPS: NF-CERTIFIED HEAT PUMPS

NF-certification for swimming pool heat pumps means:

- Certified performance (power returned, performance coefficient, noise level) measured in an accredited laboratory by a certification body.
- An annual performance test of products and information given in the catalogue.
- Certification of the manufacturer and annual audit to maintain this certification.
- Service guarantee to customers: appropriate after-sales service organisation, spare parts available for 10 years, etc.

**A true measure of performance, quality and service commitment for its customers and the end consumer!**



**REFERENCE POINT**  
The NF mark is very well-known by the public: 90% of French people know it and identify it as a sign of quality.



Zodiac® is the first manufacturer to offer NF-certified swimming pool heat pumps.



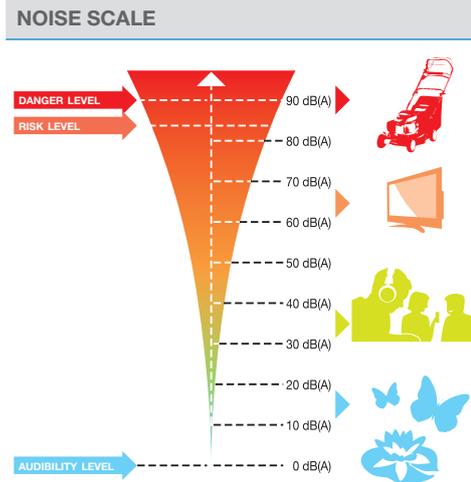
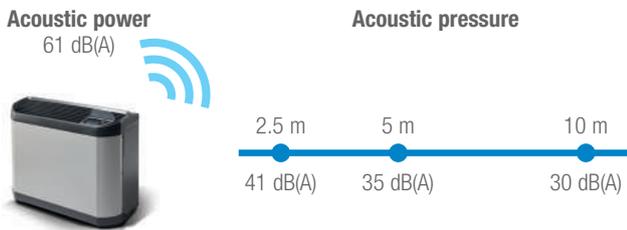
## > HEAT PUMPS A silent installation

### > MEASURING NOISE LEVEL ACCURATELY

The latest technologies used in the design of evaporators, fans and compressors make Zodiac® heat pumps extremely quiet.

The noise level should be measured by a certified body to obtain a real and objective value. It is expressed:

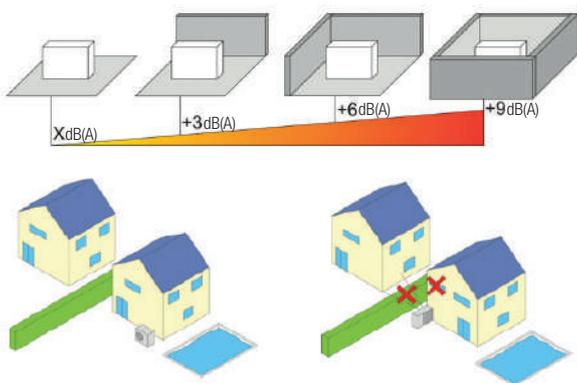
- Either **as acoustic power dB(A)**: this is the unmodified noise level of the emitting source.
- Or **as acoustic pressure dB(A)**: this is the sound level perceived by the human ear. It depends on the installation environment and distance at which the measurement is made. It must therefore always include a measuring distance.



To compare the noise level of several machines, check what type of value you have, power or pressure, and if it is pressure then at what distance it is measured!

### > RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INSTALLING A SWIMMING POOL HEAT PUMP

A heat pump system includes 'moving' parts (compressor, fan, etc.), vibrations from which can spread and build up.



To avoid or reduce disturbances, a few installation rules should be followed:

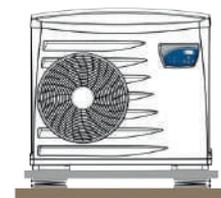
- **Favour open spaces** (avoid corners or interior courtyards), because sound waves coming from all sides of the system are reflected by the surfaces facing them.
- **Do not install the system below or facing a window.**
- **Relative to neighbouring properties:**
  - Install the system as far as possible from property boundaries.
  - The fan should not point towards neighbouring properties.

### > REDUCE TRANSMISSION OF VIBRATIONS THROUGH THE BASE

- Use suitable anti-vibration blocks.
- Renew them if necessary to absorb vibrations, because they lose effectiveness over time.
- Build a mounting base. It should weigh at least twice as much as the heat pump. It must be independent from a building.



Anti-vibration blocks  
(ref : WAP3064)



Mounting base



# HEATING

## > ACOUSTIC POWER & PRESSURE TABLE

	Acoustic Power (Lw) (dB(A))	Acoustic Pressure (Lp) at n metres (dB(A)) (Based on EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 technical standard)									
		1m	2m	3m	4m	5m	6m	7m	8m	9m	10m
Z 200 M2 / MD2	66	52	48	45	42	41	39	38	37	36	35
Z 200 M3 / MD3	67	53	49	46	43	42	40	39	38	37	36
Z 200 M4/ MD4	69	55	50	47	45	43	42	40	39	38	37
Z 200 M5 / MD5	72	58	53	50	48	46	45	43	42	41	41
Z 300 M4	67	53	48	45	43	41	40	39	38	37	36
Z 300 M5	68	54	49	46	44	42	41	40	39	38	37
Z 300 M7	70	56	51	48	46	44	43	42	41	40	39
Z 300 T5	67	53	48	45	43	41	40	39	38	37	36
Z400iQ MD4-Silent mode	61	47	42	39	37	35	34	33	32	31	30
Z400iQ MD4-Standard mode	64	50	45	42	40	38	37	36	35	34	33
Z400iQ MD5-Silent mode	63	49	44	41	39	37	36	35	34	33	32
Z400iQ MD5-Standard mode	65	51	46	43	41	39	38	37	36	35	34
Z400iQ MD7-Silent mode	63	48	44	41	39	37	36	35	34	33	32
Z400iQ MD7-Standard mode	66	51	47	44	42	40	39	38	37	36	35
Z400iQ TD7-Silent mode	66	51	47	44	42	40	39	38	37	36	35
Z400iQ TD7-Standard mode	68	53	49	46	44	42	41	40	39	38	37
Z400iQ MD8-Silent mode	61	46	42	39	37	35	34	33	32	31	30
Z400iQ MD8-Standard mode	64	49	45	42	40	38	37	36	35	34	33
Z400iQ TD8-Silent mode	62	47	43	40	38	36	35	34	33	32	31
Z400iQ TD8-Standard mode	65	50	46	43	41	39	38	37	36	35	34
Z400iQ MD9-Silent mode	62	47	43	40	38	36	35	34	33	32	31
Z400iQ MD9-Standard mode	64	49	45	42	40	38	37	36	35	34	33
Z400iQ TD9-Silent mode	63	48	44	41	39	37	36	35	34	33	32
Z400iQ TD9-Standard mode	66	51	47	44	42	40	39	38	37	36	35
Z550iQ MD4 - 50% capacity	54	40	35	32	30	28	27	26	25	24	23
Z550iQ MD4 - 100% capacity	62	48	43	40	38	36	35	34	33	32	31
Z550iQ MD5 - 50% capacity	57	43	38	35	33	31	30	29	28	27	26
Z550iQ MD5 - 100% capacity	66	52	47	44	42	40	39	38	37	36	35
Z550iQ TD5 - 50% capacity	56	42	37	34	32	30	29	28	27	26	25
Z550iQ TD5 - 100% capacity	66	52	47	44	42	40	39	38	37	36	35
Z550iQ MD8 - 50% capacity	53	39	34	31	29	27	26	25	24	23	22
Z550iQ MD8 - 100% capacity	67	53	48	45	43	41	40	39	38	37	36
Z550iQ TD8 - 50% capacity	57	43	38	35	33	31	30	29	28	27	26
Z550iQ TD8 - 100% capacity	67	53	48	45	43	41	40	39	38	37	36
PI2021 / 21D	66	52	48	45	42	41	39	38	37	36	35
PI2031 / 31D	67	53	49	46	43	42	40	39	38	37	36
PI2041 / 41D	69	55	50	47	45	43	42	40	39	38	37
PI2051 / 51D	72	58	53	50	48	46	45	43	42	41	41
PM40 MD1 - Silent mode	62	49	44	41	39	37	36	34	33	32	31
PM40 MD1 - Standard mode	63	50	45	42	40	38	37	35	34	33	32
PM40 MD2 - Silent mode	64	50	45	42	40	38	37	36	34	34	33
PM40 MD2 - Standard mode	66	52	47	44	42	40	39	38	36	36	35
PM40 MD3 - Silent mode	64	50	45	42	40	38	37	36	35	34	33
PM40 MD3 - Standard mode	67	53	48	45	43	41	40	39	38	37	36
PM40 MD4 - Silent mode	64	50	45	42	40	38	37	36	35	34	33
PM40 MD4 - Standard mode	67	53	48	45	43	41	40	39	38	37	36
PM40 MD5 - Silent mode	64	50	46	43	40	39	37	36	35	34	33
PM40 MD5 - Standard mode	69	55	51	48	45	44	42	41	40	39	38
PM40 MD7 - Silent mode	72	58	54	51	48	47	45	44	43	42	41
PM40 MD7 - Standard mode	74	60	56	53	50	49	47	46	45	44	43
PM40 MD8 - Silent mode	76	61	57	54	52	50	49	47	46	45	44
PM40 MD8 - Standard mode	77	62	58	55	53	51	50	48	47	46	45



# HEATING

	Acoustic Power (Lw) (dB(A))	Acoustic Pressure (Lp) at n metres (dB(A)) (Based on EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 technical standard)									
		1m	2m	3m	4m	5m	6m	7m	8m	9m	10m
PM40 TD7 - Silent mode	74	60	56	53	50	49	47	46	45	44	43
PM40 TD7 - Standard mode	75	61	57	54	51	50	48	47	46	45	44
PM40 TD8 - Silent mode	73	58	54	51	49	47	46	44	43	42	41
PM40 TD8 - Standard mode	76	61	57	54	52	50	49	47	46	45	44
PM40 TD12- Silent mode	75	60	56	53	51	49	48	47	46	45	44
PM40 TD12 - Standard mode	76	61	57	54	52	50	49	48	47	46	45
PX50 MD3 - 20% capacity	53	39	34	31	29	27	26	25	23	22	22
PX50 MD3 - 100% capacity	65	52	47	44	42	40	39	37	36	35	34
PX50 MD4 - 20% capacity	54	40	35	32	30	28	27	25	24	23	23
PX50 MD4 - 100% capacity	67	53	48	45	43	41	40	38	37	36	36
PX50 MD5 - 20% capacity	54	40	36	33	31	29	27	26	25	24	23
PX50 MD5 - 100% capacity	71	56	52	49	47	45	44	42	41	40	39
PX50 MD6 - 20% capacity	55	41	36	33	31	29	28	26	25	24	23
PX50 MD6 - 100% capacity	71	57	52	49	47	45	44	43	42	41	40
PX50 MD7 - 20% capacity	56	41	37	34	32	30	28	27	26	25	24
PX50 MD7 - 100% capacity	73	58	54	51	49	47	45	44	43	42	41
PX50 MD9 - 20% capacity	56	42	37	34	32	31	29	28	27	26	25
PX50 MD9 - 100% capacity	73	59	55	52	50	48	46	45	44	43	42
PX50 MD/TD11 - 20% capacity	58	43	38	36	33	32	30	29	28	27	26
PX50 MD/TD11 - 100% capacity	75	60	55	53	51	49	48	46	45	44	43
PX50 MD/TD12 - 20% capacity	58	43	39	36	34	32	31	30	29	28	27
PX50 MD/TD12 - 100% capacity	75	60	56	53	51	49	48	47	46	45	44
Z 600 SILENT MD5	58	43	39	36	34	32	31	30	29	28	27
Z 600 SILENT MD7	58	43	39	36	34	32	31	30	28	28	27
Z 600 SILENT TD7	58	42	38	35	33	32	30	29	28	27	26
Z 600 SILENT TD9	60	45	41	38	36	34	33	32	30	30	29
Z 600 SILENT TD12	60	44	40	38	36	34	33	31	30	29	29
Z700 Duo MD5	67	52	48	45	43	42	40	39	38	37	36
Z700 Duo MD8	65	49	45	42	40	39	37	36	35	34	33
Z700 Duo TD5	67	52	48	45	43	42	40	39	38	37	36
Z700 Duo TD8	65	49	45	42	40	39	37	36	35	34	33
Power force 25T	70	52	49	46	45	43	42	41	40	39	38
Power force 35T	71	52	49	47	45	44	42	41	40	39	39
Z950 35	83	68	64	61	59	57	56	55	53	53	52
Z950 45	83	68	64	61	59	57	56	55	53	53	52
Z950 60	90	74	70	67	65	64	62	61	60	59	58
Z950 90	90	73	70	67	65	64	62	61	60	59	58
Z950 120	90	73	69	67	65	63	62	61	60	59	58
HPO-6 - 20% capacity	53	39	33	31	29	27	26	25	23	22	22
HPO-6 - 100% capacity	65	52	45	44	42	40	39	37	36	35	34
HPO-8 - 20% capacity	54	40	33	32	30	28	27	25	24	23	23
HPO-8 - 100% capacity	67	53	46	45	43	41	40	38	37	36	36
HPO-9 - 20% capacity	54	40	34	33	31	29	27	26	25	24	23
HPO-9 - 100% capacity	71	56	50	49	47	45	44	42	41	40	39
HPO-11 - 20% capacity	55	41	34	33	31	29	28	26	25	24	23
HPO-11 - 100% capacity	71	57	51	49	47	45	44	43	42	41	40
HPO-14 - 20% capacity	56	41	35	34	32	30	28	27	26	25	24
HPO-14 - 100% capacity	73	58	52	51	49	47	45	44	43	42	41
HPO-18 - 20% capacity	56	42	36	34	32	31	29	28	27	26	25
HPO-18 - 100% capacity	73	59	55	52	50	48	46	45	44	43	42



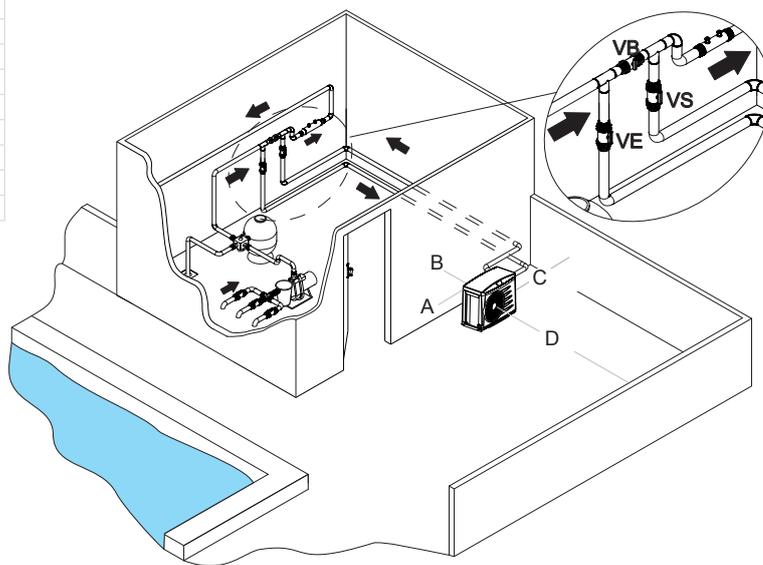
## > INSTALLATION RECOMMENDATIONS

- Outside, close to the technical room, at sufficient distance from the pool (according to applicable electrical standards).
- On a stable, solid and level surface.
- Between the heat pump and its surroundings (walls, plants, etc.), maintain minimum distances as shown in the diagram below.

### INSTALLATION OF A HORIZONTAL HEAT PUMP

Minimum free area in meter

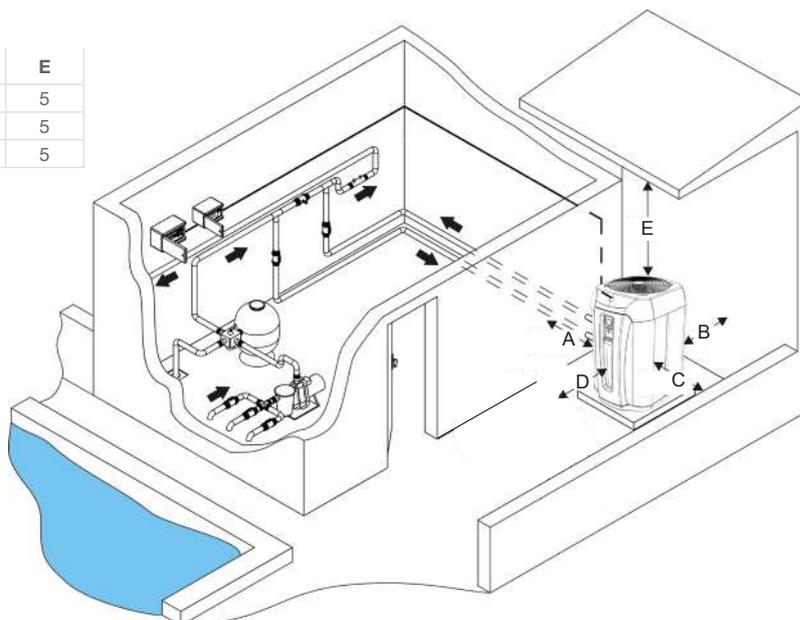
	A	B	C	D
Z200 / Z200D	0,5	0,5	0,8	3
PI20 / PI20D	0,5	0,5	0,8	3
Z300	0,8	0,5	0,8	4
PM40	0,8	0,5	0,8	4
PX50	0,8	0,5	0,8	4
Z600	0,8	0,5	0,8	4
POWERFORCE	0,5	0,5	0,8	4
HPO	0,8	0,5	0,8	4



### INSTALLATION OF A VERTICAL HEAT PUMP

Minimum free area in meter

	A	B	C	D	E
Z400iQ	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	5
Z550iQ	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	5
Z950	1	1	0,8	1	5

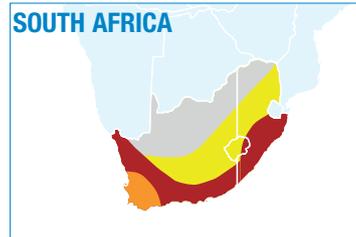
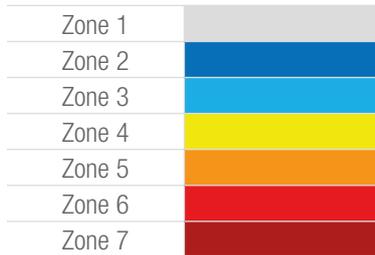
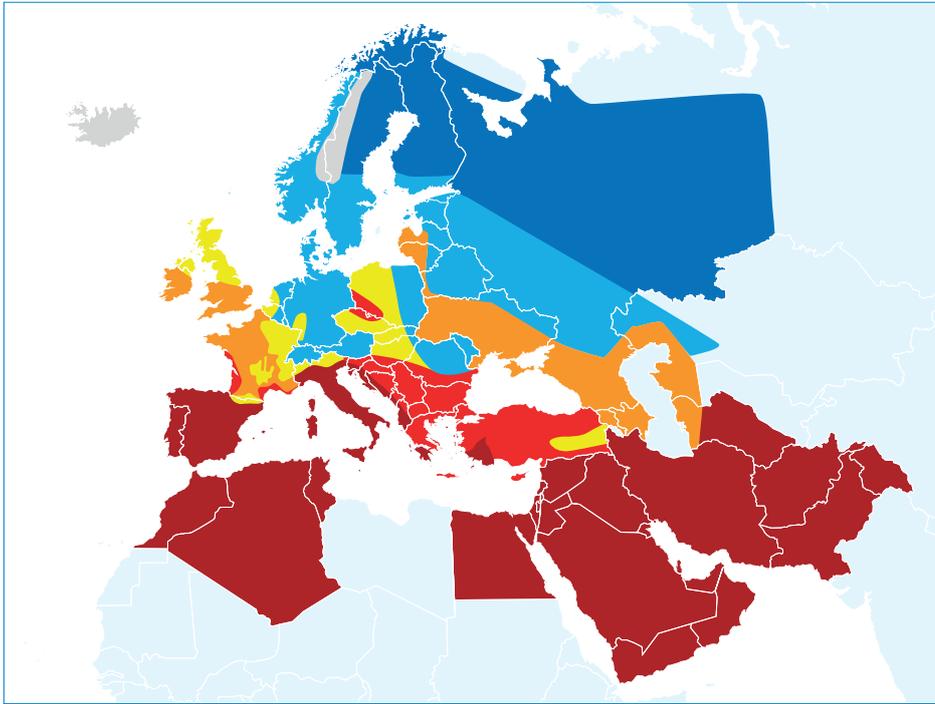


These schemes show the recommended distances for maximum efficiency and ease of maintenance. Alternative installation layout may be considered, with possible impacts on performances and serviceability.

For complete installation instructions, please refer to the user manual.



## > CLIMATE ZONES



### How to read it ? (Z200 range example)

Within Z200 range, from 15 may to 15 september, for a pool of 35m³, depth 1,5m, located in zone 2, with cover, for a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time, private pool, Z200 M5 is recommended.

### CLIMATE ZONES

POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	
With cover					M2						M3			M4			M5	
Zone 7																		
Zone 6																		
Zone 5																		
Zone 4																		
Zone 3																		
Zone 2																		
Zone 1																		
Pool Volume (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	
Without cover			M2				M3	M4	M5									
Zone 7																		
Zone 6																		
Zone 5																		
Zone 4																		
Zone 3																		
Zone 2																		
Zone 1																		

This table does not replace a complete sizing with Zodiac BILPI. For a more detailed sizing, use our BilPi configurator.



## HEAT PUMPS

Heat pumps offer a solution that is both **ecological** and **easy to install**, all with **highly competitive running costs**.

**As thermodynamic devices**, they transfer the calories (heat) present in the air to the pool water, for reduced energy consumption.

Ideal for **in-ground pools**, the Zodiac® range is available in several models to suit all types of pool.

From heat pumps for private pools to heat pumps for large public pools.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE RANGE	Z200 / Z200 Defrost	Z300	Z400iQ	Z550iQ	PM40
					
Application	Residential	Residential	Residential	Residential	Residential to small public pool
Recommended pool volume	Please refer to Zodiac BILPI configurator (or indicative tables in product pages)				
Advantages	Pool heating made simple	High performance and quiet-certified	Elegant and discrete	The eco-silent choice	The silent On-Off solution
Energy efficiency	+	++	++	+++	++
Acoustics	+	+	++	+++	++
Compact installation	++	+	+++	+++	++
Minimum outdoor air operating temperature	+5 °C (standard) -5 °C (defrost)	+5 °C	- 12°C	- 12°C	-8 °C
Reversible operation to cool the pool			•	•	•
Heating priority	•	•	•	•	•
Can be installed in a control room**		•		•	
Remote control option available	•	•	(Mobile application)	(Mobile application)	•

\*\* With appropriate kit.



# HEAT PUMPS

## > AN ECOLOGICAL SOLUTION

From the energy in the air and using its compressor, **the heat pump supplies 4 to 5 times more power than it consumes.**



### DID YOU KNOW?

80% of the energy used to heat the pool comes from the outside air!

From heat pumps for private pools to heat pumps for large public pools.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE RANGE	PX50	Z600 Silent	Z700 Duo	Power Force	Z950
Application	Residential to small public pool	Residential to small public pool	Residential	Small to medium public pool	Medium to large public pool
Recommended pool volume	Please refer to Zodiac BILPI configurator (or indicative tables in product pages)				
Advantages	Full Inverter Technology	Made in Germany	The 2 in 1 heating solution for indoor pools	Economical and silent power	Vertical installation for large pools
Energy efficiency	+++	++	++	++	++
Acoustics	+++	+++	++	++	++
Compact size	+	+	+	+	++
Minimum outdoor air operating temperature	- 12°C	- 8 °C	- 8 °C	- 12°C	- 12°C
Reversible operation to cool the pool	•	•		•	•
Heating priority	•	•		•	•
Can be installed in a control room**					indoor / ducted versions are available on demand
Remote control option available	•	•	•	•	•

\*\* With appropriate kit.

# Z200

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z200

- + The most compact
- + Guaranteed heating thanks to heating priority
- + Suits most pools



**3 YEAR**  
WARRANTY

**5 YEAR**  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Polypropylene body
- LCD display
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Automatic defrosting (forced ventilation)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane
- Capillary expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

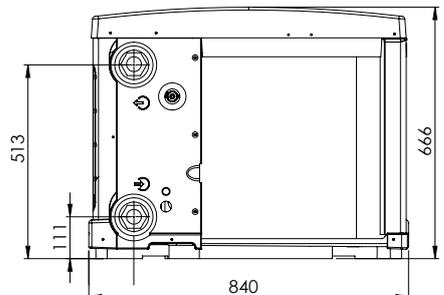
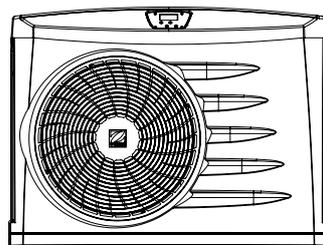
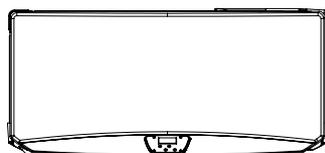
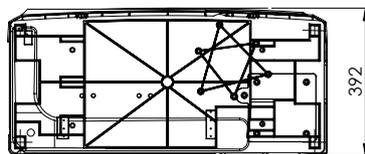
- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 40 & Ø 50
- Anti-vibration pads

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

			
	Cleaning kit HP	Remote control, Z200	Wall mounting kit, Z200
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. 20m cable included.	Includes 2 brackets and anti-vibration pads
Reference	WMA03491	WH000200	R07338
Ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z200 M2	Z200 M3	Z200 M4	Z200 M5
Weight (kg)	40	45	50	53



Spare parts p.XX

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	Z200 M2	Z200 M3	Z200 M4	Z200 M5
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	WH000307	WH000308	WH000309	WH000310
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

<b>PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	6,7	9,3	11,5	14,8
Consumed power (kW)	1,2	1,8	2,3	3,2
COP	5,5	5	5,1	4,6

<b>PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	4,8	7	8,1	10,1
Consumed power (kW)	1	1,6	2	2,5
COP	4,8	4,4	4	

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	3	4	5	
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø 40 or ø 50 , glued			
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	4,5	6,3	7,9	11,2
Maximum operating power (A)	5,2	7,6	10,2	13,4
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5			
Refrigerant fluid	R32			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,68	0,85	0,9	1,1
Acoustic power	66,1	67,1	68,6	71,7
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A)**)	35	36	37	41

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.

\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

<b>CLIMATE ZONES</b>																		
POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	
With cover				M2							M3			M4			M5	
Zone 7																		
Zone 6																		
Zone 5																		
Zone 4																		
Zone 3																		
Zone 2																		
Zone 1																		
Pool Volume (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	
Without cover			M2			M3		M4		M5								
Zone 7																		
Zone 6																		
Zone 5																		
Zone 4																		
Zone 3																		
Zone 2																		
Zone 1																		

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>



# Z200 defrost

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z200 defrost

- + The most compact
- + Operating down to -5°C outdoor temperature
- + Suits most pools



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Polypropylene body
- LCD display
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane
- Capillary expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

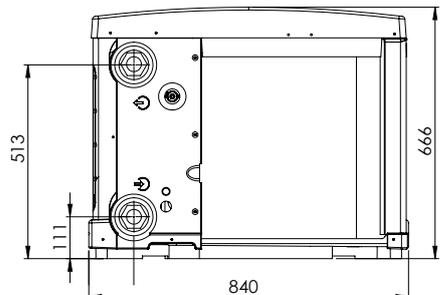
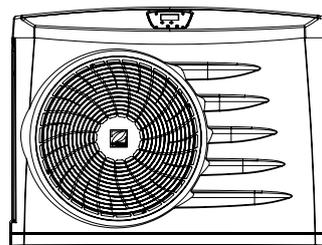
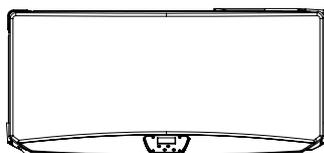
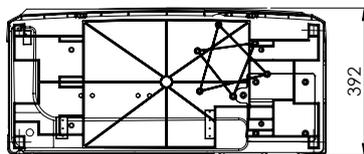
- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 40 & Ø 50
- Anti-vibration pads

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

			
	Cleaning kit HP	Remote control, Z200D	Wall mounting kit, Z200
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. 20m cable included.	Includes 2 brackets and anti-vibration pads
Reference	WMA03491	WH000476	R07338
Ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z200 MD2	Z200 MD3	Z200 MD4	Z200 MD5
Weight (kg)	40	45	50	53



Spare parts p.XX

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	Z200 MD2	Z200 MD3	Z200 MD4	Z200 MD5
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	WH000407	WH000408	WH000409	WH000410
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

**PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%**

Operating power (kW)	6,7	9,3	11,5	14,8
Consumed power (kW)	1,2	1,8	2,3	3,2
COP	5,5	5	5,1	4,6

**PERFORMANCES : AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%**

Operating power (kW)	4,8	7	8,1	10,1
Consumed power (kW)	1	1,6	2	2,5
COP	4,8	4,4	4	

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Recommended water flow (m³/h)	3	4	5	
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø 40 or ø 50 , glued			
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	4,5	6,3	7,9	11,2
Maximum operating power (A)	5,2	7,6	10,2	13,4
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5			
Refrigerant fluid	R32			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,68	0,85	0,9	1,1
Acoustic power	66	67	69	72
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A)**)	35	36	37	41

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.  
\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

**CLIMATE ZONES**

POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	
With cover				MD2							MD3			MD4			MD5	
Zone 7																		
Zone 6																		
Zone 5																		
Zone 4																		
Zone 3																		
Zone 2																		
Zone 1																		
Pool Volume (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	
Without cover			MD2			MD3		MD4	MD5									
Zone 7																		
Zone 6																		
Zone 5																		
Zone 4																		
Zone 3																		
Zone 2																		
Zone 1																		

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>

# Z300

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z300

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

**5** YEAR  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION

- + Certified performances
- + Guaranteed heating thanks to heating priority
- + Can also be installed in a technical room



## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Polypropylene body
- LCD display
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Automatic defrosting (forced ventilation)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane
- Electronic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

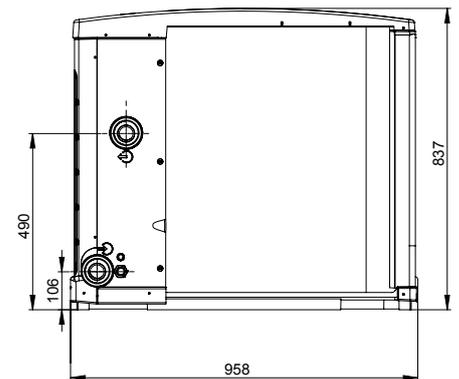
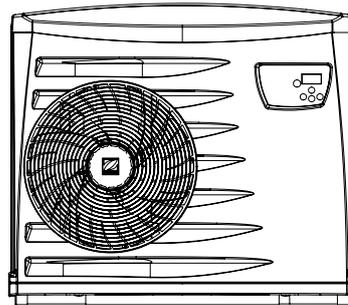
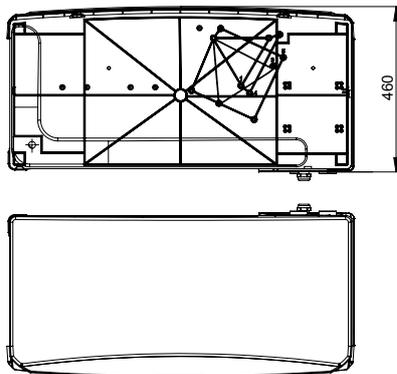
- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50
- Anti-vibration pads

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

					
	Cleaning kit HP	Remote control, Z300	Technical Room Kit	Condensate tray, Z300	Wall mounting kit, Z300
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. 20m cable included.	Includes duct, grate, frame and attachment hardware for installation in technical room.	Collects condensate beneath the heat pump.	Includes 2 brackets. Must be combined with a condensate tray.
Reference	WMA03491	WTC04004	W20KITPPREMLT	R07242	R07339
Ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z300 M4	Z300 M5	Z300 T5	Z300 M7
Poids (kg)	52	63	63	68



Spare parts p.XX

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	Z300 M4	Z300 M5	Z300 T5	Z300 M7
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	WH000014	WH000015	WH000016	WH000019
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

<b>PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	9	13	13,1	16,1
Consumed power (kW)	1,6	2,4	2,3	2,9
COP	5,6	5,5	5,6	
<b>PERFORMANCES : AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	7,6	10,4	10,5	13,7
Consumed power (kW)	1,7	2,2		2,9
COP	4,5	4,7		

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5		6
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø 50 , glued			
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz		380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz
Nominal operating power (A)	7,9	10,3	4,3	13
Maximum operating power (A)	10	14,5	5,3	16,4
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5		5 x 2.5	3 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R410A			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,92	1,55		1,4
Acoustic power	67	68	70	67
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A)**)	36	37	39	36

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.  
\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

<b>CLIMATE ZONES</b>																								
POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	
With cover																								
Zone 7																								
Zone 6																								
Zone 5																								
Zone 4																								
Zone 3																								
Zone 2																								
Zone 1																								
Pool Volume (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	
Without cover																								
Zone 7																								
Zone 6																								
Zone 5																								
Zone 4																								
Zone 3																								
Zone 2																								
Zone 1																								

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>



# Z400iQ

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z400iQ

- + Unique design
- + Quiet & discrete
- + Embedded connectivity



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Vertical air outlet
- Polypropylene and galvanized steel, epoxy painted (body) or pre-painted (front panel)
- LCD (LED) display
- Embedded wi-fi with dedicated app
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- 2-speed fan with automatic noise reduction
- *Standard / Silence* mode selection
- Automatic cooling mode
- Automatic defrosting (forced ventilation and cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane
- Electronic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50
- Anti-vibration feet
- Free mobile app

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

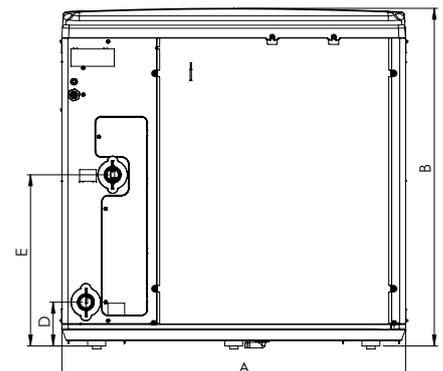
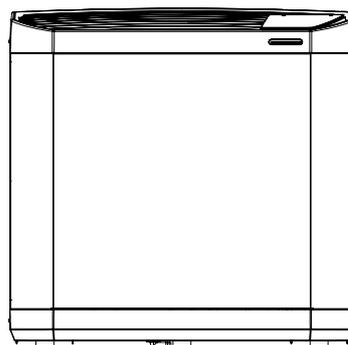
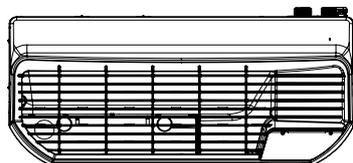
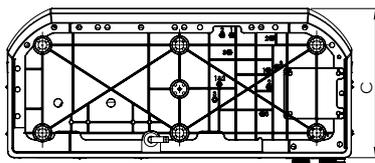
	<b>Cleaning kit HP</b>
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.
Reference	WMA03491
Ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>



Spare parts p.XX

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z400iQ MD4	Z400iQ MD5	Z400iQ MD7	Z400iQ TD7	Z400iQ MD8	Z400iQ TD8	Z400iQ MD9	Z400iQ TD9
Weight (kg)	70	71	90	94	105		110	
A	1030			1145				
B	872		1018					
C	449			480				
D	132			125				
E	516			510				



ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	Z400iQ MD4	Z400iQ MD5	Z400iQ MD7	Z400iQ TD7	Z400iQ MD8	Z400iQ TD8	Z400iQ MD9	Z400iQ TD9
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>								
Aluminium Grey (RAL 7006)	WH000382	WH000383	WH000291	WH000293	WH000295	WH000297	WH000299	WH000301
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>
Beige Grey (RAL 9007)	WH000390	WH000391	WH000292	WH000294	WH000296	WH000298	WH000300	WH000302
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>
NF PAC CERTIFICATION								

**PERFORMANCES : AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%**

Operating power (kW)	9,83	12,32	15,62	18,65	22,05
Consumed power (kW)	1,67	2,34	3,20	3,82	4,51
COP	5,89	5,27	4,89	4,90	

**PERFORMANCES : AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70% NF PAC CERTIFIED**

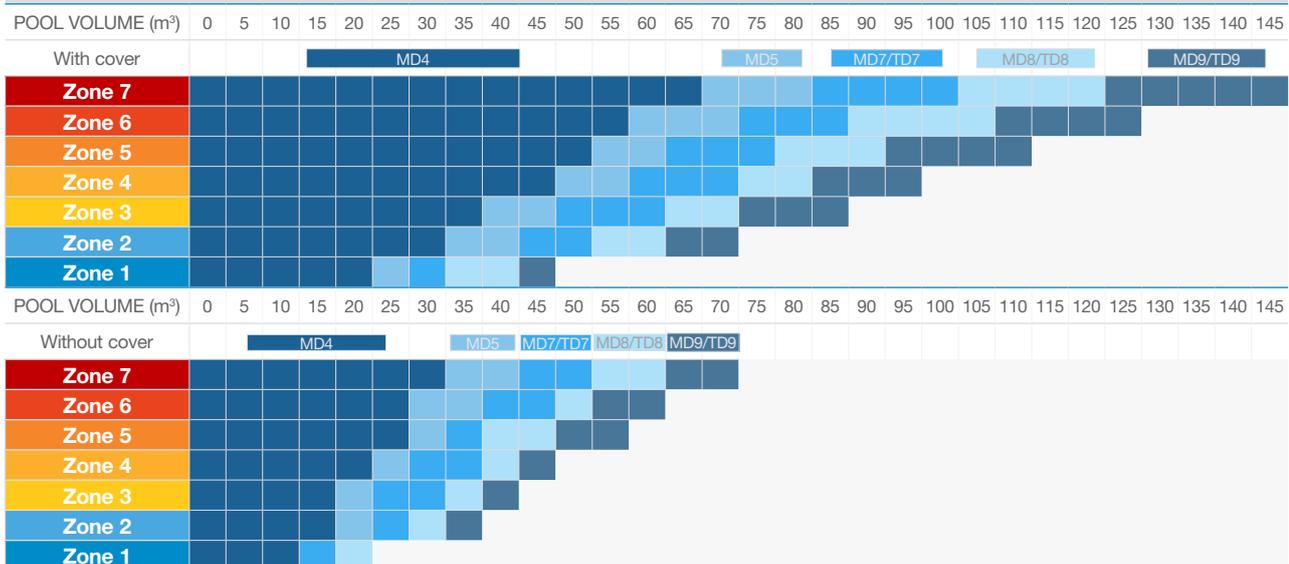
Operating power (kW)	7,94	9,96	12,40	14,80	17,50
Consumed power (kW)	1,61	2,26	2,95	3,52	4,16
COP	4,93	4,40	4,20	4,21	

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8			
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø50 , glued							
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz		380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	6,9	10,1	13,4	6,7	17	6,8	19,4	8,2
Maximum operating power (A)	10	15	19	8	28	10	32	12
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5		5 x 2.5	3 x 6	5 x 2.5	3 x 6	5 x 2.5	
Refrigerant fluid	R32			R410A				
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,87	0,99	1,45	1,8				
Acoustic Power (dB(A) in Standard / Silence mode)	64 / 61	65 / 63	66 / 63	68 / 66	64 / 61	65 / 62	64 / 62	66 / 63
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A) in Standard / Silence mode)**	33 / 30	34 / 32	35 / 32	37 / 35	33 / 30	34 / 31	33 / 31	35 / 32

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.

\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

**CLIMATE ZONES**

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>



# Z400iQ Stainless

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z400iQ Stainless

- + Unique design
- + Quiet & discrete
- + Embedded connectivity



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION



## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Vertical air outlet
- Polypropylene and galvanized steel, epoxy painted (body). 316L Stainless Steel front panel
- LCD (LED) display
- Embedded wi-fi with dedicated app
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- 2-speed fan with automatic noise reduction
- *Standard / Silence* mode selection
- Automatic cooling mode
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion and forced ventilation)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane
- Electronic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50
- Anti-vibration feet
- Free mobile app

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

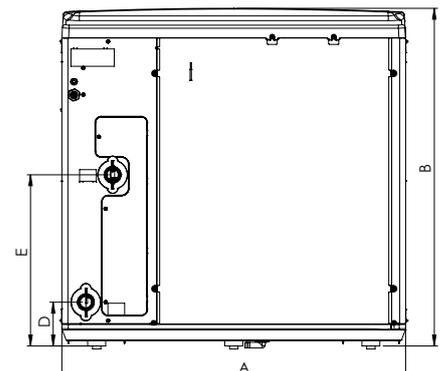
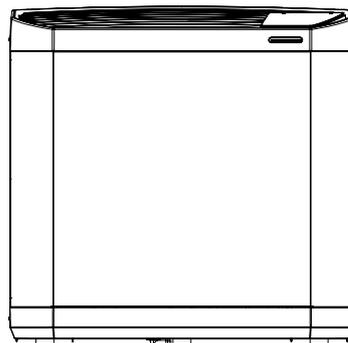
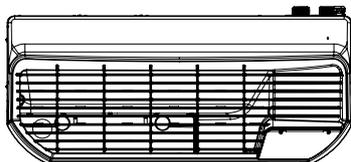
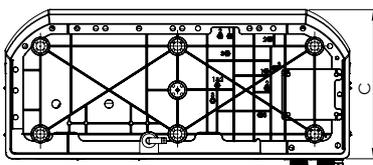
	<b>Cleaning kit HP</b>
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.
Reference	WMA03491
Ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>



Spare parts p.XX

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z400iQ MD4	Z400iQ MD5	Z400iQ MD7	Z400iQ TD7	Z400iQ MD8	Z400iQ TD8	Z400iQ MD9	Z400iQ TD9
Weight (kg)	70	71	90	94	105		110	
A	1030			1145				
B	872		1018					
C	449			480				
D	132			125				
E	516			510				



ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	Z400iQ MD4 S	Z400iQ MD5 S	Z400iQ MD7 S	Z400iQ TD7 S	Z400iQ MD8 S	Z400iQ TD8 S	Z400iQ MD9 S	Z400iQ TD9 S
<b>TARIF H.T</b>								
Stainless Steel 316L	WH000398	WH000399	WH000357	WH000358	WH000359	WH000360	WH000361	WH000362
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>
NF PAC CERTIFICATION								

**PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%**

Operating power (kW)	9,83	12,56	15,62	18,65	22,05
Consumed power (kW)	1,67	2,4	3,20	3,82	4,51
COP	5,89	5,23	4,89	4,90	

**PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70% NF PAC CERTIFIED**

Operating power (kW)	7,94	9,96	12,40	14,80	17,50
Consumed power (kW)	1,61	2,26	2,95	3,52	4,16
COP	4,93	4,4	4,20	4,21	

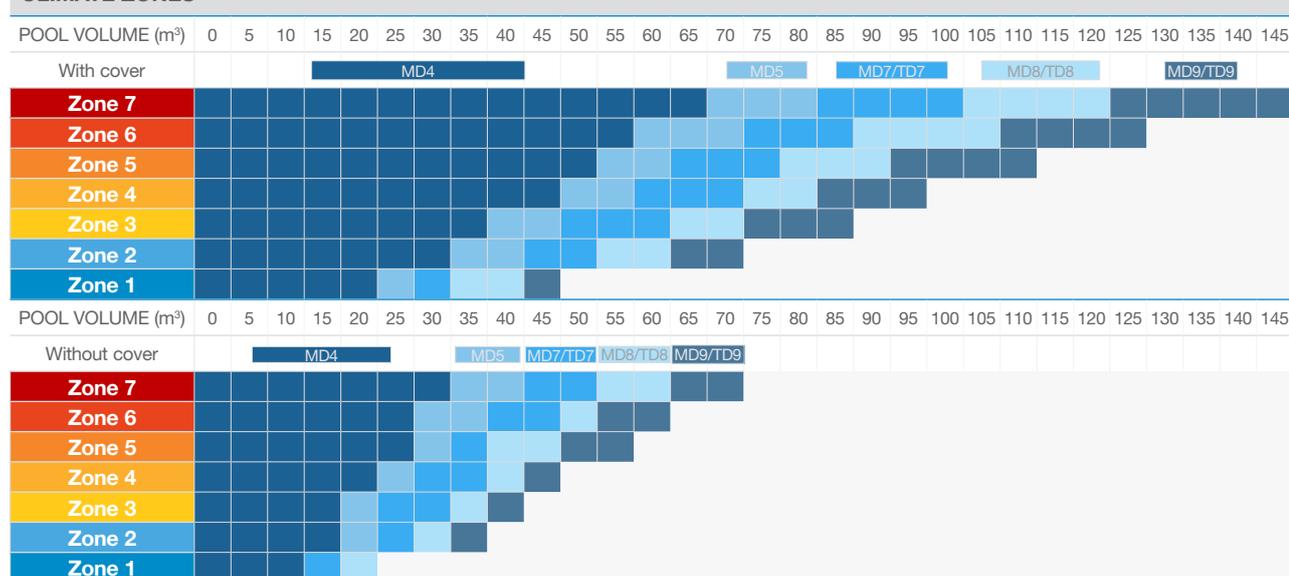
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8			
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø50 , glued							
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz		380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	
Nominal operating power (A)	6,9	10,1	13,4	6,7	17	6,8	19,4	8,2
Maximum operating power (A)	10,1	15	19	8	28	10	32	12
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5		5 x 2.5	3 x 6	5 x 2.5	3 x 6	5 x 2.5	
Refrigerant fluid	R32			R410A				
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,87	0,99	1,45	1,8				
Acoustic Power (dB(A) in Standard / Silence mode)	64 / 61	65 / 63	66 / 63	68 / 66	64 / 61	65 / 62	64 / 62	66 / 63
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A) in Standard / Silence mode)**	33 / 30	34 / 32	35 / 32	37 / 35	33 / 30	34 / 31	33 / 31	35 / 32

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.

\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

**CLIMATE ZONES**



This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>

# Z550iQ

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z550iQ

- + Full inverter technology: silent and economical
- + Fits easily into small spaces
- + Embedded connectivity



**3 YEAR**  
WARRANTY

**5 YEAR**  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION

Product offered for sale on the «pool dealer» channel

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Vertical blowing
- Polypropylene body
- LCD (LED) display
- Embedded wi-fi with dedicated app
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Full inverter Technology (variable speed compressor and fan): 3 operating modes:
  - *Boost*: max power for fast heat-up
  - *Smart*: automatic power adjustment depending on temperature
  - *Ecosilence*: reduced power to further energy savings and the lowest noise level
- Automatic cooling mode
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Inverter, scroll compressor
- DC fan, variable speed (inverter)
- Electronic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

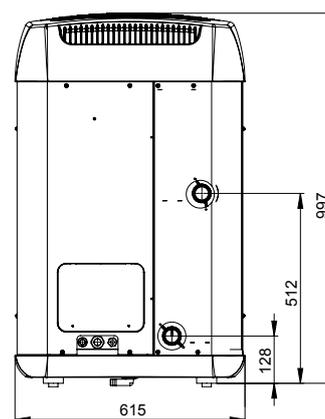
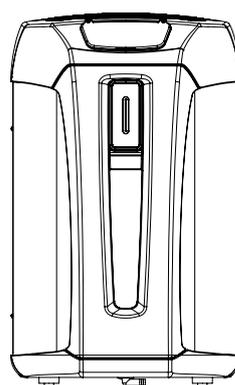
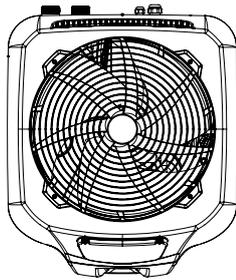
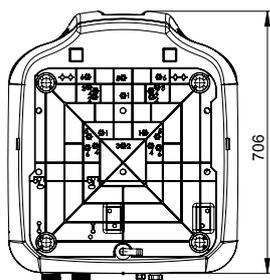
- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50
- Anti-vibration feet
- Free mobile app

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

			
	Cleaning kit HP	Technical Room Kit	Condensate tray, Z550iQ
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Includes duct, grate, frame and attachment hardware for installation in technical room.	Collects condensate beneath the heat pump.
Reference	WMA03491	WH000202	R07240
Ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z550iQ MD4	Z550iQ MD5	Z550iQ TD5	Z550iQ MD8	Z550iQ TD8
Weight (kg)	54	60	60	70	70



Spare parts p.XX

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	Z550iQ MD4	Z550iQ MD5	Z550iQiQ TD5	Z550iQ MD8	Z550iQ TD8
--	------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------

PRODUCT REFERENCE					
Standard model	WH000365	WH000366	WH000367	WH000368	WH000369
	<b>Price €€</b>				

#### PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating power (kW @ max-min speed)	12,5 - 7,9	15 - 7,6	15,5 - 7,1	20 - 10,8	20 - 11,2
Consumed power (kW @ max-min speed)	2 - 1,05	2,5 - 1,05	2,4 - 0,65	3,6 - 1,55	3,5 - 1,55
COP @ mx-min speed	6,1 - 7,6	5,9 - 7,4	6,6 - 10,9	5,5 - 7	5,8 - 7,7

#### PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating power (kW @ max-min speed)	9,5 - 5,5	11,5 - 5,8		15 - 7,8	15 - 8,2
Consumed power (kW @ max-min speed)	1,9 - 0,95	2,5 - 1,1	2,4 - 0,8	3,7 - 1,65	3,1 - 1,4
COP @ max-min speed	4,9 - 5,7	4,6 - 5,4	4,9 - 7,2	4,1 - 4,8	4,9 - 6

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5		6	
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø50 , glued				
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50-60Hz		380-400V / 3N~/ 50-60Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50-60Hz	380-400V / 3N~/ 50-60Hz
Nominal operating power (A)	9,6 - 5	12 - 4,9	5,9 - 1,6	17,6 - 7,5	6 - 3,5
Maximum operating power (A)	12,5	13,8	6	20	8
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5		5 x 2.5	3 x 6	5 x 2.5
Refrigerant fluid	R410A				
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,3	1,5		2,4	2,6
Acoustic Power (dB(A)) @ max-min speed	62 - 54	66 - 57	66 - 56	67 - 53	67 - 57
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A)) @ max-min speed**	31 - 23	35 - 26	35 - 25	36 - 22	36 - 26

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.

\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

#### CLIMATE ZONES

POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120
With cover																									
Zone 7																									
Zone 6																									
Zone 5																									
Zone 4																									
Zone 3																									
Zone 2																									
Zone 1																									
Without cover																									
Zone 7																									
Zone 6																									
Zone 5																									
Zone 4																									
Zone 3																									
Zone 2																									
Zone 1																									

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

**5** YEAR  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION

- + The most compact
- + Guaranteed heating thanks to heating priority
- + Suits most pools



### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Polypropylene body
- LCD display
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Automatic defrosting (forced ventilation)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane
- Capillary expansion valve

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

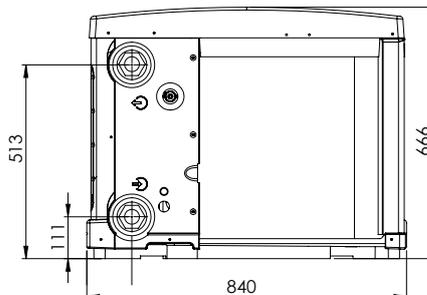
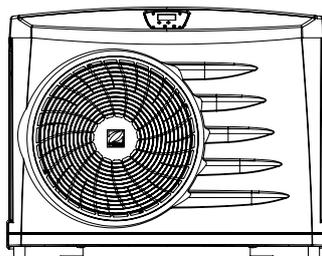
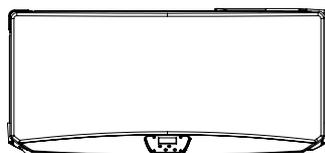
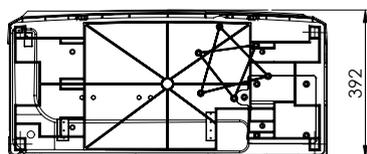
- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 40 & Ø 50
- Anti-vibration pads

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

			
	Cleaning kit HP	Remote control, PI20	Wall mounting kit, PI20
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. 20m cable included.	Includes 2 brackets and anti-vibration pads
Reference	WMA03491	WH000200	R07338
Ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

### DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	PI201	PI2031	PI2041	PI2051
Weight (kg)	40	45	50	53



Spare parts p.XX

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	PI2021	PI2031	PI2041	PI2051
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	WH000311	WH000312	WH000313	WH000314
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>

<b>PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	6,7	9,3	11,5	14,8
Consumed power (kW)	1,2	1,8	2,3	3,2
COP	5,5	5	5,1	4,6
<b>PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	4,8	7	8,1	10,1
Consumed power (kW)	1	1,6	2	2,5
COP	4,8	4,4	4	

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	3	4	5	
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø 40 or ø 50 , glued			
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	4,5	6,3	7,9	11,2
Maximum operating power (A)	5,2	7,6	10,2	13,4
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5			
Refrigerant fluid	R32			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,68	0,85	0,9	1,1
Acoustic power	66	67	69	72
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A))**	35	36	37	41

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.  
 \*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

<b>CLIMATE ZONES</b>																	
POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
With cover																	
Zone 7																	
Zone 6																	
Zone 5																	
Zone 4																	
Zone 3																	
Zone 2																	
Zone 1																	
Without cover																	
Zone 7																	
Zone 6																	
Zone 5																	
Zone 4																	
Zone 3																	
Zone 2																	
Zone 1																	

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>



# PI20 defrost

Heating > Heat Pumps > PI20 defrost

- + The most compact
- + Operating down to -5°C outdoor temperature
- + Suits most pools



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Polypropylene body
- LCD display
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane
- Capillary expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

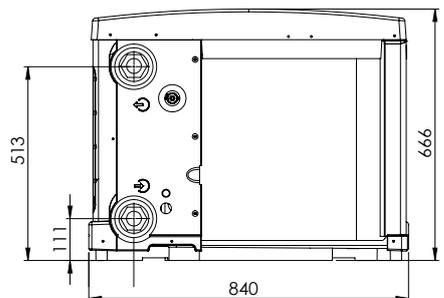
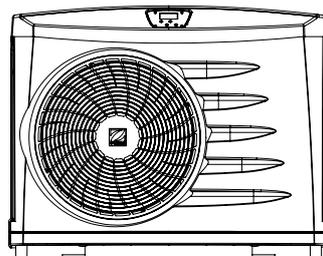
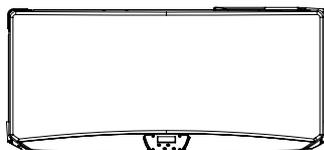
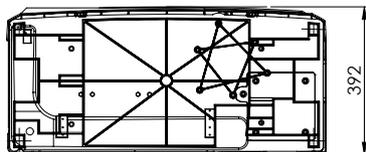
- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 40 & Ø 50
- Anti-vibration pads

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

			
	Cleaning kit HP	Remote control, PI20D	Wall mounting kit, PI20
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. 20m cable included.	Includes 2 brackets and anti-vibration pads
Reference	WMA03491	WH000476	R07338
Ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	PI2021D	PI2031D	PI2041D	PI2051D
Weight (kg)	40	45	50	53



Spare parts p.XX

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	PI2021D	PI2031D	PI2041D	PI2051D
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	WH000412	WH000413	WH000414	WH000415
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>

<b>PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	6,7	9,3	11,5	14,8
Consumed power (kW)	1,2	1,8	2,3	3,2
COP	5,5	5	5,1	4,6
<b>PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%</b>				
Operating power (kW)	4,8	7	8,1	10,1
Consumed power (kW)	1	1,6	2	2,5
COP	4,8	4,4	4	

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	3	4	5	
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø 40 or ø 50 , glued			
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	4,5	6,3	7,9	11,2
Maximum operating power (A)	5,2	7,6	10,2	13,4
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 2.5			
Refrigerant fluid	R32			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,68	0,85	0,9	1,1
Acoustic power	66	67	69	72
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A))**	35	36	37	41

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.  
\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

<b>CLIMATE ZONES</b>																	
POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
With cover																	
<b>Zone 7</b>																	
<b>Zone 6</b>																	
<b>Zone 5</b>																	
<b>Zone 4</b>																	
<b>Zone 3</b>																	
<b>Zone 2</b>																	
<b>Zone 1</b>																	
Without cover																	
<b>Zone 7</b>																	
<b>Zone 6</b>																	
<b>Zone 5</b>																	
<b>Zone 4</b>																	
<b>Zone 3</b>																	
<b>Zone 2</b>																	
<b>Zone 1</b>																	

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>

# PM40

Heating > Heat Pumps > PM40

- + Reversible operation down to -8°C outdoor air temperature
- + 2-speed ventilation with automatic silent mode
- + Wide range of powers



**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

**5** YEAR  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Galvanized, epoxy painted body
- LCD (LED) display, detachable
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- 2-speed fan with automatic noise reduction
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Minimum operating temperature: -8°C
- Automatic cooling mode
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, Rotary vane or Scroll
- Capillary expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, unions, Ø 50
- Anti-vibration feets
- Remote control kit

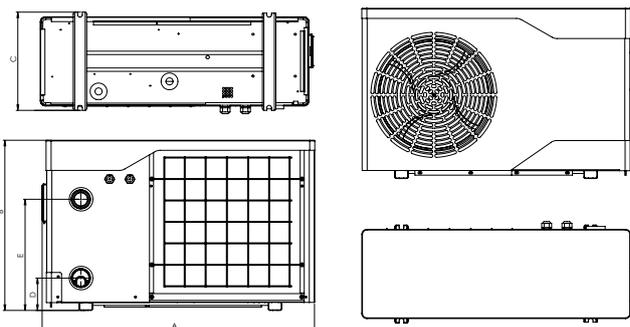
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	
	Cleaning kit HP
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.
Reference	WMA03491
Ex VAT Price	Price €€€

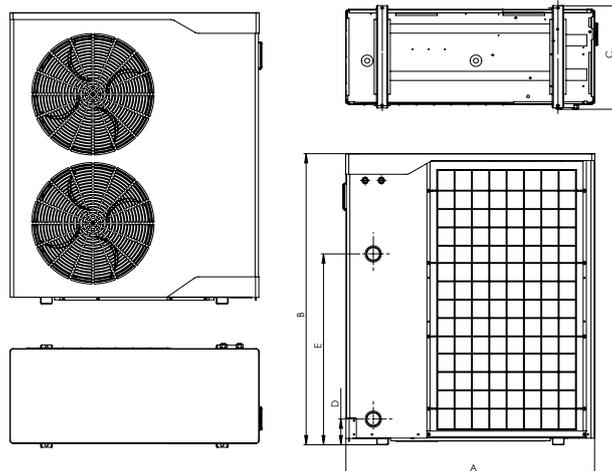
## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	MD1	MD2	MD3	MD4	MD5	MD7	TD7	MD8	TD8	TD12
Weight (kg)	38	54	64	70	81	102	95	119	111	
A	806	954	1011			1070			1078	1075
B	508	578	619			719			970	1269
C	293	360	370			416			446	
D	97	112	112			112			112	
E	332	362	412			512			612	832

PM40 MD1, MD2, MD3, MD4, MD5, MD7, TD7, MD8, TD8



PM40 TD12



Spare parts p.XX

PM40 MD1	PM40 MD2	PM40 MD3	PM40 MD4	PM40 MD5	PM40 MD7 (2)	PM40 MD8	PM40 TD7	PM40 TD8	PM40 TD12 (2)	PM40 MD7 R410A (1)	PM40 TD12 R410A (1)
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	---------------	--------------------	---------------------

## TARIF H.T

Modèle standard	WH000418	WH000419	WH000420	WH000421	WH000422	WH000488	WH000426	WH000423	WH000425	WH000489	WH000424	WH000427
Eco-participation	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€

## PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating power (kW)	4,7	7,5	10,5	11,7	14,7	17,5	22,5	18,5	22,1	31	17,7	32
Consumed power (kW)	0,9	1,3	1,9	2,1	2,4	3	3,6	3	3,2	4,9	3,2	5,6
COP	5,4	5,7	5,5	5,6	6,2	5,8	6,3	6,3	6,8	6,4	5,5	5,7

## PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating power (kW)	3,2	5,5	7,5	8,5	10,5	12,9	16	13,5	16	23	12,5	23
Consumed power (kW)	0,8	1,2	1,7	1,9	2,2	2,8	3,5	3,1	3,7	4,8	2,9	5,1
COP	4	4,8	4,4	4,6	4,8	4,6	4,6	4,4	4,4	4,8	4,4	4,5

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Recommended water flow (m³/h)	2,5	3	5	6	7	9	12	9	12	16	9	16		
Hydraulic connection	PVC unions, ø 50 , glued													
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz						380-400V / 3N~/ 50-60Hz			220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~/ 50-60Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	4,1	6,2	8,9	9,7	11	13,5	16,8	5,1	5,62	10,1	15,9	10,1		
Maximum operating power (A)	5,2	8,8	10,7	12,3	13,1	20,3	23	7,9	9,8	13,6	16,2	14,5		
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 1,5	3 x 2,5			3 x 4			5 x 2,5		5 x 4	3 x 4	5 x 4		
Refrigerant fluid	R32						R410A	R32			R410A			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,4	0,75	0,9	1,1	1,15	1,1	2,3	1,1	1,45	2,2	1,7	2,6		
Acoustic Power (dB(A)) in Standard / Silent mode	63 / 62	66 / 64		67 / 64		69 / 64		74 / 72	77 / 76	75 / 74	76 / 73	76 / 75	74 / 72	76 / 75
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A)) in Standard / Silent mode**	32 / 31	35 / 33		36 / 33		38 / 33		43 / 41	45 / 44	44 / 43	44 / 41	45 / 44	43 / 41	45 / 44

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.

\*\* According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

(1) While stocks last

(2) Available during 2021 season

## CLIMATE ZONES

Pool Volume (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160				
With cover			MD1					MD2			MD3			MD4			MD5			MD7/TD7			MD8/TD7			MD8/TD8											
Zone 7																																					
Zone 6																																					
Zone 5																																					
Zone 4																																					
Zone 3																																					
Zone 2																																					
Zone 1																																					
Without cover			MD1					MD2			MD3			MD4			MD5			MD7/TD7			MD8/TD7			MD8/TD8											
Zone 7																																					
Zone 6																																					
Zone 5																																					
Zone 4																																					
Zone 3																																					
Zone 2																																					
Zone 1																																					

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.xx. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>



# PX50

Heating > Heat Pumps > PX50

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION

- + Full Inverter Technology: silent and economical
- + Intelligent heating regulation with power mode selection
- + Wide range of powers



## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Galvanized, epoxy painted body and ABS covering
- LCD (LED) display, detachable
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Full inverter technology featuring 3 operating modes:
  - *Boost*: max power for fast heat-up
  - *Smart*: automatic power adjustment depending on temperature
  - *Ecosilence*: reduced power to further energy savings and the lowest noise level
- Automatic defrosting
- Automatic cooling mode (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Inverter, rotary vane compressor
- DC fan, variable speed (inverter)
- Electronic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50
- Anti-vibration feet
- Remote control kit

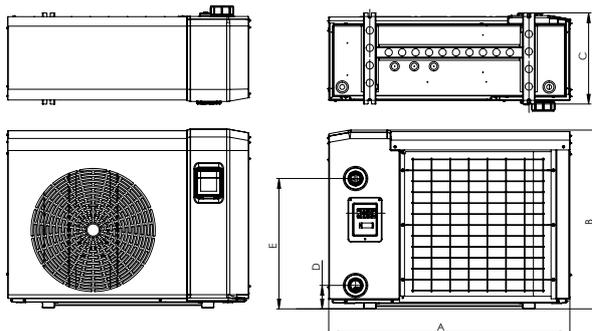
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	Cleaning kit HP
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.
Reference	WMA03491
Ex VAT Price	Price €€€

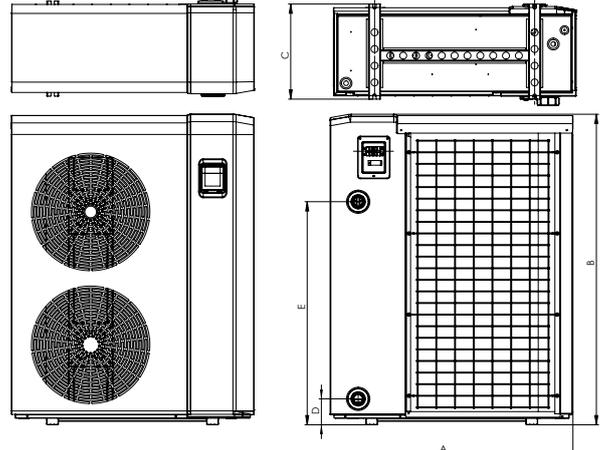
## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	PX50 MD3	PX50 MD4	PX50 MD5	PX50 MD6	PX50 MD7	PX50 MD9	PX50 MD11	PX50 MD12	PX50 TD11	PX50 TD12
Weight (kg)	52	58	61	62	89	92	120	126	123	128
A	859		985			1074		1039		
B	641		736			941		1339		
C	357		375			395		410		
D	97		97			107		112		
E	446,5		537			707		962		

### PX50 MD3, MD4, MD5, MD6, MD7, MD9



### PX50 MD11, TD11, MD12, TD12



For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



Spare parts p.XX

PX50 MD3	PX50 MD4	PX50 MD5	PX50 MD6	PX50 MD7	PX50 MD9	PX50 MD11	PX50 MD12	PX50 TD11	PX50 TD12
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model	WH000428	WH000429	WH000430	WH000431	WH000432	WH000433	WH000434	WH000436	WH000435	WH000437
	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€	€€

### PERFORMANCE: AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating power (kW @ max-min speed)	9 - 3	10,5 - 2,1	13,5 - 2,5	16,5 - 3	19,5 - 3,5	25 - 4,5	31 - 5,6	35 - 7,6	31 - 5,6	35 - 7,6
Consumed power (kW @ max-min speed)	1,6 - 0,20	1,8 - 0,15	2,2 - 0,20	2,8 - 0,20	3,3 - 0,25	4,2 - 0,30	5,3 - 0,35	5,9 - 0,50	5,3 - 0,35	5,9 - 0,50
COP @ max-min speed	5,8 - 16									

### PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating power (kW @ max-min speed)	6,3 - 2,5	7,6 - 2	9,4 - 2	11,2 - 2,5	13,7 - 3	17,7 - 4	22,1 - 5,4	24 - 5,6	22,1 - 5,4	24 - 5,6
Consumed power (kW @ max-min speed)	1,4 - 0,3	1,8 - 0,25	2,1 - 0,25	2,5 - 0,3	3,1 - 0,4	4 - 0,5	5 - 0,7	5,4 - 0,7	5 - 0,7	5,4 - 0,7
COP @ max-min speed	4,5 - 8									

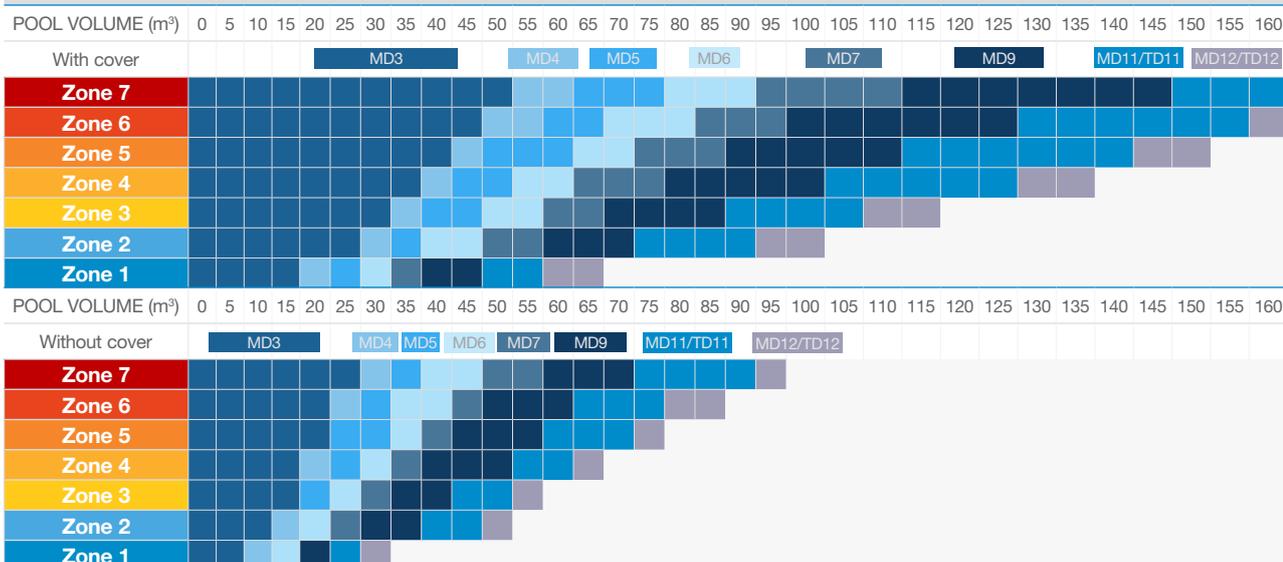
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8	10	13			
Hydraulic connection	PVC ½ unions, ø50 , glued									
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz							380-400V / 3N~/50-60Hz		
Nominal operating power (A)	4,6	5,9	7,2	9,2	10,5	13,2	17	22,9	7	8,4
Maximum operating power (A)	6,4	8,3	10	13	14,7	18,5	24	32	9,8	11,8
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 1,5		3 x 2,5			3 x 4		3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32							R410A		
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,72	0,55	0,8	0,81	1,5	1,7	2,4		3	4
Acoustic Power (dB(A)) @ max-min speed	65 - 53	67 - 54	71 - 54	71 - 55	73 - 56		75 - 58			
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A)) @ max-min speed**	34 - 22	36 - 23	39 - 23	40 - 23	41 - 24	42 - 25	43 - 26	44 - 27	44 - 26	44 - 27

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.

\*\* According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

### CLIMATE ZONES



This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>

- + Always the quietest
- + Industrial design, reflecting its strength
- + Made to order in Germany


**2 YEAR  
WARRANTY**
**5 YEAR  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION**

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Aluminum body with reinforced acoustic protection
- LCD (LED) display
- Variable speed (DC) fan with automatic noise reduction
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off, Rotary vane compressor
- DC fan, variable speed (inverter)
- Thermostatic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Condensate drain kit
- Anti-vibration feet (MD7, TD7, MD9) or pads (TD9, TD12)

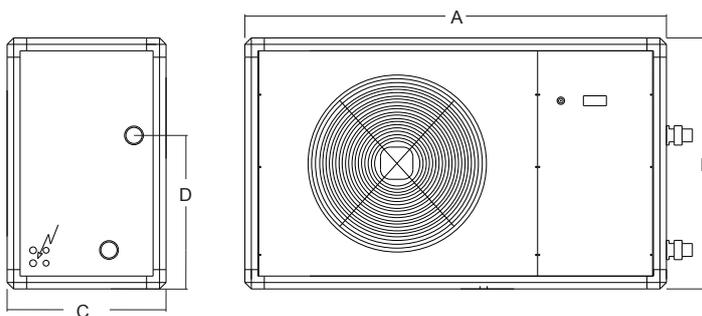
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

		
	Cleaning kit HP	New Remote control, Z600
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. (Cable not provided).
Reference	WMA03491	R0871200
<b>Ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

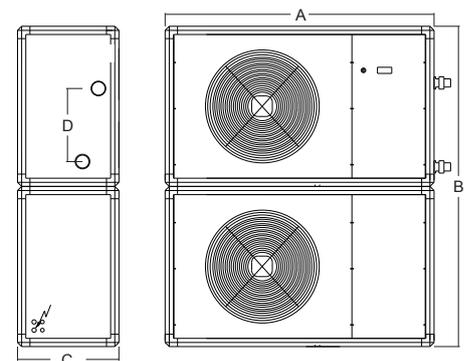
## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z600 Silent MD5	Z600 Silent MD7	Z600 Silent TD7	Z600 Silent TD9	Z600 Silent TD12
Weight (kg)	95	106		180	212
A	1300	1450		1300	1450
B	780	970		1560	1840
C			490		
D			384		

Z600 Silent MD5 MD7 and TD7



Z600 Silent TD9 and TD12



Spare parts p.XX



# Z700 Duo

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z700 Duo

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION

- + A single device to heat both your pool and pool room
- + Substantial energy savings
- + Compact installation



## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Dual Purpose heat pump, water heating / air heating, combined with Zodiac dehumidifiers featuring a hot water coil
- Horizontal blowing
- Electroplated steel, polyester powder coated body
- LCD display
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Pool water heating circuit: Water flow switch, Titanium condenser (compatible with salt water treatment)
- Hot water coil feeding: circulating pump, stainless steel water exchanger condenser, 6kW extra electrical heating
- On-off compressor, scroll
- Thermostatic expansion valves

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

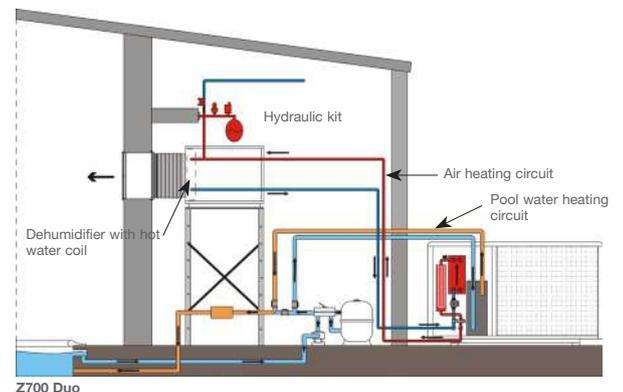
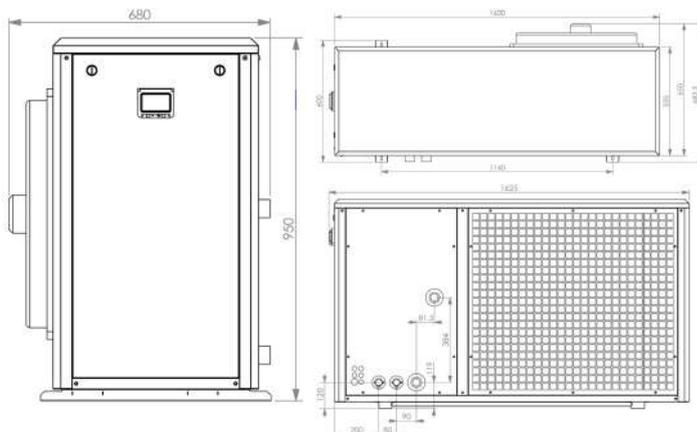
- Condensate drain kit
- Anti-vibration pads
- PVC and gaskets
- Hydraulic kit
- Copper fittings and gaskets

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

			
	Cleaning kit HP	Remote control, Z700	Condensate tray, Z700
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. (Including 10m cable and wall mounting hardware)	Collects condensate beneath the heat pump.
Reference	WMA03491	R07855	R07856
Ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z700 Duo MD5	Z700 Duo TD5	Z700 Duo MD8	Z700 Duo TD8
Weight (kg)	192	192	205	205



ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



## Z700 Duo MD5

## Z700 Duo TD5

## Z700 Duo MD8

## Z700 Duo TD8

## PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model	WH000266	WH000267	WH000268	WH000269
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>

## AIR HEATING PERFORMANCE 15°C / HOT WATER COIL 42°C/49°C

Operating power (kW)	9,7	12
Consumed power (kW)	3,5	4,2
COP	2,8	2,9

## PERFORMANCE: AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating power (kW)	12,5	15,2
Consumed power (kW)	2,6	3,1
COP	4,8	4,9

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum recommended room volume (m³)	250		300	
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	6			
Hydraulic connection	PVC unions, ø 50 , glued			
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz
Nominal operating power (A)	13,6	6,1	16,2	7,2
Maximum operating power (A)	18	8,2	21,5	9,5
Maximum operating power with electric heating option (A)	48	18	57	20,5
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 10	5 x 4	3 x 16	5 x 6
Refrigerant fluid	R410A			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	4,64		4,75	
Acoustic power	67		65	
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A))**	36	33,1	36	33,1

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.  
 \*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

## CLIMATE ZONES

POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125
With cover																										
Zone 7																										
Zone 6																										
Zone 5																										
Zone 4																										
Zone 3																										
Zone 2																										
Zone 1																										
Without cover																										
Zone 7																										
Zone 6																										
Zone 5																										
Zone 4																										
Zone 3																										
Zone 2																										
Zone 1																										

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>



# Power Force

Heating > Heat Pumps > Power Force

- + Certified performances
- + Variable speed fan, quiet and energy-saving
- + Year-round operation down to -12°C



**2** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Galvanized steel, epoxy painted body
- LCD display
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Variable speed (DC) fan with automatic noise reduction
- Automatic cooling mode
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, scroll
- DC fan, variable speed (inverter)
- Electronic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

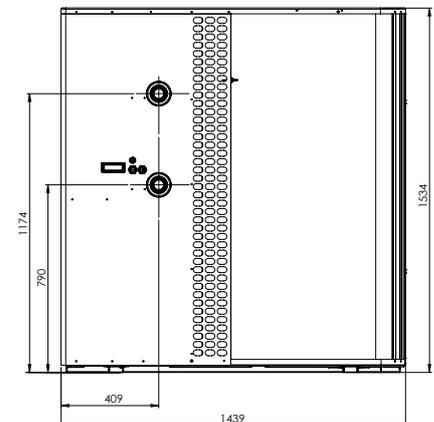
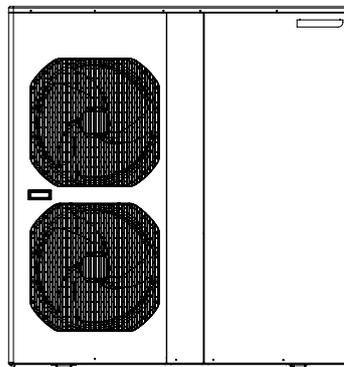
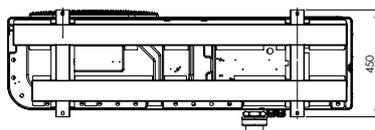
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, unions, Ø 63
- Anti-vibration pads

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

			
	Cleaning kit HP	Remote control, PowerForce	Condensate tray, PowerForce
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes an 5L can and a spray bottle	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. (Cable not provided).	Collects condensate beneath the heat pump.
Reference	WMA03491	WTC04004	R07241
Ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Power Force TD25	Power Force TD35
Weight (kg)	205	205



ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



Spare parts p.XX



# Z950

Heating > Heat Pumps > Z950

- + Vertical blowing
- + Aluminum body
- + Year-round operation down to -12°C



**2** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR CONDENSER WARRANTY ANTI-CORROSION

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Vertical blowing
- Anodized aluminum body
- LCD display, detachable
- Fluidra Connect compatible (automation and wi-fi control, with optional Connect Box)
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Possible On-off control through remote switch or home automation system
- Emergency stop
- Automatic cooling mode
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off compressor, scroll
- Thermostatic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

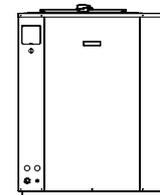
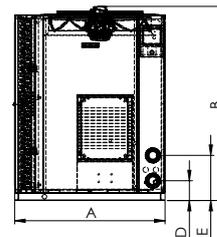
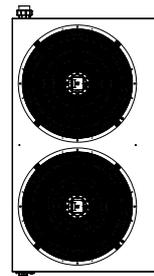
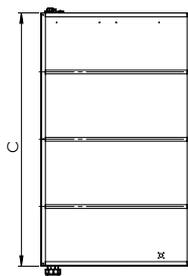
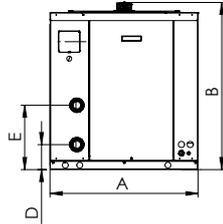
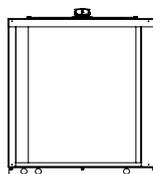
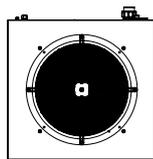
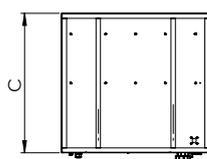
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, unions, Ø 63 or 75
- Anti-vibration pads

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	
	Cleaning kit HP
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.
Reference	WMA03491
<b>Ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## DIMENSIONS (MM) ET POIDS

	Z950 35	Z950 45	Z950 60	Z950 90	Z950 120
Poids (kg)	185	210	287	447	500
A		1008		1178	1213
B		1146	1192	1532	1652
C		956	1600	2000	2358
D			165		
E	441	359	489	356	489



For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.



	Z950 35	Z950 45	Z950 60	Z950 90	Z950 120
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>					
Standard model	WH000456	WH000458	WH000460	WH000462	WH000464
	<b>Price €€</b>				

**PERFORMANCES : AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%**

Operating power (kW)	39,5	48	68	98	133
Consumed power (kW)	6,93	8,53	12,25	17,6	24,97
COP	5,7	5,6	5,5	5,6	5,3

**PERFORMANCES : AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%**

Operating power (kW)	30	40	57	80	110
Consumed power (kW)	6,2	8,1	11,5	16,8	23,9
COP		4,9		4,8	4,6

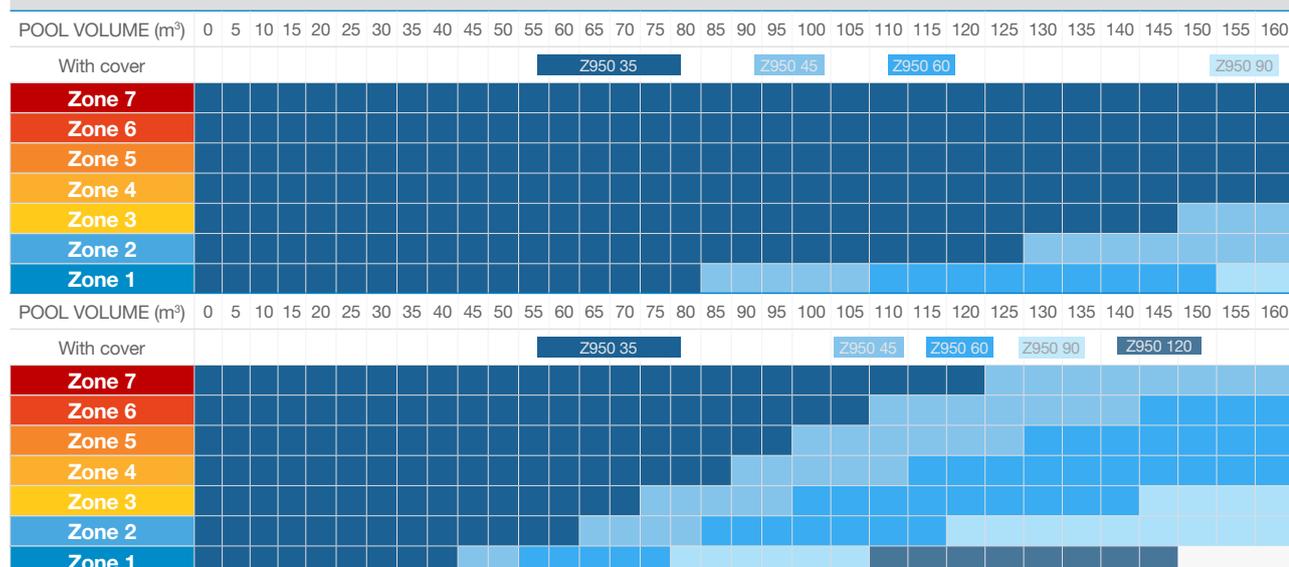
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Recommended water flow (m³/h)	13	20	30	42	60
Hydraulic connection	PVC unions, ø63 , glued		PVC unions, ø75 , glued		
Electric power supply	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz				
Recommended Power cable size*	5 x 4	5 x 6	5 x 10	5 x 16	5 x 25
Refrigerant fluid	R410A				
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	6	9	11	18	22
Acoustic power (dB(A))	83		90		
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A))**	52		58		

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.

\*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

**CLIMATE ZONES**



This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>

# Zodiac HPO

Heating > Heat Pumps > Zodiac HPO

- + Full Inverter Technology: silent and economical
- + Intelligent heating regulation with power mode selection
- + Wide range of powers



**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

**5** YEAR  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION



## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Galvanized, epoxy painted body
- LCD (LED) display, detachable
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Full inverter technology featuring 3 operating modes:
  - Boost: max power for fast heat-up
  - Smart: automatic power adjustment depending on temperature
  - Ecosilence: reduced power to further energy savings and the lowest noise level
- Automatic defrosting
- Automatic cooling mode (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Inverter, rotary vane compressor
- DC fan, variable speed (inverter)
- Electronic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

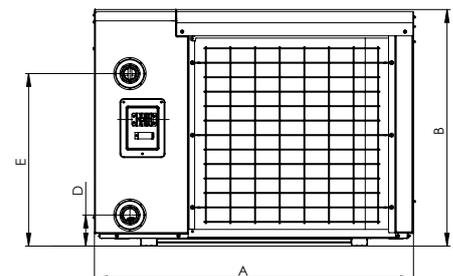
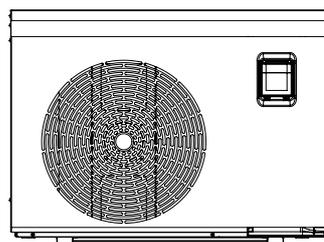
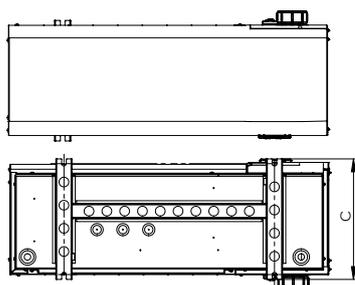
- Winter cover
- Condensate drain kit
- PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50
- Anti-vibration feet
- Remote control kit

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	
	Cleaning kit HP
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.
Reference	WMA03491
<b>Ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	HPO-6	HPO-8	HPO-9	HPO-11	HPO-14	HPO-18
Weight (kg)	52	58	61	62	89	92
A	859		985			1074
B	641		736			941
C			357			395
D			97			107
E	446,5		537			707



For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

	HPO-6	HPO-8	HPO-9	HPO-11	HPO-14	HPO-18
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>						
Standard model	WH000492	WH000493	WH000494	WH000495	WH000496	WH000497
	<b>Price €€</b>					

<b>PERFORMANCES : AIR 28°C / WATER 28°C / HUMID. 80%</b>						
Operating power (kW @ max-min speed)	9 - 3	10,5 - 2,1	13,5 - 2,5	16,5 - 3	19,5 - 3,5	25 - 4,5
Consumed power (kW @ max-min speed)	1,6 - 0,2	1,8 - 0,15	2,2 - 0,20	2,8 - 0,20	3,3 - 0, 25	4,2 - 0,30
COP @ mx-min speed	5,8 - 16					

<b>PERFORMANCES : AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%</b>						
Operating power (kW @ max-min speed)	6,3 - 2,5	7,6 - 2	9,4 - 2	11,2 - 2,5	13,7 - 3	17,7 - 4
Consumed power (kW @ max-min speed)	1,4 - 0,3	1,8 - 0,25	2,1 - 0,25	2,5 - 0,3	3,1 - 0,4	4 - 0,5
COP @ max-min speed	4,5- 8					

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8	10
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz					
Nominal operating power (A)	4,6	5,9	7,2	9,2	10,5	13,2
Maximum operating power (A)	6,3	7,6	9,2	10,8	12,3	16,6
Recommended power cable size*	3 x 1,5		3 x 2,5			3 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32					
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,72	0,55	0,8	0,81	1,5	1,7
Acoustic Power (dB(A)) @ max-min speed	65 - 53	67 - 54	71 - 54	71 - 55	73 - 56	
Acoustic pressure at 10m (dB(A)) @ max-min speed**	34 - 22	36 - 23	39 - 23	40 - 23	41 - 24	42 - 25

\*Cable not provided. Recommended section for a maximum length of 20 meters.  
 \*\*According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

<b>CLIMATE ZONES</b>																															
POOL VOLUME (m³)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	
With cover		HPO-6							HPO-8						HPO-9				HPO-11				HPO-14				HPO-18				
Zone 7																															
Zone 6																															
Zone 5																															
Zone 4																															
Zone 3																															
Zone 2																															
Zone 1																															
Without cover		HPO-6					HPO-8		HPO-9	HPO-11	HPO-14	HPO-18																			
Zone 7																															
Zone 6																															
Zone 5																															
Zone 4																															
Zone 3																															
Zone 2																															
Zone 1																															

This table is a sizing help tool. It is given for a private pool, from 15 may to 15 september, depth 1,5m, with a maximum temperature rise time of 4 days to heat the pool from 15°C to 28°C, 14h filtration time. Climatic zones details can be found in the introduction pages of the Heating chapter p.XX. To get a customized sizing, please consult BILPI configurator: <https://pro.zodiac-poolcare.com/bilpi>



## HEATING

### > ELECTRIC HEATERS

The simplest solution for a fast rise in temperature

Easy to install and to use, Zodiac® electric heaters heat your pool rapidly and keep the water at the desired temperature, for a very competitive purchase ex VAT Price. Compact, stand-alone units, they are fitted to the filtration system. Start filtration to raise the temperature (in 2 to 5 days).

### > CHOOSING AN ELECTRIC HEATER

Several parameters should be considered when choosing a suitable electric heater.

**Depending on the size of the pool to be heated and the desired use (temperature and period), the power of the system should be adapted, from 3 kW to 120 kW.**

In a small technical room, **install the system in 'L' configuration.** In-line installation limits pressure drops.

To control the desired temperature, **there are two types of thermostat: mechanical and digital.** Using a complete digital regulator, it is also possible to control timer settings.

To limit electricity consumption, **a modular heater can be fitted with 2 heating elements.**

The advantage is that it can use just one heating element when the outside temperature is relatively high (summer).



#### REFERENCE POINT

All Zodiac® electric heater models are equipped with titanium heating elements, making them very robust.

#### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

	RE/L	RED LINE	RE/U	RE/I
				
Pool size	From 20 to 80 m <sup>3</sup>	From 20 to 80 m <sup>3</sup>	From 80 to 160 m <sup>3</sup>	> 150 m <sup>3</sup>
Power rating	From 3 to 12 kW	From 3 to 12 kW	From 12 to 24 kW	From 30 to 120 kW
Assembly type	L	In line	In line	In line
Modular type	-	-	•	•
Thermostat type	Mechanical	Digital	Digital	Digital

- + L-shape, space-saving
- + 1 or 3 phase wiring (on-site configuration)
- + Mechanical thermostat



	RE/L 3	RE/L 6	RE/L 9	RE/L 12
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	W40LE03	W40LE06	W40LE09	W40LE12
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>

**EQUIPMENT**

- Control box
- Rotating mechanical 16-40°C thermostat
- Positive safety high temperature limiters
- Watertightness of electrical resistances with an EPDM collar
- Hypalon moulded electric connections
- Flow switch
- Power contactor
- Single or 3 phase wiring (on-site configuration)
- RE/L 3, 6 and 9: simplified single-phase 230V -50/60Hz / three-phase 400V-50/60Hz power (three-phase 230V on request)
- RE/L 12: 400V-50/60Hz only

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Maximum vol. (m <sup>3</sup> *)	20	40	60	80
Operating power (kW)**	3	6	9	12
Maximum operating power Tri 400 V (A)***	5	9	13	18
Power cable size for tri 400 V (mm <sup>2</sup> )****	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5	5 x 4	5 x 4
Maximum operating power Mono 230 V (A)***	14	27	40	
Power cable size for Mono 230 V (mm <sup>2</sup> )****	3 x 4	3 x 6	3 x 10	
Min. flow (m <sup>3</sup> h)	5			
Max. flow (m <sup>3</sup> h)	22			
Hydraulic connection	PVC Ø 50 ou Ø 63			

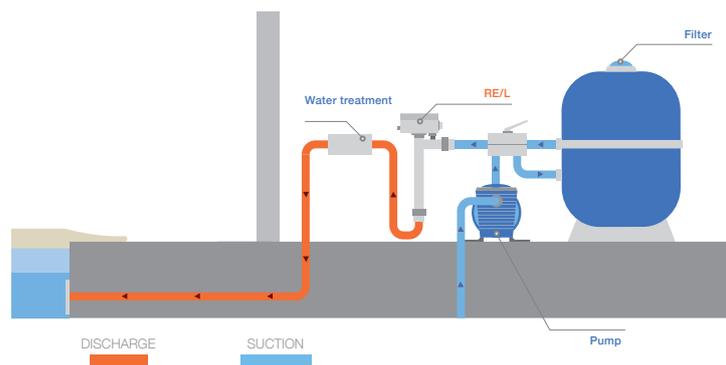
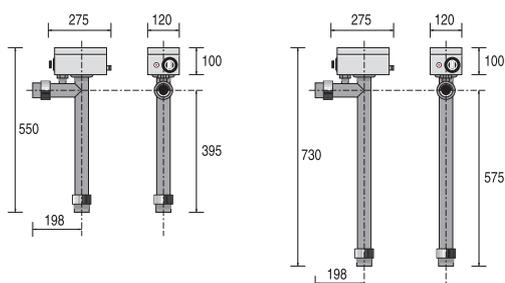
\* Private open-air pool, temperate climate with an isothermal cover from May 15th to September 15th. \*\* Manufacturing tolerance of + or -5%. \*\*\* Tolerance operating voltage +6 -10%. Grid power supply. \*\*\*\* For a maximum length of 20 metres.

**DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT**

	RE/L 3	RE/L 6	RE/L 9	RE/L 12
Weight (kg)	4	4	5	5

**INSTALLATION**

- Shipped with wall-mount bracket.
- In-line PVC hydraulic connection, Ø50 or 63.
- Supports any flow direction: just turn the device to match the water flow direction.





# RED LINE

Heating > Electric heater > RED LINE

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + In-line, low pressure drop layout
- + 1 or 3 phase wiring (on-site configuration)
- + Full digital regulation



	REDLINE 3	REDLINE 6	REDLINE 9	REDLINE 12
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	W40RDE3	W40RDE6	W40RDE9	W40RDE12
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>

## EQUIPMENT

- Control box with precision thermostat  $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Digital display and timer
- Positive safety high temperature limiter
- Watertightness of electrical resistances with an EPDM collar
- Hypalon electric connections
- Flow switch
- Power contactors
- On/Off switch + Indicators
- REDLINE 3, 6 and 9: simplified single-phase 230V-50/60Hz / three phase 400V-50/60Hz power (three-phase 230V on request)
- REDLINE 12: three-phase 400V-50/60Hz only

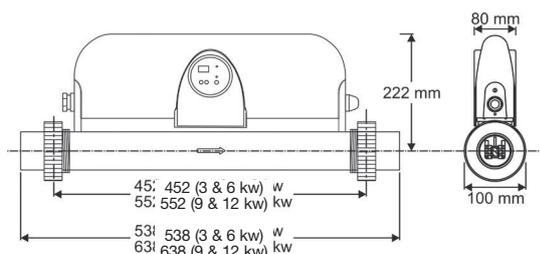
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum vol. (m <sup>3</sup> *)	20	40	60	80
Operating power (kW)**	3	6	9	12
Maximum operating power Tri 400 V (A)***	5	9	13	18
Power cable size for tri 400 V (mm <sup>2</sup> )****	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5	5 x 4	5 x 4
Maximum operating power Mono 230 V (A)***	14	27	40	
Power cable size for Mono 230 V (mm <sup>2</sup> )****	3 x 4	3 x 6	3 x 10	
Min. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)			5	
Max. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	30		30	
Hydraulic connection	PVC Ø 50 ou Ø 63		1/2 PVC Ø 63 + reduction Ø 50	

\* Private open-air pool, temperate climate with an isothermal cover from May 15th to September 15th. \*\* Manufacturing tolerance of + or -5%. \*\*\* Tolerance operating voltage +6 -10%. Grid power supply. \*\*\*\* For a maximum length of 20 metres.

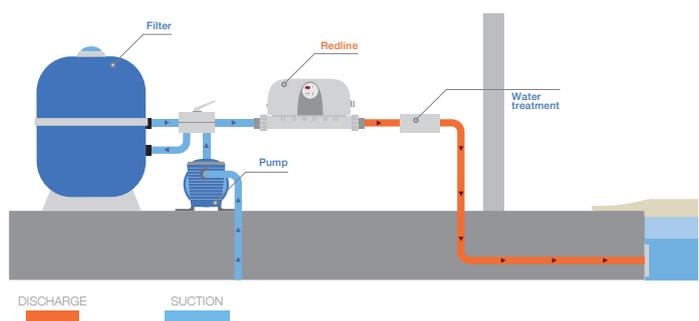
## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

Weight (kg)	4
-------------	---



## INSTALLATION

- In-line connection with two PVC unions, Ø63, and reducers, Ø63-50.
- Supports any flow direction: just turn the device to match the water flow direction.





# RE/U

Heating > Electric heater > RE/U

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Full digital regulation
- + 2-stage power management
- + Maximum robustness



	RE/U 12M	RE/U 15M	RE/U 15T	RE/U 18T	RE/U 21T	RE/U 24T
--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

	W40TIT12M	W40TIT15M	W40TIT15	W40TIT18	W40TIT21	W40TIT24
Standard model						
	<b>Price €€</b>					

### EQUIPMENT

- Control box with precision thermostat  $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Digital display and timer
- Positive safety high temperature limiter
- Pin water tightness using EPDM collars
- HYPALON electric connections
- Flow switch
- Power contactors
- Luminous control switches + indicators
- Pin water tightness using EPDM collars
- Single-phase 230V-50/60Hz or three-phase 400 V depending on model

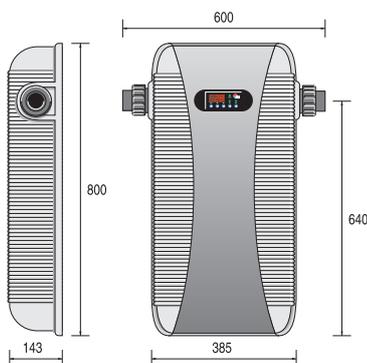
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	80	100	100	120	140	160
Operating power (kW)**	6 + 6	6 + 9	6 + 9	9 + 9	9 + 12	12 + 12
Absorbed intensity (A)***	53	66	22	26	31	35
Section câble d'alimentation (mm <sup>2</sup> )****	3 x 16	3 x 16	5 x 6	5 x 6	5 x 10	5 x 10
Min. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	5					
Max. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	22					
Hydraulic connection	PVC Ø 50 ou Ø 63					

\* Private open-air pool, temperate climate with an isothermal cover from May 15th to September 15th. \*\* Manufacturing tolerance of + or -5%. \*\*\* Tolerance operating voltage +6 -10%. Grid power supply. \*\*\*\* For a maximum length of 20 metres.

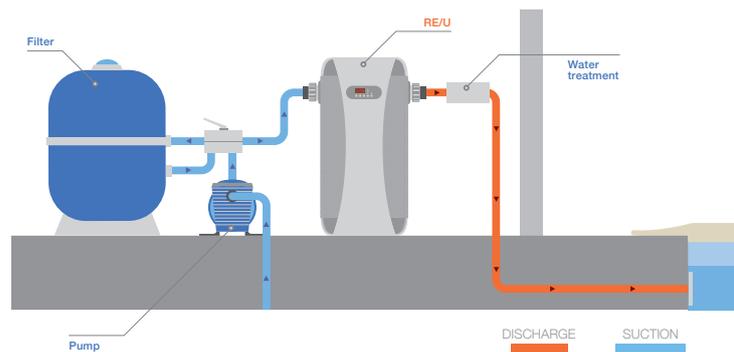
### DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

Weight (kg)	12
-------------	----



### INSTALLATION

- In-line PVC hydraulic connection, Ø63 (exterior) or Ø50 (interior).
- Supports any flow direction: just turn the flow switch and reverse the control and safety sensors.



Spare parts p.XX



- + Full digital regulation
- + 2-stage power management
- + Maximum robustness



	Mid Power				High Power			
	RE/I 30T	RE/I 36T	RE/I 42T	RE/I 48T	RE/I 60T	RE/I 84T	RE/I 96T	RE/I 120T

PRODUCT REFERENCE								
Standard model	W40TIT30	W40TIT36	W40TIT42	W40TIT48	W40TIT60	W40TIT84	W40TIT96	W40TIT120
	<b>Price €€</b>							

### EQUIPMENT

- Control box with precision thermostat  $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Digital display and timer
- Positive safety high temperature limiters
- Watertightness of electrical resistances with an EPDM collar
- HYPALON electric connection
- Flow switch
- Power contactors
- Luminous control switches
- U format allowing an easy assembly and water retention
- Factory installed power modulation (2 manual stages)
- Three-phase wiring 400V-50/60Hz only

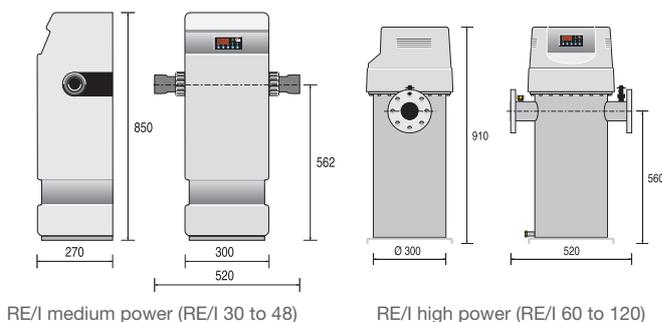
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )*	Contact us							
Voltage	400V/3N/50Hz							
Operating power (kW)**	12 + 18	12 + 24	18 + 24	24 + 24	24 + 36	36 + 48	48 + 48	60 + 60
Absorbed intensity (A) ***	44	52	61	70	87	122	139	174
Water flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	20 à 30				30 à 50			
Hydraulic connection	PVC half-unions, $\varnothing$ 63, glued				2 flanges, DN 80, with glued PVC fitting, $\varnothing$ 90			

\* Carry out a complete thermal assessment before going further. \*\* Tolerance operating voltage +6 -10%. Grid power supply. \*\*\* Manufacturing tolerance of + or -5%.

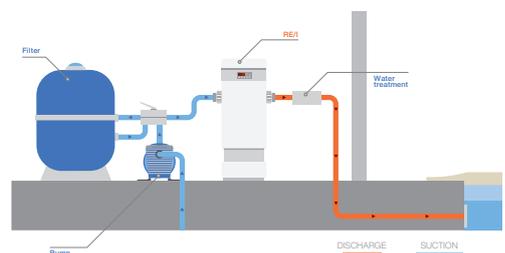
### DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	RE/I 30T	RE/I 36T	RE/I 42T	RE/I 48T	RE/I 60T	RE/I 84T	RE/I 96T	RE/I 120T
Weight (kg)	30	30	33	33	49	51	53	58



### INSTALLATION

- In-line hydraulic connection with two PVC unions,  $\varnothing$ 63 (RE/I 30 à 48), or two flanges, DN80 (RE/I 60 à 120).
- Supports any flow direction: just turn the flow switch and reverse the control and safety sensors.
- Plan on installing a by-pass if the filter pump flow is greater than 50 m<sup>3</sup>





## > HEAT EXCHANGERS

### Heating the pool using the domestic heating

Installed close to the boiler, Zodiac® heat exchangers use the heating circuit in the house to heat the water in the swimming pool.

**Very financially advantageous**, they are also very efficient and provide a **rapid temperature rise** (1 to 2 days).



#### REFERENCE POINT

All Zodiac® heat exchangers are fitted with titanium pipes and plates making them very robust.

## > CHOOSING A HEAT EXCHANGER

Several parameters are considered when choosing a heat exchanger. Depending on the size of the pool to be heated, the desired use (temperature and period) and temperature of the primary heating circuit, the appropriate heat exchanger should be selected.

Zodiac® heat exchangers are **compatible with all domestic heating systems**.

With more than 17 models, they are suitable for all installations.

#### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES

	HEAT LINE			URANUS +	
	Unequipped	Plus, without circulating pump	Plus, with circulating pump	Unequipped	Plus
					
Application	All heating types			All heating types	
Power with primary at 90°C	From 20 to 70 kW			From 35 to 240 kW	
Power with primary at 45°C	From 4 to 14 kW			From 13 to 57 kW	
Assembly type	In line without bypass			L with bypass	
Heat exchanger type	Titanium multi-tube			Titanium plates	
Power pack		•	•		•
Flow switch		•	•		•
Regulation		•	•		•
Circulating pump			•		•



# Heat Line - Unequipped, Plus without circulating pump & with circulating pump

Heating > Exchangers > Heat Line - Unequipped, Plus without circulating pump & with circulating pump

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Compatible with all types of home heating systems (Heat Pump, Boiler, Geothermal, Solar)
- + Versatile installation concept
- + Digital regulation



Unequipped



Plus with regulation and circulating pump



Plus with regulation and without circulating pump



EASY  
INSTALLATION



SERVICES  
+



TITANE  
INSIDE



MADE IN  
FRANCE

	HEATLINE 20	HEATLINE 40	HEATLINE 70
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>			
Unequipped	W49NT20 <b>Price €€</b>	W49NT40 <b>Price €€</b>	W49NT70 <b>Price €€</b>
Plus, without circulating pump	W49KT20W <b>Price €€</b>	W49KT40W <b>Price €€</b>	W49KT70W <b>Price €€</b>
Plus, with circulating pump	W49KT20 <b>Price €€</b>	W49KT40 <b>Price €€</b>	W49KT70 <b>Price €€</b>

## EQUIPMENT

- Injected noryl Polyamide casing
- TITANIUM tubes
- Check valve
- Low consumption circulating pump, A class <sup>(1)</sup>
- Reversible interface (allowing right or left pool water inlet)
- Flow switch <sup>(2)</sup>
- Pre-wired electric box with 230 V plug <sup>(2)</sup>
- Digital regulation <sup>(2)</sup>
- Reversible installation layout

(1) On «Plus» models with circulating pump (2) On «Plus» models with and without circulating pump

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )*	50	120	200
Power with primary at 90°C (kW)	20	40	70
Power with primary at 60°C (kW)	8,5	17	30
Power with primary at 45°C (kW)	4	8	14
Max. pressure (pool circuit)	2 bar		
Max. permitted temperature	90 °C		

## CONNECTIONS

PRIMARY Heating (Unequipped model)	Ø26/34 F / Ø26/34 M	Ø26/34 F - Ø26/34 M	Ø26/34 F / Ø26/34 M
SECONDARY Pool	PVC Ø63 ou 50		

## FLOW (m<sup>3</sup>/h)

PRIMARY Heating	0,9	1,7	3
SECONDARY Pool	10	15	20

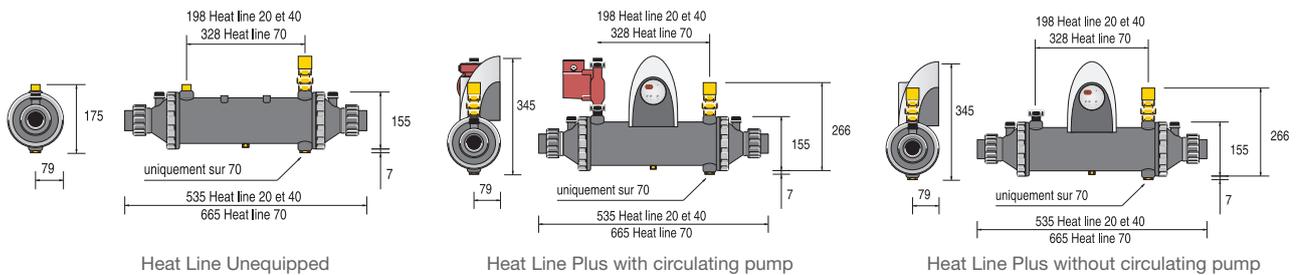
## LOAD LOSS (MMCE)

PRIMARY Heating	150	200	300
SECONDARY Pool	500	800	1000

\* Private open-air pool, temperate climate with an isothermal cover and primary at 90°C from May 15th to September 15th

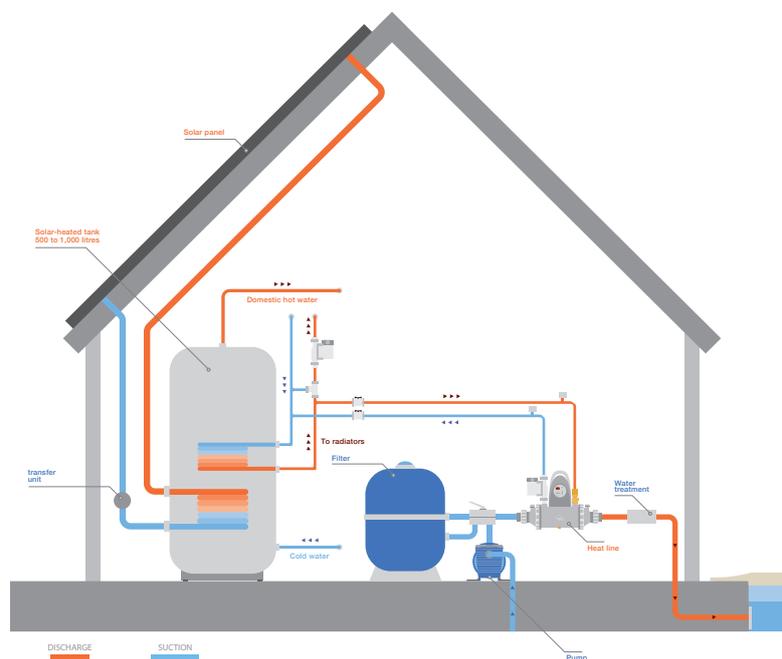
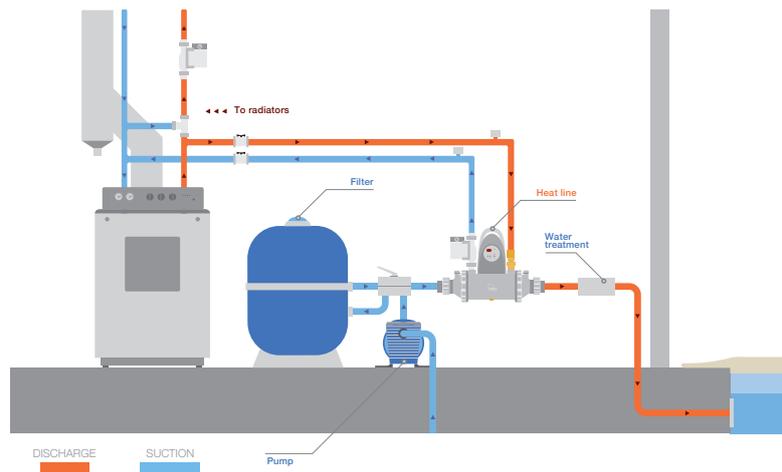
## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	HEATLINE 20	HEATLINE 40	HEATLINE 70
Unequipped	3 kg	3 kg	4 kg
Plus, without circulating pump	4 kg	4 kg	5 kg
Plus, with circulating pump	6,5 kg	7 kg	12 kg



## INSTALLATION

- In the technical facility nearby the boiler at the filtering system output (without a by-pass). Horizontal in-line position on the pipe. Primary supply from above.
- Single-phase electric power supply 230V
- Primary and secondary circuits' flow may be reversed by turning the exchanger.
- Special cases: exchanger powered using solar panels.
- The exchanger must be chosen according to pool heating requirements, exchanger specifications with primary at 45 °C or 60 °C (see specifications table) and power returned by the solar panels. In all cases, the exchanger must be supplied from a solar tank installed between the panels and the exchanger.
- Heat Line exchangers are not compatible with direct connection to solar panels.
- Caution: maximum primary source temperature = 90 °C Maximum pressure = 2 bar. Exchanger installed with existing wall-mounted boiler or with boiler whose regulator is in the boiler's interior.



Spare parts p.XX



# Uranus + Unequipped and Plus

Heating > Plate heat exchanger > Unequipped and Plus

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Compatible with all types of home heating systems (Heat Pump, Boiler, Geothermal, Solar)
- + High heat exchange
- + Digital regulation



URANUS Unequipped



URANUS PLUS



	URANUS 35	URANUS 70	URANUS 120	URANUS 240
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Unequipped	WJ000001	WJ000003	WJ000005	WJ000007
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>
Plus	WJ000002	WJ000004	WJ000006	WJ000008
	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>

## EQUIPMENT

- Appliance completely assembled and wired
- High performance plate exchanger TITANIUM plates
- PRIMARY with adjustable accelerator 2 1/4 turn valves, 1 valve - male thread. Ø 26/34 with Ø 20/22 soldering cartridges
- SECONDARY - PVC Ø 50
- Digital display thermostat
- Flow switch
- Mono 230 V wiring from a mains outlet
- Purge or emptying cap

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power with primary at 90°C (kW)	55	80	120	240
Power with primary at 60°C (kW)	27	38	63	123
Power with primary at 45°C (kW)	15	21	34	68
Max. pressure (pool circuit)	3 bar / 2 bar			
Max. permitted temperature	90 °C / 40°C			

## CONNECTIONS

PRIMARY Heating (Unequipped model)	Ø20/22	Ø20/22	Ø20/22	Ø26/28
SECONDARY Pool	PVC Ø50	PVC Ø50	PVC Ø50	PVC Ø50

## FLOW (m<sup>3</sup>/h)

PRIMARY Heating	1,6	2,1	2,8	6,3
SECONDARY Pool	2	2,9	4,3	8,7

## LOAD LOSS (MMCE)

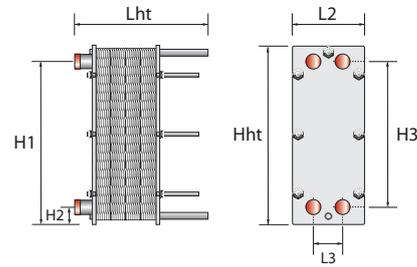
PRIMARY Heating	1500	1200	1000	2000
SECONDARY Pool	2400	2300	2500	3800

## WEIGHT

	URANUS 35	URANUS 70	URANUS 120	URANUS 240
Unequipped	14 kg	15 kg	17 kg	31 kg
Plus	29 kg	30 kg	31 kg	50 kg

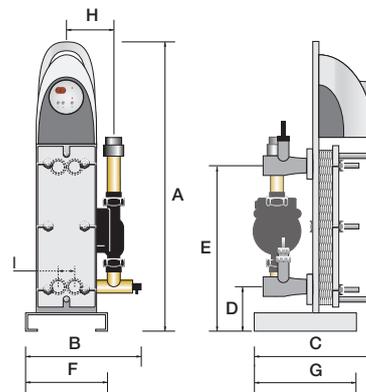
## DIMENSIONS (MM) UNEQUIPPED MODEL

	URANUS 35-70-120	URANUS 240
Lht	255	407
L2	140	200
L3	50	60
Hht	380	500
H1	339	429
H2	41	75
H3	298	357



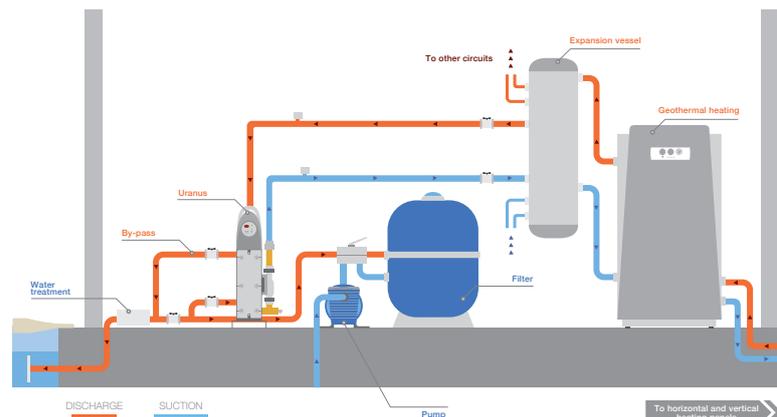
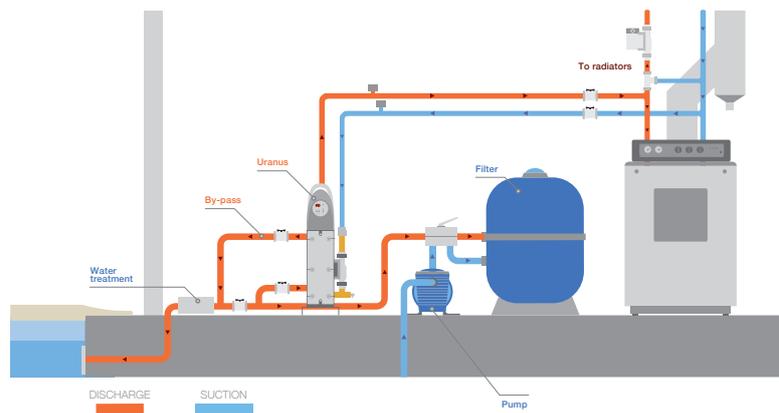
## DIMENSIONS (MM) PLUS MODEL

	URANUS 35-70-120	URANUS 240
A	758	840
B	334	347
C	415	480
D	116	137
E	414	494
F	250	250
G	200	450
H	127	148
I	50	60



## INSTALLATION

- In the technical facility nearby the boiler at the filtering system output (plan a by-pass).
- Single-phase electric power supply 230V
- In special cases: exchanger supplied from a geothermal or heat pump.
- The exchanger must be sized taking into account the heating needs of the pool, the specifications of the exchangers with primary at 45°C or 60°C (see specifications table) and the power of the geothermal. For correct operation of the geothermal we recommend installing a buffer tank as shown in the diagram below.



Spare parts p.XX

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

# Dehumidification

## INTRODUCTION

- Hygro Control
- DT 850 E
- Sirocco<sup>2</sup>
- DF Through-the-wall
- DF ducted 403 - 408
- DF ducted 410 - 412
- CAE Vertical ducted unit
- OMEGA Central unit
- ENERGY Fan
- Canal fast Fan
- Floor Slot Diffusers
- Ventilation accessories



## DEHUMIDIFICATION

### > THE RIGHT DEHUMIDIFIER FOR EVERY POOL

A room or veranda sheltering a pool is a place where **the relative humidity in the air is high**. Water vapour trapped inside condenses on the cold walls, forming water droplets and condensation, while the air is progressively saturated with humidity. There are many consequences of these phenomena: **appearance of mould, peeling, rusting, etc.** To ensure the comfort of bathers and long life of an indoor pool, **it is essential to install a dehumidifier**.

#### > SWIMMING POOLS IN CONSERVATORIES

Given the large area of glazed surfaces in a conservatory, it is strongly recommended to install a dehumidifier system with a system of ducts fitted around the room.



#### > COVERED POOLS

- **For use from March to November:** a simple dehumidifier, free-standing or fitted, combined with a cover can ensure a comfortable atmosphere. The ambient air can be heated as necessary, but it is generally the sun's rays that increase the air temperature.
- **For use throughout the year:** only a gas or oil boiler, accompanied by a dehumidifier unit with a hot water coil installed in a room close to the shelter, can keep bathers comfortable throughout the year.

#### > SPAS

In a room housing a private pool, there is very often a spa, either integrated or independent of the pool. In this case, the quantity of water evaporated by the spa must be added to that evaporated by the pool and fit the appropriate equipment .



#### > PROFESSIONAL SWIMMING POOLS

The greater use and higher water temperature of this type of pool causes a much greater level of evaporation. Calculating evaporation here requires complete understanding of the parameters and equipment to conduct a thermal audit.

**Important:** it is essential to ensure replacement of fresh air at a minimum of 22 m<sup>3</sup>/hr per person.

### 3 CRITERIA TO BE MET FOR OPTIMUM COMFORT:

1. **Water temperature:** from 26°C to 30°C, or higher for medical or professional uses.
2. **Air temperature:** from 26°C to 30°C, often set to the same value as the water temperature.
3. **Relative humidity:** between 60% and 70%. Below 60%, it feels too cool when getting out of the water. Above 70%, it feels too muggy and condensation forms in the room.



## > 3 TYPES OF DEHUMIDIFYING SYSTEMS

Zodiac® offers a wide range of solutions, split into three categories: **free-discharge, through-the-wall and ducted units.** All these systems operate on the principle of the heat pump: drawing in warm, moist air and blowing out warmer, dry air.



**Free-discharge systems**



**Through-the-wall systems**



**Ducted systems**



**Ducted systems with air renewal**

### > FREE-DISCHARGE UNITS

These monoblock DT or Sirocco<sup>2</sup> systems are **designed for small volumes and require no ducting.** The units can be placed **in the room housing the pool,** more than 2 metres from the pool.

This free-discharge solution is the **simplest and most economical** for maintaining the relative humidity at a comfortable 65% level in the room. However, it is not effective in dealing with condensation on the windows.



DT 850 E



SIROCCO<sup>2</sup> FREE-DISCHARGE



Through-the-wall DF

### > THROUGH-THE-WALL

These Sirocco<sup>2</sup> or DF monoblock systems are installed **in an adjacent plant room through the walls.** Only an inlet grille and an outlet grille are visible in the pool room.

This simple solution allows the **dehumidifier to be installed outside the pool hall (plant room adjacent to the pool)** but does not deal effectively with condensation on the windows.

### > DUCTED MODELS

A ducted system (DF or unit) is the only solution for **dealing effectively with condensation on the windows,** because it is possible to fit outlet grilles along the glazed walls.

Only these grilles are visible in the pool room while the equipment itself can be installed **in the nearby plant room.**



Ducted DF



Ducted CAE



Ducted OMEGA

### > DUCTED MODELS WITH AIR RENEWAL

These ducted units, marketed under the SET brand, **also manage air renewal in the pool** (and any surrounding spaces) and heating in the pool room with no need for additional equipment. Introducing fresh air from outside, with or without static energy **means you save energy.** This solution is designed for all pools with large glazed areas and for professional swimming pools.

**This solution is designed for all pools with large glazed areas** and for professional swimming pools.



We offer an entire series of complementary accessories to enable you to build your complete installation:

- ventilation accessories
- inlet and outlet grilles
- ducts and diffusers



## DEHUMIDIFICATION

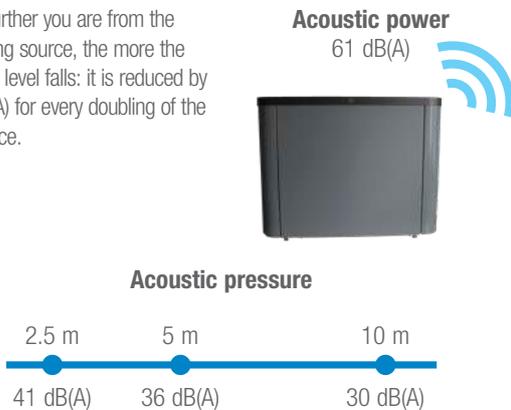
### > DEHUMIDIFIERS A silent installation

#### > EXPRESSING THE NOISE LEVEL WITH PRECISION

Sound level is expressed:

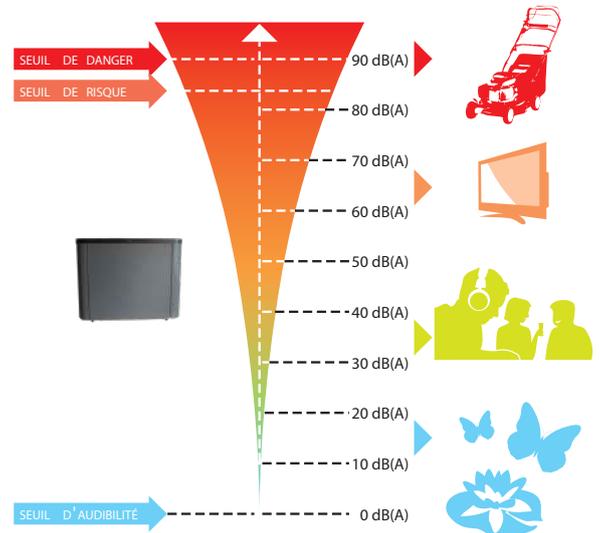
- Either **as acoustic power dB(A)**: this is the unmodified noise level of the emitting source.
- Or **as acoustic pressure dB(A)**: this is the sound level perceived by the human ear.  
It depends on the installation environment and distance at which the measurement is made.  
It must therefore always include a measuring distance.

The further you are from the emitting source, the more the sound level falls: it is reduced by 6 dB(A) for every doubling of the distance.



**To compare the noise level of several machines, check what type of value you have, power or pressure, and if it is pressure then at what distance was it measured!**

#### NOISE SCALE



#### > REDUCE NOISE TRANSMISSION THROUGH THE DUCTS

Special attention will be given to the aeraulic networks:

- **Size the ducts appropriately for the air flow**, limit turbulent sections, provide straight lines between each turbulent section.
- **Reduce the transmission of vibrations through the ducts:**
  - Install sleeves where they pass through walls,
  - Use anti-vibration collars to support ducts,
  - Use flexible couplings between the equipment and the duct network.
- **Size the inlet and outlet grilles** appropriately for the air flow rates passing through them.  
Provide expansion chambers between the grille and the duct.
- **Fit a sound trap**, if necessary, in the outlet ducts, particularly to avoid the noise propagating.



**Example of duct installation**



## > DEHUMIDIFIERS A silent installation



Support frame



Anti-vibration blocks

### > RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INSTALLING A DEHUMIDIFIER

A dehumidifier system includes 'moving' parts (compressor, fan, etc.), vibrations from which can spread and build up. A ducted unit installed in a plant room will provide the best possible noise solution.

However, to avoid or reduce disturbances, a few installation rules should be observed:

- **Install the dehumidifier on suitable anti-vibration blocks.** Renew them if necessary, because they lose effectiveness over time.
- **Install the system** either on a mounting base independent from the building and weighing twice as much as the dehumidifier, or on a very rigid support frame.

## > HELPING YOU SELECT AND WORK OUT THE REQUIRED DIMENSIONS OF YOUR EQUIPMENT

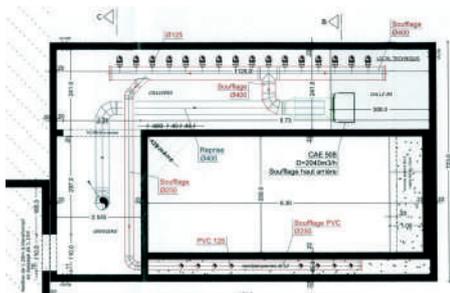
### > OUR DESIGN OFFICE IS THERE FOR YOU EVERY DAY:

- **A team of technicians will advise you** in selecting products, working out the necessary dimensions, and installing them.
- To help develop your business, **we carry out almost 40,000 surveys each year!**
- **You benefit from unique expertise on dehumidification** for indoor pools, and for all your "Added Value" projects (equipment, accessories, ducted systems, etc.).
- The design office will help you to keep track of **"turnkey" projects** (quotes, plans, advice).



#### REFERENCE POINT

Zodiac® offers service solutions to help you. Find these services in this catalogue using this pictogram.



### Create your plans in AUTOCAD !

Autocad is well-known to architects and others working in construction, and is used to create clear, accurate and versatile plans. Increase your chances of success significantly by using our teams' expertise in this field!



## DEHUMIDIFICATION

### > HYGRO CONTROL Simple dehumidification

Hygro Control is a hygro-thermostat designed exclusively by Zodiac® for easy and intuitive control of the dehumidification equipment.



#### REFERENCE POINT

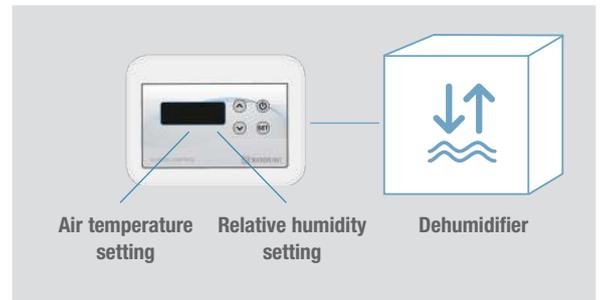
Find Zodiac® dehumidification products equipped with the Hygro Control function by locating this pictogram in the catalogue.

### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

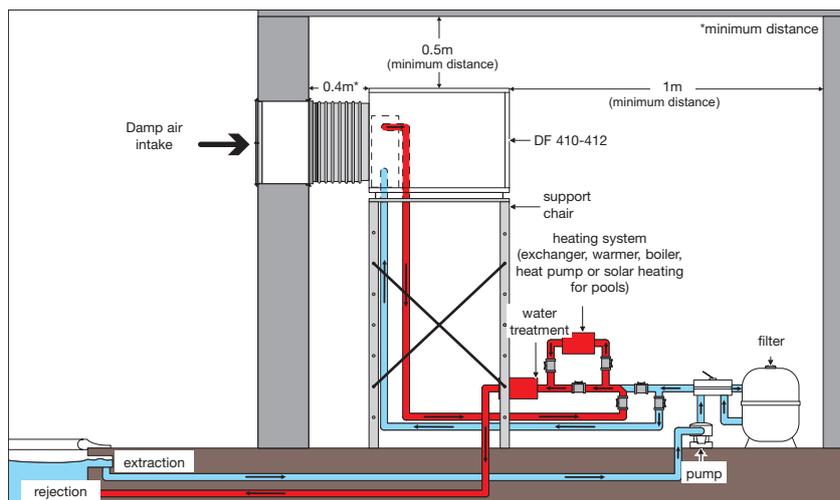
Hygro Control is an accurate and easy to use digital control unit for **setting the desired relative humidity**. Relative humidity characterises the moisture in the air, specifically the quantity of water present as gas in the air in the room or conservatory housing the pool.

If the dehumidifier is fitted with the 'heating' option, Hygro Control can also set the room air temperature.

The unit is supplied with CAE, DF and OMEGA dehumidifiers. Mounted on the wall, it is connected to the dehumidifier.



### STANDARD INSTALLATION



- Hygro Control should be installed at least 50cm from the outlet
- Do not put it above the system (SIROCCO) or above an outlet grille (CAE, DF, OMEGA)
- It should be at least 1.5m from the floor

Example of an installation with a CAE

Equipping a pool with a good roof and a suitable ventilation system for the room increases the efficiency of the dehumidification system.



# DT 850 E Free-discharge

Dehumidification > DT 850 E - Free-discharge

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Ideal for small pools
- + All-in-one, free-standing design: easy to install
- + Regulation with digital display



## DT 850 E

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model

W28DT850E410

**Price €€€**

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Indoor, single block dehumidifier, to be installed in the area to be treated
- ABS body
- Sealed type thermodynamic circuit
- Very silent centrifugal turbine
- Hermetic compressor with built-in protection
- Thermostatic defrosting using forced ventilation
- Electronic regulation using a built-in hygrometer
- Thermoformed anti-rust casing
- Washable air filter
- 2 ventilation speeds

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity (l/h)	2,2
Absorbed power (W)	915
Acoustic pressure at 5m (dB(A))	22
Air flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	500
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)	4,15

\*in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.

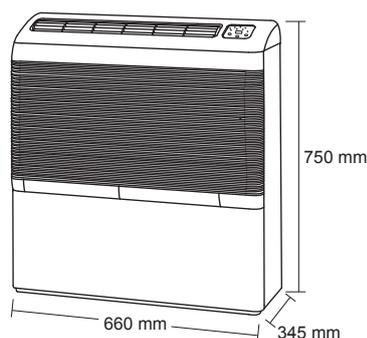
It is recommended to change the filters every year to allow the maximum performance of the dehumidifier.

### DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	DT 850 E
Weight (kg, excuding accessories and options)	37

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	Filter DT 850 / DT 850 E
reference	W28FIDT5
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



Spare parts p.XX



## DEHUMIDIFICATION



### SIROCCO<sup>2</sup> COMFORT AND INTELLIGENCE

Available in  
RAL 9003 (white)  
and RAL 7037 (grey)

#### > OPTIMAL COMFORT

Thanks to its **silence mode** and **vertical air outlet**, the Sirocco<sup>2</sup> is a discreet dehumidification unit, helping you forget it's here.

#### > BUILT-IN INTELLIGENCE

With its humidity sensor's self-diagnostic feature, the Sirocco<sup>2</sup> **ensures the right relative humidity level** in all circumstances to preserve the facility's sustainability. Furthermore, when the pool is inoccupied (closed cover), **it reduces its energy consumption** by lowering the air heating temperature.

#### > HARMONIOUS DESIGN

With its sleek lines, no visible grid and two available colours, the Sirocco<sup>2</sup> **fits elegantly and discreetly** into all indoor pool environments.

## MODULARITY AIR HEATING SOLUTIONS

#### WITH ELECTRIC HEATING OPTION



#### WITH HOT WATER COIL OPTION



OPTIONS ARE MONTED INSIDE THE DEHUMIDIFIER, EATHER  
AT FIRST INSTALLATION OR AS A RETROFIT.

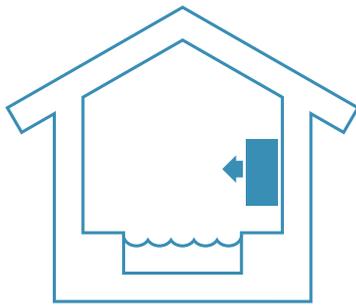


## DEHUMIDIFICATION

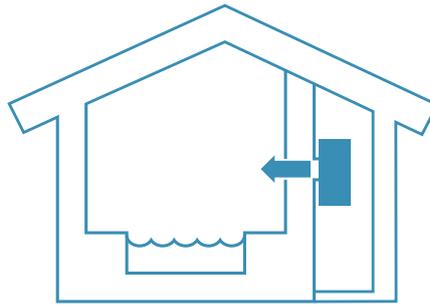
### > SIROCCO<sup>2</sup>

## VERSATILITY

2 possible configurations, on-site



**FREE-DISCHARGE :**  
wall-mounted or floor-standing \*



**THROUGH-THE-WALL**

## Optional Accessories



### REMOTE CONTROL

To keep a control at end, in the pool hall, when the dehumidifier is installed in a technical room.

### STANDER

Can be added beneath the dehumidifier, to bear the load of the unit when the wall is too weak.\*

\*Whatever the configuration, with or without stander, Sirocco<sup>2</sup> must be attached to the wall to prevent any tilt.

## RELIABILITY



### NEW HUMIDITY SENSOR

Located in the air flow, with easy access through the side panel.



### « TEST » MODE

To check, whether at first installation or during diagnostics, the right configuration of the dehumidifier and its options.



### SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

Automatic detection of the humidity measures inconsistencies. Dehumidifying fuction is always ensured by default.

**The maintenance and installation of a dehumidification product must be carried out by a qualified person.  
For all your training or upgrading needs, Zodiac® supports you.**



# SIROCCO<sup>2</sup> Free-discharge / Through-the-wall unit

Dehumidification > SIROCCO<sup>2</sup> - Free-discharge / Through-the-wall unit

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Optimal comfort
- + Built-in intelligence
- + Harmonious design



	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 2M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 3M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 5M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 5T
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
WHITE	WD002088 <b>Price €€€</b>	WD002089 <b>Price €€€</b>	WD002090 <b>Price €€€</b>	WD002091 <b>Price €€€</b>
GREY	WD002215 <b>Price €€€</b>	WD002216 <b>Price €€€</b>	WD002217 <b>Price €€€</b>	WD002218 <b>Price €€€</b>

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Vertical blowing
- Free-discharge or Through-the wall mounting (with accessories)
- Wall mounted or floor standing (with stander)
- Galvanized, epoxy painted body
- Built-in hygro-sensor
- Embedded LCD (LED) display (remote control as an option)
- 2-speed centrifugal fan with Silence mode
- Energy-saving mode (with pool cover contact)
- Air heating options electric resistance or hot water coil, on-site integrable, into the main body of the dehumidifier (no additional space required).
- Available in 2 colors (grey or white)

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Wall fixing profile
- Air inlet filter

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 2M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 3M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 5M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 5T
Capacity (l/h)*	2,5	3,8	5,5	5,7
Absorbed power*** (W)	1210	2120	2580	2810
Air flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	600	800	1000	
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N- / 50Hz			380-400V / 3N- / 50Hz
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)***	5,3	9,5	11,8	4,8
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	6,9	12,5	16,7	5,7
Refrigerant fluid	R410A			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,93	1,15	1,65	
Evacuation of condensate	Flexible tube Ø12/18			
Acoustic Power (dB(A) in Standard / Silence mode)	61,5 / 58,5	65 / 62	63,5 / 60	64,5 / 61
Acoustic pressure at 5m (dB(A) in Standard / Silence mode)**	36 / 33	40 / 37	38 / 34	39 / 35

\* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%, Standard mode

\*\* According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard. Values measured and certified by the CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units (without options)

\*\*\* Excluding the power consumption of electric heating options.

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

reference	Through-the-wall kit Sirocco <sup>2</sup>		Electric resistance Sirocco <sup>2</sup>				Hot water coil Sirocco <sup>2</sup>			Stander Light Grey Sirocco <sup>2</sup>		Stander Dark Grey Sirocco <sup>2</sup>		Remote control Sirocco <sup>2</sup>
	2M / 3M	5M / 5T	2M	3M	5M	5T	2M	3M	5M / 5T	2M / 3M	5M / 5T	2M / 3M	5M / 5T	
	R0829500	R0829600	R0829800	R0829900	R0830000	R0894100	R0830100	R0830200	R0830300	R0893700	R0893800	R0893900	R0894000	R0829700
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>	<b>Price €€</b>		<b>Price €€</b>	

### ELECTRIC RESISTANCE SPECIFICATIONS

	Sirocco <sup>2</sup>	Sirocco <sup>2</sup>	Sirocco <sup>2</sup>	Sirocco <sup>2</sup>
Pression acoustique à 5m (dB(A) en mode Standard / Silence)	36 / 33	40 / 37	38 / 34	39 / 35
Puissance acoustique (dB(A) en mode Standard / Silence)**	61,5 / 58,5	65 / 62	63,5 / 60	64,5 / 61

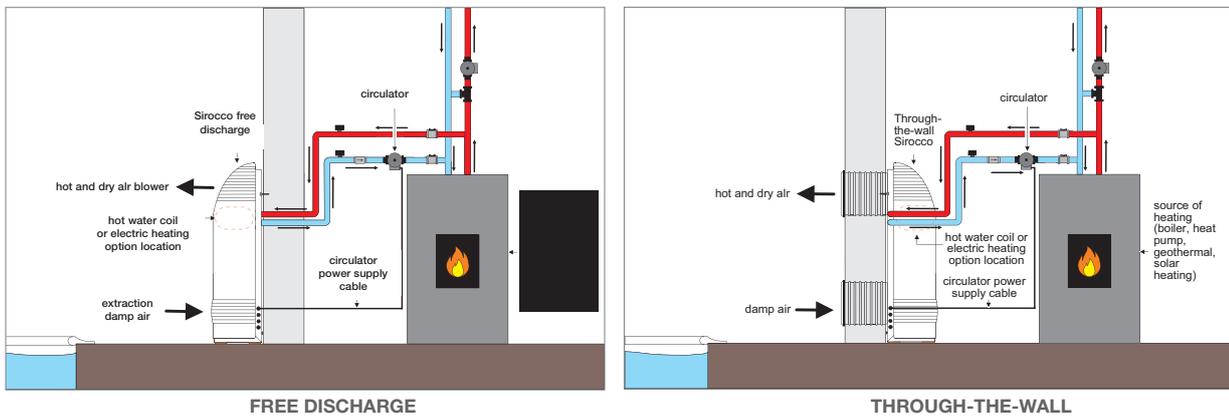
### HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

Power (kW) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	2,2 / 7,1	3,2 / 8,1	3,7 / 11,1
Water flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	0,18 / 0,3	0,27 / 0,35	0,31 / 0,47
Load loss (kPa) with primary 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	16 / 28	23 / 39	17 / 35
Connection (mm)	15 / 21 male thread		

### INSTALLATION

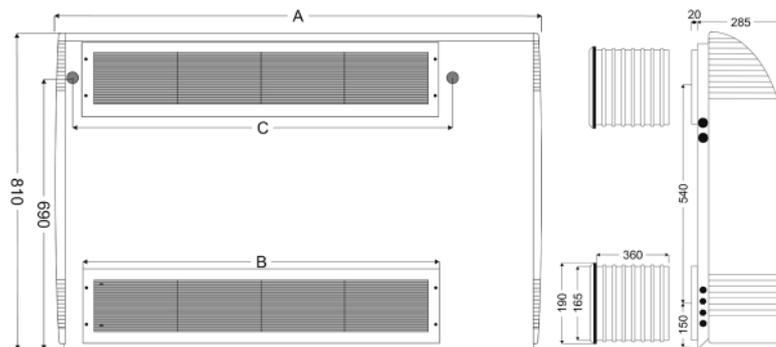
- Operating conditions (ambient air temperature range) : +10°C to +40°C for the dehumidification function; +5°C to +40°C for the air heating function alone
- Air heating options can be added within the unit: electric resistance or hot water coil
- An optional stander can be mounted as an additional support, in particular where the wall cannot withstand the load of the unit
- The unit shall always be attached to the wall in order to prevent any tilt, even when equipped with a stander.
- For more information, read the installation and user guide

Installation of an appliance with the hot water coil option.



### DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 2M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 3M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 5M	Sirocco <sup>2</sup> 5T
A	1060		1410	
B	630		1010	
C : Anchor points	700		1000	
Space: Tolerance +2/-0 mm	580 x 145		998 x 165	
Number of grates	2 x 3		2 x 5	
Weight (kg) (basic model)	70		95	





# DF Through-the-wall

Through-the-wall horizontal system

Dehumidification > DF Through-the-wall

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Hidden installation without ducts, for simplified project design
- + Available in 3 capacities (3.5 to 8 l/h)
- + Air heating options (electric heating or hot water coil)



	DF 403M Through-the-wall	DF 405M Through-the-wall	DF 405T Through-the-wall	DF 408M Through-the-wall	DF 408T Through-the-wall
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>					
Standard model	W28DF403ME	W28DF405ME	W28DF405TE	W28DF408ME	W28DF408TE
	<b>Price €€€</b>				
Model with electric heating option	W28DF403MEE	W28DF405MEE	W28DF405TEE	W28DF408MEE	W28DF408TEE
	4,5 kW	4,5 kW	4,5 kW	4,5 kW	9 kW
	<b>Price €€€</b>				
Model with hot water coil option	W28DF403MEB	W28DF405MEB	W28DF405TEB	W28DF408MEB	W28DF408TEB
	12kW	12kW	12kW	14 kW	14 kW
	<b>Price €€€</b>				

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Hygro control box

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF 403M Through-the-wall	DF 405M Through-the-wall	DF 405T Through-the-wall	DF 408M Through-the-wall	DF 408T Through-the-wall
Capacity (l/h)*	3,5	5		8	
Absorbed power*** (W)	1500	1860		2600	
Air flow (m³/h)	1300			1700	
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz		380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz
Max. absorbed intensity (A)**	13,2	16,1	7,3	24,8	9,5
Refrigerant fluid	R407C				
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,18	1,21		1,52	
Evacuation of condensate	PVC 1/2 union, Ø 32, glued				

For all DF orders a deposit of 30% will be requested with the order.  
 \* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.  
 \*\*\* Excluding the power consumption of electric heating options.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES			
	Double deflector supply grate	DF support frame	DF Remote electrical Cabinet
reference	WTT02365	WTO04000	W28DEPORT
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

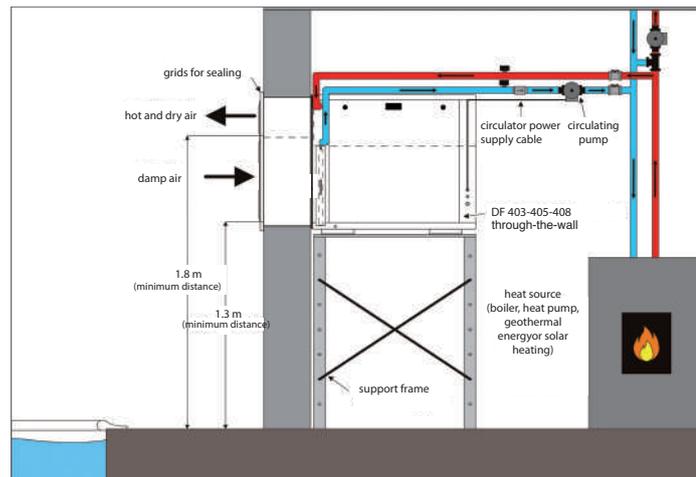
## HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF 403M Through-the-wall	DF 405M Through-the-wall	DF 405T Through-the-wall	DF 408M Through-the-wall	DF 408T Through-the-wall
Power (kW) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	3,9 / 12,4			4,6 / 14,8	
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 90/70°C	0,56			0,65	
Load loss (mmCE) with primary 90/70°C	59			81	
Connection (mm)	20 / 27 male thread				

## INSTALLATION

- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Blower and intake grates mounted on the part to be mortared included with the appliance.
- Possibility of double deflector grates to direct the hot dry air towards the windows.
- Hot water coil assembled inside the appliance (option).
- Extra electric heating using incorporated electric heating elements (option).
- Filter on the intake.
- Reversible installation: right-hand (standard) or left-hand (optional) access to the technical door.

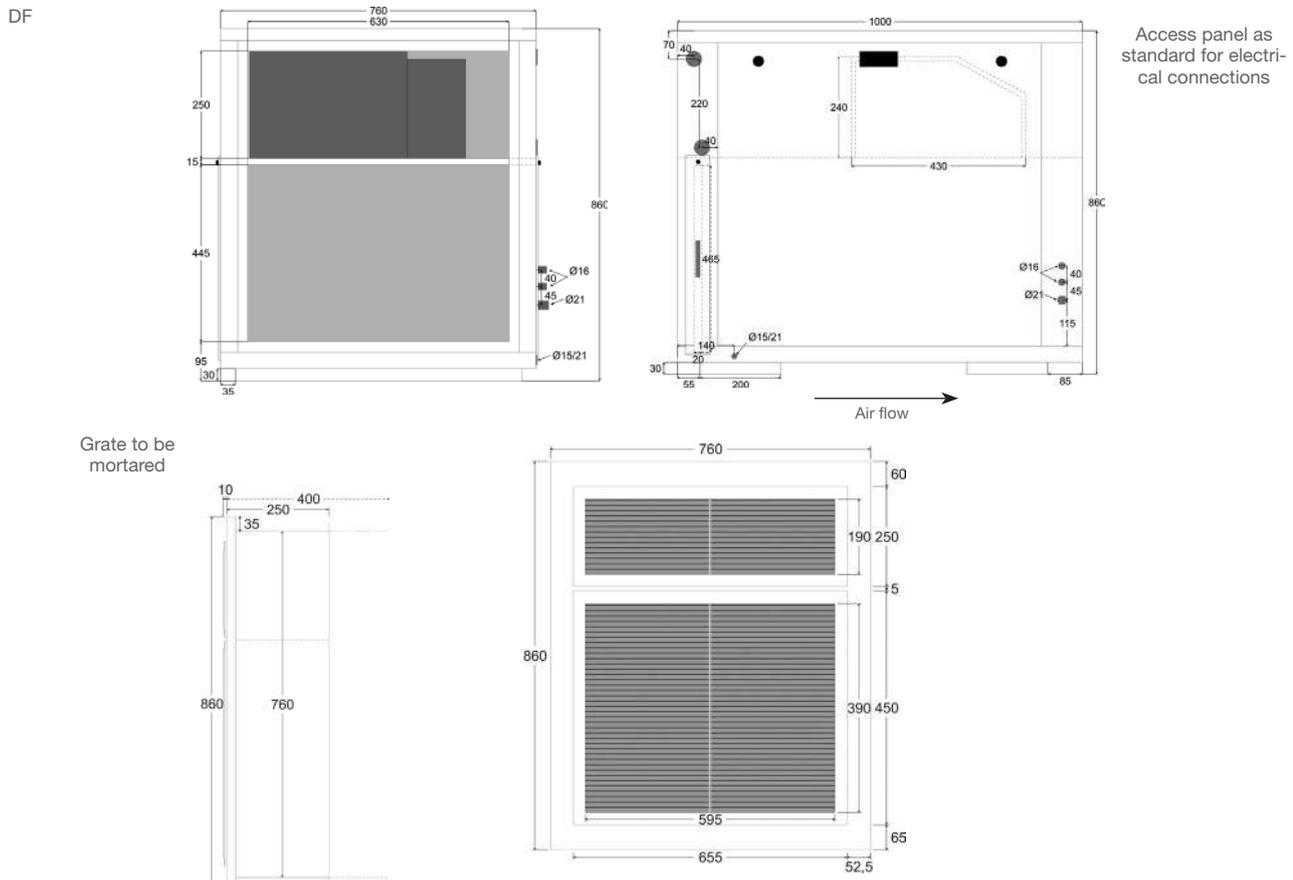
### Installation of an appliance with the hot water coil option.



Spare parts p.XX

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	DF 403M Through-the-wall	DF 405M Through-the-wall	DF 405T Through-the-wall	DF 408M Through-the-wall	DF 408T Through-the-wall
Weight (kg, excluding accessories and options)	129	130		133	





# DF ducted 403 - 408 Horizontal ducted system

Dehumidification > DF ducted 403 - 408 - Horizontal ducted system

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Horizontal, ducted installation
- + Available in 5 capacities (3.5 to 12l/h)
- + Air heating options (electric heating or hot water coil)



	DF 403M ducted	DF 405M ducted	DF 405T ducted	DF 408M ducted	DF 408T ducted
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>					
Standard model	W28DF403MG <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF405MG <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF405TG <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF408MG <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF408TG <b>Price €€€</b>
Model with electric heating option	W28DF403MGE 4,5 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF405MGE 4,5 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF405TGE 4,5 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF408MGE 4,5 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF408TGE 9 kW <b>Price €€€</b>
	W28DF403MGB 15 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF405MGB 15 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF405TGB 15 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF408MGB 18kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF408TGB 18kW <b>Price €€€</b>

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Hygro control box

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF 403M ducted	DF 405M ducted	DF 405T ducted	DF 408M ducted	DF 408T ducted
Capacity (l/h)*	3,5	5		8	
Absorbed power*** (W)	1500	1860		2600	
Air flow (m³/h)	1300			1700	
Available pressure (mmCE)	10				
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz		380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	13,2	16,1	7,3	24,8 ***	9,5 ***
Refrigerant fluid	R407C				
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,18	1,21		1,52	
Evacuation of condensate	PVC 1/2 union, Ø 32, glued				
Accoustic Power ((dB(A))**	71,5			73,6	

For all DF orders a deposit of 30% will be requested with the order.  
 \* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.  
 \*\* Values measured and certified in compliance with EN ISO 3741 & EN ISO 354 standards, by CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units.  
 \*\*\* Excluding the power consumption of electric heating option.

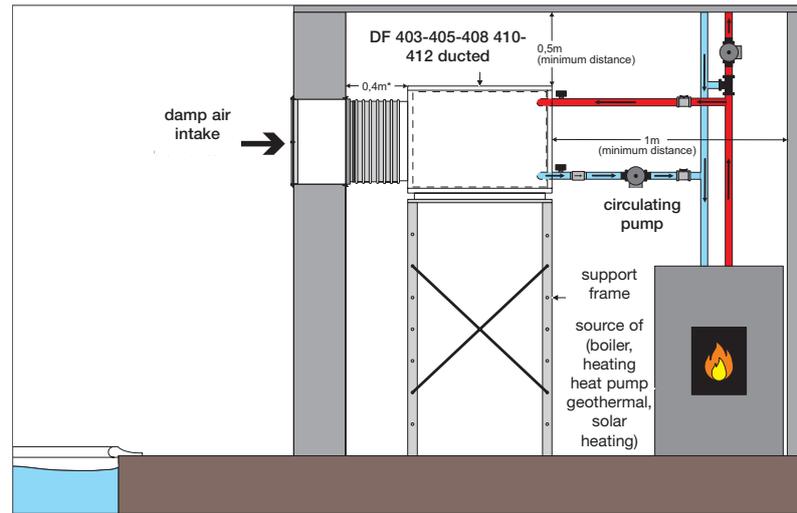
## HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF 403M ducted	DF 405M ducted	DF 405T ducted	DF 408M ducted	DF 408T ducted
Power (kW) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	4,6 / 14,6			5,5 / 17,6	
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 90/70°C	0,65			0,78	
Load loss (mmCE) with primary 90/70°C	59			81	
Connection (mm)	20 / 27 male thread				

## INSTALLATION

- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Blower and intake grates mounted on the part to be mortared included with the appliance.
- Duct diameter: Ø 315 mini or 400 x 200.
- Possibility of double deflector grates to direct the hot dry air towards the windows.
- Reversible installation: right-hand (standard) or left-hand (optional) access to the technical door.
- Hot water coil and electric heating options are integrated outside the air outlet which adds a thickness to the installation. It is highly recommended to integrate these options during first installation.
- Air heating options (electric resistance and hot water coil) increase the overall dimensions of the units. It is recommended to plan their integration early in the design process. Find out more details in the installation guide.

### Installation of an appliance with the hot water coil option (models 403 to 412).

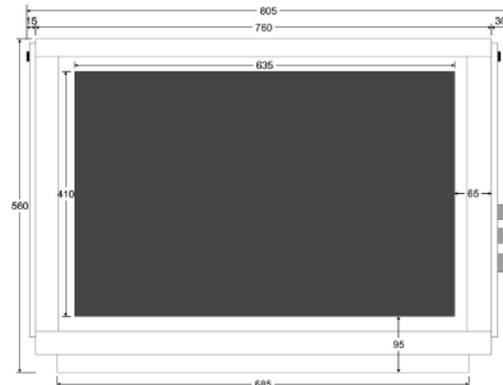
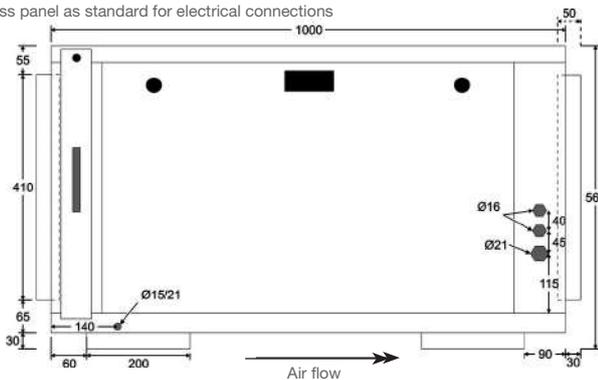


Spare parts p.XX

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

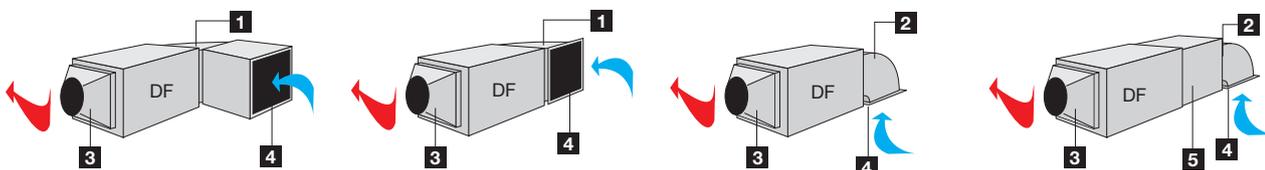
	DF 403M ducted	DF 405M ducted	DF 405T ducted	DF 408M ducted	DF 408T ducted
Weight (kg, excuding accessories and options)		113			117

Access panel as standard for electrical connections



## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	1	2	3	3	4		5		
	Double deflector supply grate	Vertical angle 90°	Outlet DF Ø 315	Outlet DF Ø 400	Standard outlet 625 x 425	Circular sound trap with core Ø 315	Sound trap rectangular length 500 mm	DF Chassis support	Remote control electrical unit
reference	WCH03716	WCH03717	WCH03715	WCH03729	WTT02355	WCH03681	WCH03718	WTO04000	W28DEPORT
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€





# DF ducted 410 - 412 Horizontal ducted system

Dehumidification > DF ducted 410 - 412 - Horizontal ducted system

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Horizontal, ducted installation
- + Available in 5 capacities (3.5 to 12 l/h)
- + Air heating options (electric heating or hot water coil)
- + Titanium water condenser option, enabling to re-use the excess heat to warm the pool



	DF 410M ducted	DF 410T ducted	DF 412T ducted****
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>			
Standard model	W28DF410MG <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF410G <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF412G <b>Price €€€</b>
Model with water condenser option	W28DF410MGC <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF410GC <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF412GC <b>Price €€€</b>
Model with electric heating option	W28DF410MGE 4,5 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF410GE 9 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF412GE 9 kW <b>Price €€€</b>
	W28DF410MGEC 4,5 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF410GEC 9 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF412GEC 9 kW <b>Price €€€</b>
Model with hot water coil option	W28DF410MGB 23 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF410GB 23 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF412GB 23 kW <b>Price €€€</b>
	W28DF410MGBC 23 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF410GBC 23 kW <b>Price €€€</b>	W28DF412GBC 23 kW <b>Price €€€</b>

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Hygro control box

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF 410M ducted	DF 410T ducted	DF 412T ducted
Capacity (l/h)*	10		12
Absorbed power*** (W)	3470		4170
Air flow (m³/h)	2000		
Available pressure (mmCE)	10		
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	20,5	11,9	14
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	2,7 / 2,82 (1)		2,9 / 3,82 (1)
Evacuation of condensate	PVC 1/2 union, Ø 32, glued		
Accoustic Power ((dB(A))**	-		76,7

For all DF orders a deposit of 30% will be requested with the order.

\* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.

\*\* Values measured and certified in compliance with EN ISO 3741 & EN ISO 354 standards, by CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units.

\*\*\* excluding the power consumption of electric heating option.

\*\*\*\* DF412 in single phase on request.

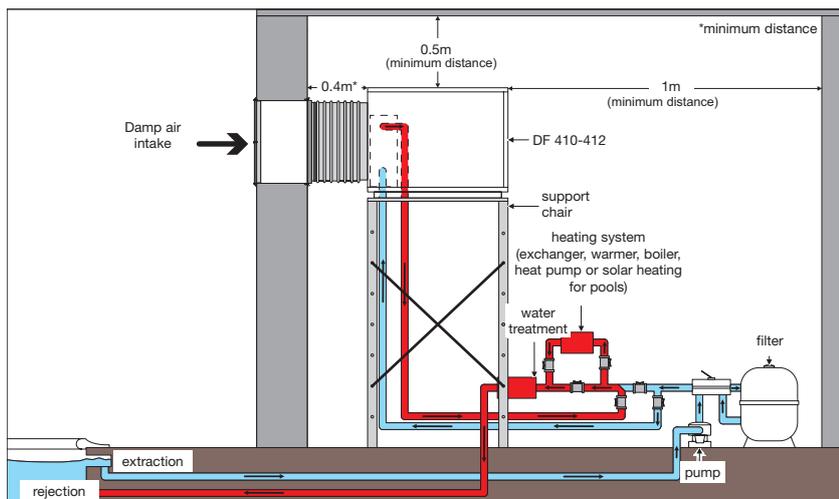
(1) for units with water condenser option.

HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS			
	DF 410M ducted	DF 410T ducted	DF 412T ducted
Power (kW) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C		7 / 23	
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 90/70°C		1,1	
Load loss (mmCE) with primary 90/70°C		204	
Connection (mm)		20 / 27 male thread	

### INSTALLATION

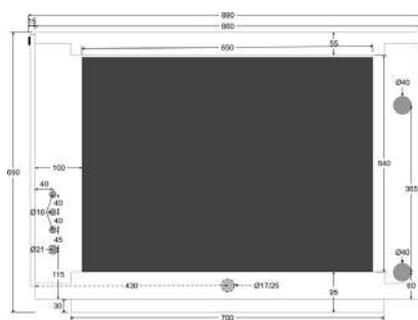
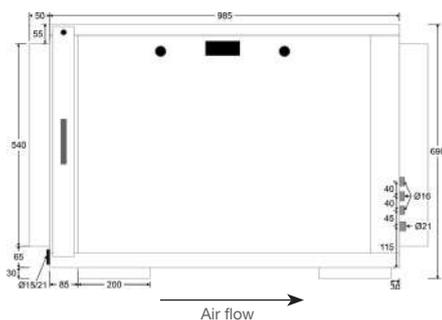
- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Available pressure 10 mmCE making it possible to install a duct network to carry hot, dry air the length of the window bays.
- Duct diameter: Ø 400 mini or 400 x 300.
- Reversible installation: right-hand (standard) or left-hand (optional) access to the technical door.
- Hot water coil and electric heating options are integrated outside the air outlet which adds a thickness to the installation. It is highly recommended to integrate these options during first installation.
- Air heating options (electric resistance and hot water coil) increase the overall dimensions of the units. It is recommended to plan their integration early in the design process. Find out more details in the installation guide.

Installation of an appliance with the condenser option (models 410 ducted and 412 ducted only).



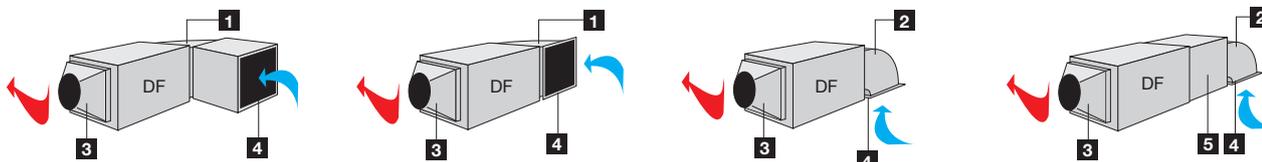
WEIGHT			
	DF 410M ducted	DF 410T ducted	DF 412T ducted
Weight (kg, excuding accessories and options)		147	149

Access panel as standard for electrical connections



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	1	2	3	4	5		
	Horizontal angle 90°	Vertical angle 90°	Outlet DF Ø 400	Standard outlet 625 x 425	Sound trap rectangular length 635 x 525 long. 500 mm	DF Chassis support	Remote control electrical unit
reference	WCH03698	WCH03699	WCH03700	WTT02355	WCH03709	WTO04000	W28DEPORT
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€





# CAE

Dehumidification > CAE - Vertical ducted unit

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Vertical, ducted installation with modular air intake/outlet configurations
- + Available in 4 capacities (8 to 13.5 l/h)
- + Air heating options (electrical heating or hot water coil)
- + Titanium water condenser option, enabling to re-use the excess heat to warm the pool



	CAE 508M ducted****	CAE 508T ducted****	CAE 510T ducted****		CAE 513T ducted****	
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>						
Standard model	W28CAE8M	W28CAE8	W28CAE10		W28CAE13	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	
Model with water condenser option	W28CAE8MC	W28CAE8C	W28CAE10C		W28CAE13C	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	
Model with air heating option using electric heaters	W28CAE8ME	W28CAE8E	W28CAE10E9	W28CAE10E18	W28CAE13E9	W28CAE13E18
	4,5 kW	9 kW	9 kW	18 kW	9 kW	18 kW
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>
Model with air heating option using electric heaterset condenser	W28CAE8MEC	W28CAE8EC	W28CAE10E9C	W28CA10E18C	W28CAE13E9C	W28CA13E18C
	4,5 kW	9 kW	9kW	18kW	9 kW	18 kW
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>
Model with air heating option using hot water coil	W28CAE8MB	W28CAE8B	W28CAE10B		W28CAE13B	
	23 kW	23 kW	35 kW		41 kW	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	
Model with air heating option using hot water coil and condenser	W28CAE8MBC	W28CAE8BC	W28CAE10BC		W28CAE13BC	
	23 kW	23 kW	35 kW		41 kW	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Hygro control box

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	CAE 508M ducted	CAE 508T ducted	CAE 510T ducted	CAE 513T ducted
Capacity (l/h)*	8		10	13,5
Absorbed power*** (W)	2710		4040	5430
Nominal airflow (m³/h)	2040		2720	3400
Air flow (m³/h)	2400		3050	3800
Min. air flow (m³/h)	1780		2380	2970
Available pressure (mmCE)	15		19	23
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz		380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz	
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)***	17,5	5,3	8,5	11
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	37,1	8	14,5	17
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,3/1,45 (1)		2,2/2,5 (1)	
Acoustic Power ((dB(A))**	-	77,6	-	77,6

For all CAE orders a deposit of 30% will be requested with the order.

\* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.

\*\* Values measured and certified in compliance with EN ISO 3741 & EN ISO 354 standards, by CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units.

\*\*\* excluding the power consumption of electric heating option.

\*\*\*\* An annual check of the sealing of the refrigerating circuit must be carried out for all refrigerating equipment with a load in refrigerating fluid >2 kg and < 30 kg (cf. Art 3 7/05/05 regulation, French decree n° 737-2007).

CAE 510 single phase on request.

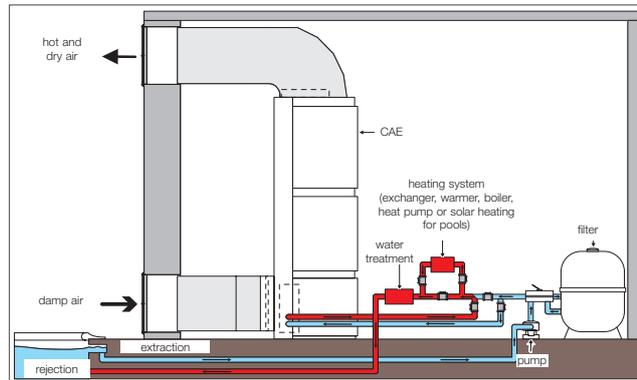
(1) for units with water condenser option.

### HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	CAE 508M ducted	CAE 508T ducted	CAE 510T ducted	CAE 513T ducted
Power (kW) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	5,9 / 23		9,8 / 35	11,6 / 41
Water flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h) with primary at 90/70°C	1		1,6	1,9
Load loss (mmCE) with primary 90/70°C	1250		1900	2500
Connection (mm)	20 / 27 male thread			

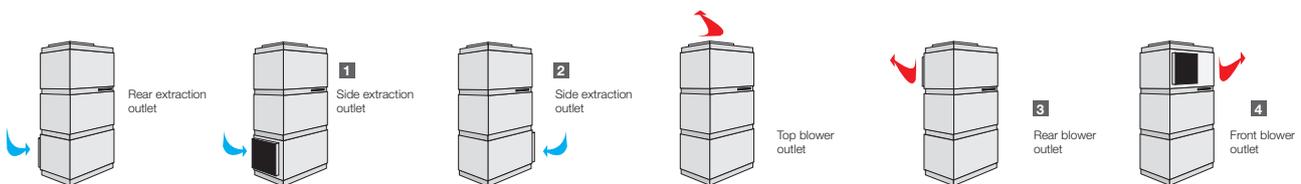
### EXTRACTION AND BLOWER OPTIONS

- Installation of an appliance with the TITANIUM water condenser option.
- Damp air intake: the standard intake is installed in the lower part at the rear of the CAE. Optionally, the intake can be installed in the lower part on the left or right hand sides of the CAE.
- Dry air blower: the standard dry air blower is installed in the upper part on the top of the CAE. Optionally the blower can be installed on the top part on the front or rear face of the CAE.



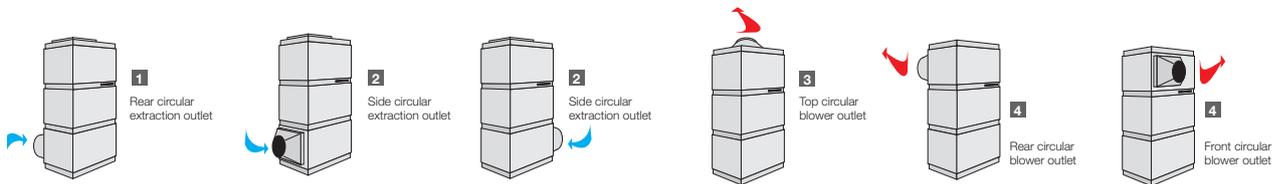
### EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY

Extractor on the left (frame + filter)	<b>1</b>	W28REGA <b>Price €€€</b>
Extractor on the right (frame + filter)	<b>2</b>	W28REDR <b>Price €€€</b>
Rear blower (frame)	<b>3</b>	W28SOAR <b>Price €€€</b>
Front blower (frame)	<b>4</b>	W28SOAV <b>Price €€€</b>





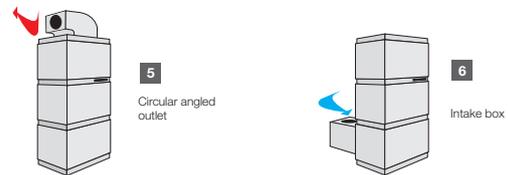
	CAE 508M ducted****	CAE 508T ducted****	CAE 510T ducted****	CAE 513T ducted****
<b>AIR EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY ACCESSORIES</b>				
Diameter	Ø 400		Ø 500	
Circular rear extraction accessories <sup>(1)</sup>	WCH01245		WCH01246	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>
Circular side extraction accessories <sup>(1)</sup>	WCH01247		WCH01248	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>
Circular top extraction accessories <sup>(2)</sup>	WCH01249		WCH01250	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>
Circular front/rear blower accessories <sup>(1)</sup>	WCH01249		WCH01250	
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



(1) Plan the left or right option  
(2) Plan the front or rear blower option. For other metalwork, contact us

<b>EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY BOX</b>		
Diameter	Ø 400	Ø 500
Circular angled outlet	WCH01251 <b>Price €€€</b>	WCH01252 <b>Price €€€</b>
System central intake box	WCH01253 <b>Price €€€</b>	WCH01254 <b>Price €€€</b>
Intake box for 625 x 425 grate	WCH03719 <b>Price €€€</b>	Contact us

Other accessories or casing: contact us



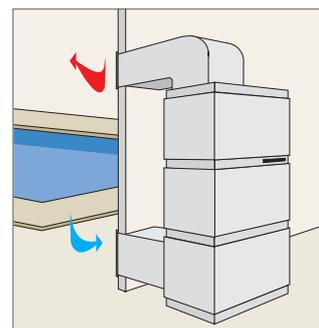
<b>SOUND TRAP</b>		
Diameter	Ø 400	Ø 500
Sound trap	WCH03682 <b>Price €€€</b>	WCH03683 <b>Price €€€</b>

Circular sound trap with Ø 400 central core for CAE 508 et Ø 500 core for CAE 510, 513. Can be mounted on the intake or blower side.

\*\*\*\*An annual check of the sealing of the refrigerating circuit must be carried out for all refrigerating equipment with a load in refrigerating fluid >2 kg and < 30 kg (cf. Art 3 7/05/05 regulation, French decree n° 737-2007).  
CAE 510 single phase on request.  
(1) for units with water condenser option

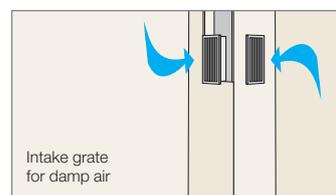
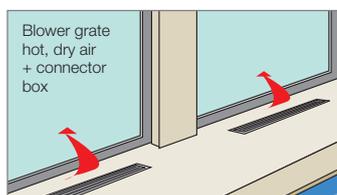
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	625 x 425 grate (plan for 2 grates)	Double 625 x 425 deflector (blower)	Sound trap	Blower angle	Remote regulator box for the dehumidifier	Remote regulator box for 2 dehumidifiers
reference	WTT02355	WTT02366	WCH01234	WCH01255	R0771000	R0771100
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€



CAE TECHNICAL ROOM + DUCTS

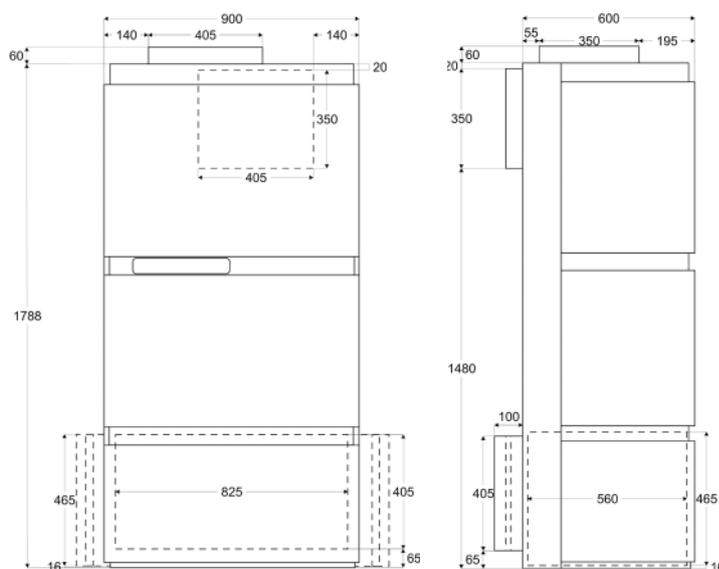
- Installation of an appliance with the TITANIUM water condenser option.
- Damp air intake: the standard intake is installed in the lower part at the rear of the CAE. Optionally, the intake can be installed in the lower part on the left or right hand sides of the CAE.
- Dry air blower: the standard dry air blower is installed in the upper part on the top of the CAE. Optionally the blower can be installed on the top part on the front or rear face of the CAE.



Spare parts p.XX

DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	CAE 508M ducted	CAE 508T ducted	CAE 510T ducted	CAE 513T ducted
Weight (kg, excuding accessories and options)	228		235	240





# OMEGA Central unit

Dehumidification > OMEGA - Central unit

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Vertical, ducted installation with modular air intake/outlet configurations
- + Available in 5 capacities (10 to 28 l/h)
- + Air heating options (electrical heating or hot water coil)
- + Titanium water condenser option, enabling to re-use the excess heat to warm the pool



	OMEGA 10T ducted	OMEGA 14T ducted	OMEGA 16T ducted	OMEGA 20T ducted	OMEGA 28T ducted
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>					
Standard model	W28OM10	W28OM14	W28OM16	W28OM20	W28OM28
	<b>Price €€€</b>				
Model with water condenser option	W28OM10C	W28OM14C	W28OM16C	W28OM20C	W28OM28C
	<b>Price €€€</b>				
Model with air heating option using electric heaters	W28OM10E	W28OM14E	W28OM16E	W28OM20E	W28OM28E
	9 kW	9 kW	18 kW	18 kW	18 kW
Model with air heating option using electric heaters and condenser	W28OM10EC	W28OM14EC	W28OM16EC	W28OM20EC	W28OM28EC
	9 kW	9 kW	18 kW	18 kW	18 kW
Model with air heating option using hot water coil	W28OM10B	W28OM14B	W28OM16B	W28OM20B	W28OM28B
	24 kW	34 kW	42 kW	53 kW	76 kW
Model with air heating option using hot water coil and condenser	W28OM10BC	W28OM14BC	W28OM16BC	W28OM20BC	W28OM28BC
	24 kW	34 kW	42 kW	53 kW	76 kW
	<b>Price €€€</b>				

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Hygro control box

	OMEGA 10T ducted****	OMEGA 14T ducted****	OMEGA 16T ducted****	OMEGA 20T ducted****	OMEGA 28T ducted****
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Capacity (l/h)*	10	14	16	20	28
Absorbed power*** (W)	3 840	4 390	5 830	6 430	9 900
Air flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	3 000	4 000	5 000	6 000	8 500
Available pressure (mmCE)	20				
Electric power supply	380-400V / 3N~ / 50Hz				
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)***	7,6	9	12	16,4	19
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	13	16	18,5	20,1	23,8
Refrigerant fluid	R407C				
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	3,5/3,8 (1)		3,5/3,9 (1)	3,5/3,8 (1)	8,2/8,5 (1)
Acoustic Power ((dB(A))**	-	83,6	-	82	-

For all OMEGA orders a deposit of 30% will be requested with the order.

\* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.

\*\* Values measured and certified in compliance with EN ISO 3741 & EN ISO 354 standards, by CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units.

\*\*\* excluding the power consumption of electric heating option.

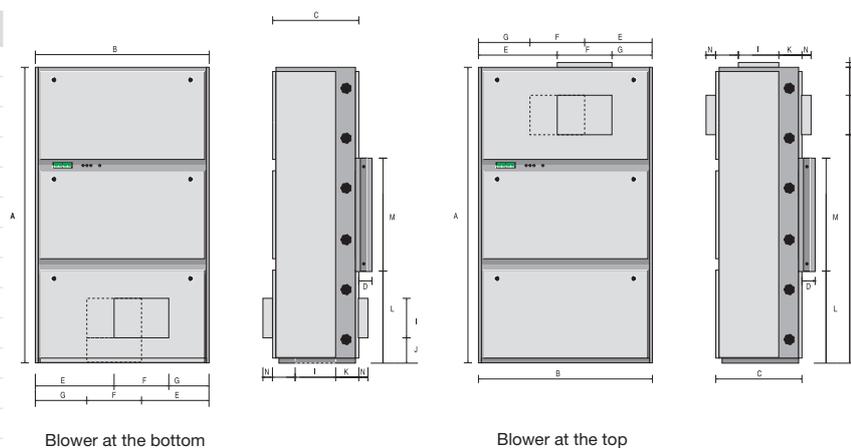
\*\*\*\* An annual check of the sealing of the refrigerating circuit must be carried out for all refrigerating equipment with a load in refrigerating fluid >2 kg and < 30 kg (cf. Art 3 7/05/05 regulation, French decree n° 737-2007).

(1) for units with water condenser option.

<b>HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Power (kW) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	9,5 / 24	11,6 / 34	13,6 / 42	15,2 / 53	23 / 76
Water flow (m <sup>3</sup> /h) with primary at 90/70°C	1,66	2,03	2,35	2,64	3,98
Load loss (mmCE) with primary 90/70°C	930	1340	1760	2170	1410
Connection (mm)	20 / 27 male thread				

<b>DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT</b>					
	OMEGA 10T ducted	OMEGA 14T ducted	OMEGA 16T ducted	OMEGA 20T ducted	OMEGA 28T ducted
Weight (kg, excluding accessories and options)	342	344	346	397	505

	Oméga 10 to 20	Oméga 28
A	1940	2170
B	1150	1734
C	625	652
D	70	102
E	445	413
F	410	908
G	295	413
H	240	190
I	345	387
J	75	240
K	225	216
L	655	673
M	630	824
N	60	50
O	20	0
Extractor Width	1060	1650



Spare parts p.XX

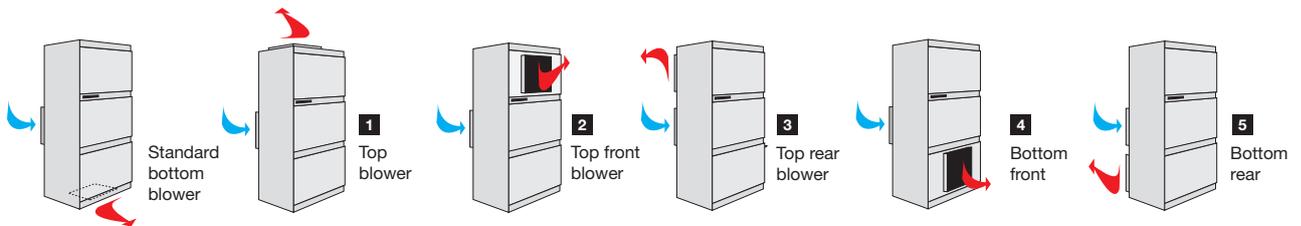


# OMEGA Central unit

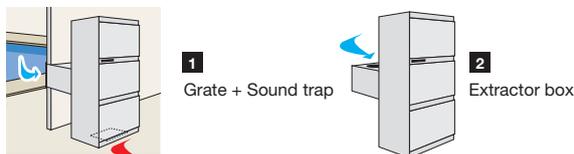
Dehumidification > OMEGA - Central unit

		OMEGA 10T ducted	OMEGA 14T ducted	OMEGA 16T ducted	OMEGA 20T ducted	OMEGA 28T ducted
<b>BLOWER OPTIONS</b>						
Blower on the top	1	W28SODE		W28SODE20	W28SODE28	
<b>Price €€€</b>						
Blower on the top to the front	2	W28SOHAV		W28SOHAV20	W28SOHAV28	
		<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	
Blower on the top to the rear	3	W28SOHAR		W28SOHAR20	W28SOHAR28	
		<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	
Blower on the bottom to the front	4	W28SOBAV				
		<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	
Blower on the bottom to the rear	5	W28SOBAR				
<b>Price €€€</b>						

The standard blower on the OMEGA systems is installed under the system (blower inverted compared to the CEA). Optionally, blower can be installed on the top or bottom and either to the front of the rear.



		OMEGA 10T ducted	OMEGA 14T ducted	OMEGA 16T ducted	OMEGA 20T ducted	OMEGA 28T ducted	
<b>OMEGA INTAKE</b>							
Extractor grate 1000 x 600 (4000 à 6000 m³/h) with counter frame	Grate	WFA01477					
	Counter frame	WFA01479					
<b>Price €€€</b>							
Sound trap 600 mm (for direct intake from 100 X 600 grate)	1	WCH01236					
	<b>Price €€€</b>						
Extraction box for Omega systems	2	Caisson	WCH02822	WCH03048	WCH03049		
	Diameter	Ø500	Ø630	Ø500			
		<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	
Intake box for 1000 x 600 grate	Caisson	WCH02822		WCH03048		WCH03049	
	Diameter	Ø500		Ø630		Ø500	
<b>Price €€€</b>							

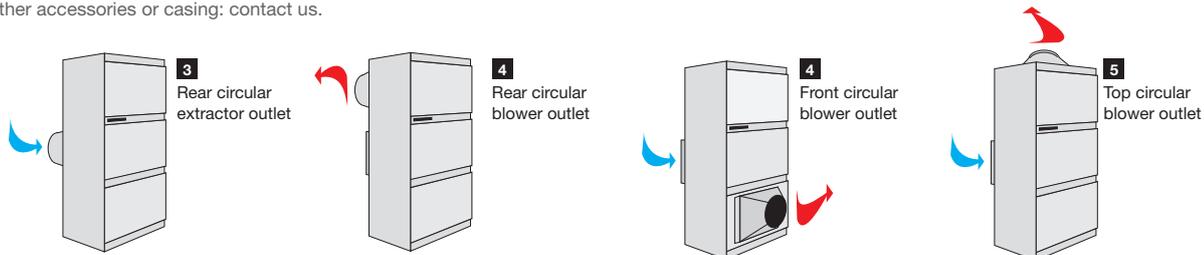


OMEGA 10T ducted	OMEGA 14T ducted	OMEGA 16T ducted	OMEGA 20T ducted	OMEGA 28T ducted
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

### EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY ACCESSORIES

Diameter	Ø500		Ø630	2 x Ø500
Rear circular extractor accessories <b>3</b>	WCH03701		WCH03702	WCH03703
	<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>
Front/rear circular blower accessories <b>4</b>	WCH03595		WCH03331	WCH03704
	<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>
Upper circular blower accessories <b>5</b>	WCH03705		WCH03706	WCH03707
	<b>Price €€€</b>		<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

Other accessories or casing: contact us.



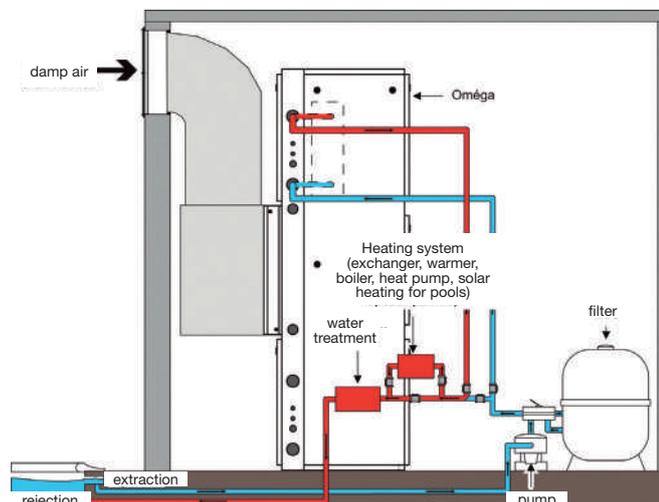
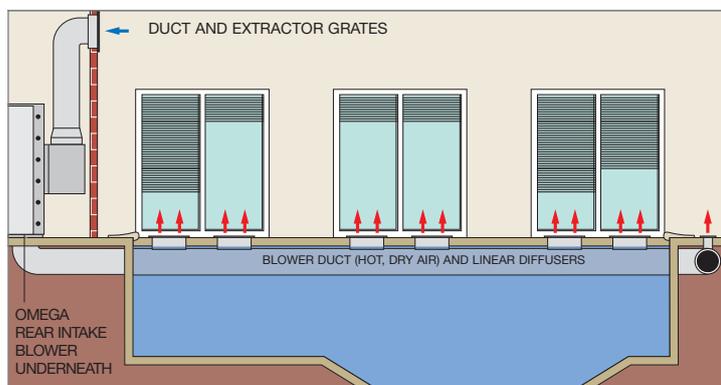
### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	Filters for OMEGA 10, 14, 16 et 20 tri	Filters for OMEGA 28 tri	Remote regulator box for the dehumidifier
reference	WSD01916	WSD03350	R0771000
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



### INSTALLATION

- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Damp air extractor frame on the rear face for connection to wall or ceiling extractor duct.
- Hot, dry air blower either under or over the system for direct assembly on buried ducts or ceiling service area ducts.
- Simplified aeraulic assembly with very little load loss making it possible to keep the available ventilator pressure for the duct network.
- Hot water coil or extra electric heating fitted inside the system (see options).
- A remote regulator box, temperature sensor and humidity sensor in a duct and box enable you to adjust the operation of one unit or two dehumidifier units.





# ENERGY Fan

Dehumidification > ENERGY Fan -

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Air renewal: better pool hall hygiene
- + Wall-mounted fan with backdraft damper
- + Aesthetic finish and silent working



	ENERGY 150 FAN	ENERGY 500 FAN	ENERGY 900 FAN	ENERGY 1800 FAN
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	WD001208	WD001209	WD001210	WD001211
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Through-the-wall duct
- Outdoor grate

## EQUIPMENT

- Plan a fresh air intake (featuring an incoming airflow lower or equal to the fan's extraction airflow so as to guarantee a slight underpressure in the pool hall.)
- Axial fan
- ABS body
- 150 Model : 1 speed extract fan, control with switch or servo control (cord included)
- 500, 900 and 1800 Models : variable speed, start only with RC4M control box (sold as accessory)

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

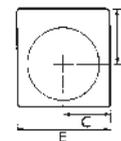
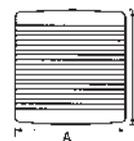
Max. extraction airflow	280	445	918	1820
Eco extraction airflow	-	245	820	1341
Max. absorbed power	33	38	50	100
Eco absorbed power	-	20	37	70
Max. sound pressure at 3 m	43	45	49	51
Eco sound pressure at 3 m	-	27	46	45
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz			

## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

Weight (kg)	0,99	4,6	4,9	9,5
A x B	200 x 200	269 x 272	342 x 342	420 x 420
C	100	134,5	171	206,5
D	100	737,5	175	214,5
E	200	269	337	413
F	114,5	128	130	169,4
Wall opening	Ø160	260 x 260	330 x 330	410 x 410
Wall width (min/max)	100/375	200/380	200/380	200/380

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	RC4M control box for Energy 500, 900 and 1800 Box to control up to 5 fans
reference	WD001212
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>





# CANAL FAST Fan

Dehumidification > CANAL FAST Fan -

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Air renewal: swimming pool hygiene maintained
- + Centrifugal fan motor in duct
- + Easy to install with quick-fix system



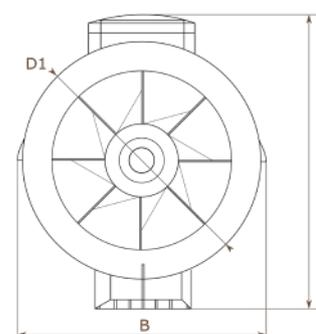
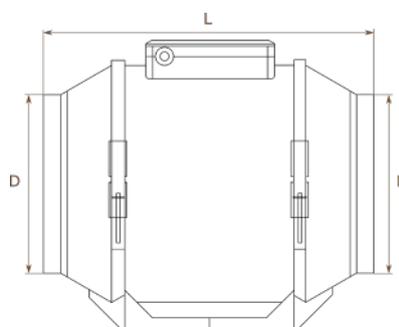
	CANAL FAST 125	CANAL FAST 160	CANAL FAST 200
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>			
Standard model	WFA03484	WFA03485	WFA03486
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

<b>EQUIPMENT</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use a fresh air inlet (fresh air flow less than or equal to the ventilator flow rate) to slightly reduce pressure in the pool room</li> <li>• Install horizontally or vertically at all points along the duct</li> <li>• Housing: polypropylene body and flanges - IPX4 protection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turbine: centrifugal reaction, ABS helix, mounted directly onto the body of the engine, polypropylene flanges - IPX4 protection</li> <li>• External 2-speed rotary engine, IPX4</li> <li>• Built-in mounting system with locking collars</li> </ul>

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Max. extraction airflow	285/345	467/552	830/1040
Power (W)	47/65	54/76	90/125
Max. sound pressure at 3 m	31 / 42	33 / 44	45 / 52
Electric power supply	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz	220-240V / 1 N~ / 50Hz

<b>DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT</b>			
Weight (kg)	3	3,4	6,5
D	123	158	197
D1	185	185	209
H	250	250	261
B	220	220	239
L	295	295	296

<b>OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES</b>	
	Variable speed driver
reference	WFA03488
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>





# Floor slot diffusers

Dehumidification > Floor Slot diffusers

- + Attractive and discreet design : perfect integration flush with the level of the floor
- + Ideal air supply distribution : solution specially adapted for bay windows (air supply along the bay window)
- + New products, new heights, and new kits to make installation easier



Minimum manufacturing time : 3 weeks

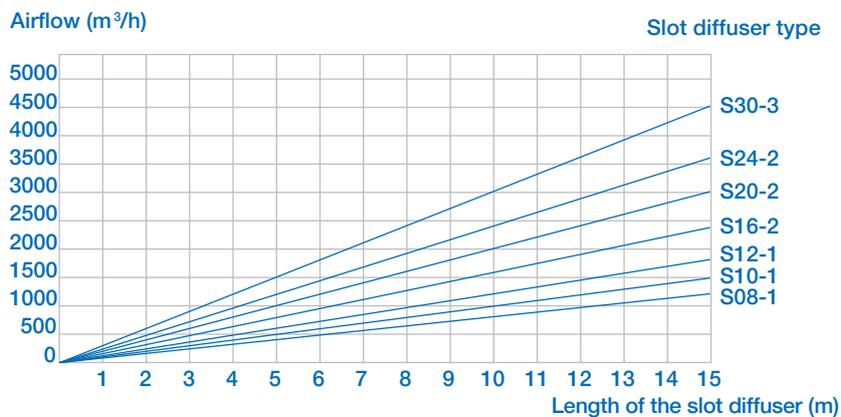
Height (mm)	S08-1	S10-1	S12-1	S16-2	S20-2	S24-2	S30-3
100-150	WD001422	WD001424	WD001426	WD001429	WD001431	WD001433	WD001435
150-200	WD001423	WD001425	WD001427	WD001430	WD001432	WD001434	WD001436
	<b>Price €€€</b>						

\*The height corresponds to that between the concrete slab and the finished level. It must not be less than 10 cm.

Floor slot diffusers can be cut straight across or at a 45° angle to the desired length (within dimension limits).  
Floor slot diffusers are provided with any Zodiac dehumidifier unit order.  
Contact our Design Office (BE@zodiac.com) for design and quotation.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The slot diffuser selection (number of slots) depends on the airflow and on the length of the diffuser.

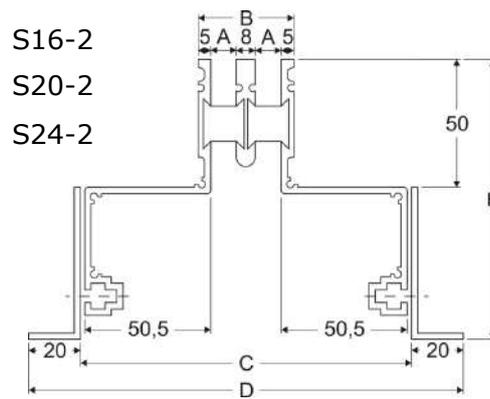
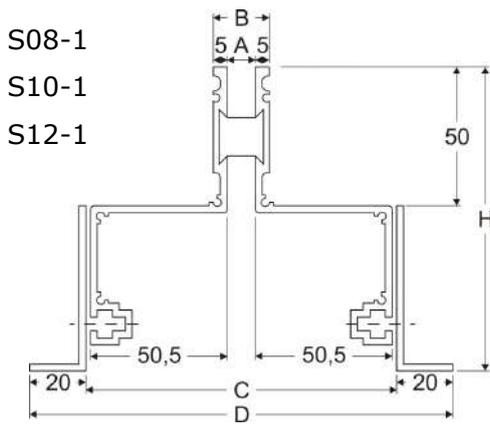


## Type and quantity of tapping to order for each metre of floor slot diffuser

Type of floor slot diffuser	S08-1	S10-1	S12-1	S16-2	S20-2	S24-2	S30-3
Tapping/linear metre	2xD100	2xD100	2xD100	3xD100 or 2xD125	3xD100 or 2xD125	2xD160	2xD160

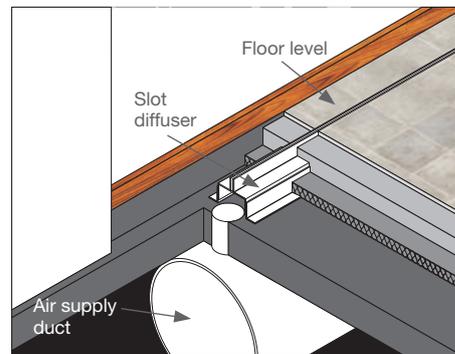
**DIMENSIONS (EN MM)**

	A	B	C	D	H
S08-1	8	18	109	149	2 possible heights: • 100 to 150 mm • 150 to 200 mm
S10-1	10	20	111	151	
S12-1	12	22	113	153	
S16-2	8	34	125	165	
S20-2	10	38	129	169	
S24-2	12	42	133	173	
S30-3	10	56	147	187	



**INSTALLATION**

Example with a hollow block floor





# Ventilation accessories

Dehumidification > Ventilation accessories

## FRESH AIR ACCESSORIES

Fresh air grate with weather protection grate and wall duct (wall thickness 250 to 400mm)  
Canal Fast : compact fan to be installed in a duct

Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
grate PA160 (200 m3/h)	WFA03480	Price €€€
grate PA200 (300 m3/h)	WFA03481	Price €€€
grate PA250 (400 m3/h)	WFA03482	Price €€€
grate PA315 (700 m3/h)	WFA03483	Price €€€
Damper Ø160	WCH03758	Price €€€
Damper Ø200	WCH03759	Price €€€
Damper Ø250	WCH03760	Price €€€
Damper Ø315	WCH03761	Price €€€

## EXTRACTOR OR BLOWER GRATE

Natural anodised aluminium grate with sealing frame. Plan to use standard grates for the intake and double deflector option grates for the blowers. Plan for adjusters when there are several blower grates. Wall or ceiling mounted. Galvanised adapters can be used to connect the grate directly to the circular duct. Res.: 610 x 210 or 610 x 410.

Position	Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
6	Damper + double deflection 625 x 225	WTT02369	Price €€€
	Damper + double deflection 625 x 425	WTT02370	Price €€€
	625 x 225 grate (flow 500 to 1250 m3/h)	WTT02354	Price €€€
	625 x 225 counter frame	WTT02358	Price €€€
	625 x 425 grate (flow 1250 to 2500 m3/h)	WTT02355	Price €€€
	625 x 425 counter frame	WTT02359	Price €€€
	Double deflector 625 x 225	WTT02365	Price €€€
	Double deflector 625 x 425	WTT02366	Price €€€
	Regulator 625 x 225	WTT02367	Price €€€
	Regulator 625 x 425	WTT02368	Price €€€
7	Adapter 600 x 200 (Ø 315)	WCH01226	Price €€€
	Adapter 600 x 200 (Ø 400)	WCH03684	Price €€€
	Adapter 600 x 400 (Ø 500)	WCH01227	Price €€€
	Adapter 600 x 400 (Ø 630)	WCH03685	Price €€€



## GRATE FOR CIRCULAR DUCT

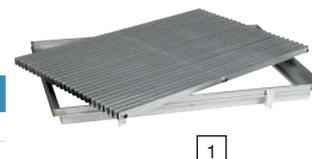
Steel grey painted blower grate, double deflector flow regulator. Direct assembly onto circular ducts.

Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
grate 625 x 75 on Ø 160 to 400 (250 m3/h)	WFA03467	Price €€€
grate 625 x 125 on Ø 315 to 900 (400 m3/h)	WFA03309	Price €€€
Regulator 625 x 75	WFA03468	Price €€€
Regulator 625 x 125	WFA03310	Price €€€

## REINFORCED 600 X 400 GROUND ATE

Reinforced natural aluminium ground grate. Sealing frame supplied. Reinforced frames and profiles.

Position	Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
1	Floor grate 600 x 400 (flow 1000 to 2500 m3/h)	WPA01804	Price €€€



## CEILING SLOT DIFFUSER

Anodised natural aluminium ceiling slot diffuser with adapter and regulator. Installation in ceiling service area. Height 285 mm. Ø 160 connection prepared.

Position	Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
8	2 Slot diffuser L 900 mm (250 m3/h)	WAL03030	Price €€€
9	Flexible duct Ø 160 (linear m)	WCH01183	Price €€€
10	Connection 45°, Ø 160/315	WCH01256	Price €€€
	Connection 45°, Ø 160/315	WCH01256	Price €€€
	Punching 45° Ø 160/400	WCH01260	Price €€€

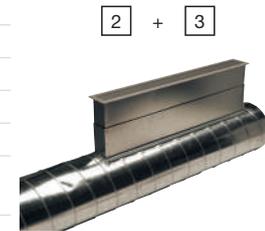
**FLEXIBLE DUCT**

Position	Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
9	Flexible duct Ø 160 (linear m)	WCH01183	21,65 €
	Flexible duct Ø 200 (linear m)	WCH01185	31,53 €
	Flexible duct Ø 315 (linear m)	WCH01186	44,34 €
	Flexible duct Ø 400 (linear m)	WCH01187	60,64 €
	Flexible duct Ø 500 (linear m)	WCH01188	71,45 €

**BLOWER GRATE**

Natural anodised aluminium, fixed wing, flow regulation included. Connection, rectangular and connecting boxes: galvanised metal box fitted between the grate and the blower duct, see diagram below.

Position	Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
2	Supply grate 500 x 50 (flow 75 to 125 m3/h) reservation	WAL03029	Price €€€
	Supply grate 500 x 75 (flow 125 to 175 m3/h) reservation	WAL02750	Price €€€
	Supply grate 1000 x 50 (flow 150 to 250 m3/h) reservation	WAL02748	Price €€€
	Supply grate 1000 x 75 (flow 250 to 350 m3/h) reservation	WAL02751	Price €€€
	Supply grate 1000 x 100 (flow 350 to 500 m3/h) reservation	WAL03028	Price €€€
3	Rectangular Connection 500 x 50 Adjustable height 200 to 340 mm	WCH03691	Price €€€
	Rectangular Connection 500 x 75 Adjustable height 200 to 340 mm	WCH01219	Price €€€
	Rectangular Connection 1000 x 50 Adjustable height 200 to 340 mm	WCH01220	Price €€€
	Rectangular Connection 1000 x 75 Adjustable height 200 to 340 mm	WCH01221	Price €€€
	Rectangular Connection 1000 x 100 Adjustable height 200 to 340	WCH03692	Price €€€
4	Connection box 500 x 50 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH03693	Price €€€
	Connection box 500 x 75 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH01222	Price €€€
	Connection box 1000 x 50 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH01223	Price €€€
	Connection box 1000 x 75 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH01224	Price €€€
	Connection box 1000 x 100 Connection Ø 200 mm	WCH03000	Price €€€
5	Under-floor connection box 500 x 50 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH03710	Price €€€
	Under-floor connection box 500 x 75 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH03711	Price €€€
	Under-floor connection box 1000 x 50 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH03712	Price €€€
	Under-floor connection box 1000 x 75 Connection Ø 160 mm	WCH03713	Price €€€
	Under-floor connection box 1000 x 100 Connection Ø 200 mm	WCH03714	Price €€€



2 + 4



5


**FITTING ACCESSORIES**

Complete set including: perforated fixing band (2 25 m rolls), cement (3 cartridges), adhesive (2 50 m rolls), suspenders with washers and fixtures.

Position	Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
9	Fixing accessories set	WCH03728	Price €€€
	Fixing accessories set	WCH03728	Price €€€
	Flexible anti-vibration sleeve width 150 mm (price per metre)	WCH03409	Price €€€
	Flexible anti-vibration sleeve width 150 mm (price per metre)	WCH03409	Price €€€





# Ventilation accessories

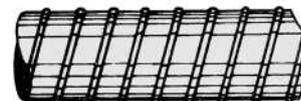
Dehumidification > Ventilation accessories

## Ø 315 DUCTS AND ACCESSORIES

Galvanised metal elements thickness 6/10. Diameter Ø 315 for connection to DF 403, 405, 408. Ducts to be installed in galleries, ceiling service area, technical facility. Plan to use PVC for buried ducts.

Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
Flange (flat punching 90°) Ø 315	WCH01231	Price €€€
Galvanised duct Ø 315 (lm) shipped in 2m lengths	WCH01179	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 90°, Ø 315	WCH01201	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 45°, Ø 315	WCH01207	Price €€€
Male sleeve Ø 315	WCH01191	Price €€€
Female sleeve Ø 315	WCH03050	Price €€€
Cap Ø 315	WCH01196	Price €€€
T 90° equal Ø 315	WCH01211	Price €€€
Reduction Ø315/250	WCH03755	Price €€€

Circular duct



Elbow 90°



## Ø 400 DUCTS AND ACCESSORIES

Galvanised metal elements thickness 6/10. Diameter Ø 400 for 410, 412 CAE 508. Ducts to be installed in galleries, ceiling service area, technical facility. Plan to use PVC for buried ducts.

Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
Punching 45° Ø 160/400	WCH01260	Price €€€
Galvanised duct Ø 400 (ml) shipped in 2m lengths	WCH01180	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 90° Ø 400	WCH01203	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 45° Ø 400	WCH01208	Price €€€
Male sleeve Ø 400	WCH01192	Price €€€
Female sleeve Ø 400	WCH03051	Price €€€
Cap Ø 400	WCH01197	Price €€€
T 90° equal Ø 400	WCH01212	Price €€€
Reducer Ø 400/315	WCH01215	Price €€€

Elbow 45°



## Ø 500 DUCTS AND ACCESSORIES

Galvanised metal elements thickness 6/10. Diameter Ø 500 for CAE 510-513 and OMEGA. Ducts to be installed in galleries, ceiling service area, technical facility. Plan to use PVC for buried ducts.

Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
Galvanised duct Ø 500 (ml) shipped in 2m lengths	WCH01181	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 90° Ø 500	WCH01204	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 45° Ø 500	WCH01209	Price €€€
Male sleeve Ø 500	WCH01193	Price €€€
Female sleeve Ø 500	WCH03052	Price €€€
Cap Ø 500	WCH01198	Price €€€
T 90° equal Ø 500	WCH01213	Price €€€
Reducer Ø 500/400	WCH01216	Price €€€
Reducer Ø 500/315	WCH01217	Price €€€



Sleeve

Cap

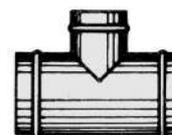


## Ø 630 DUCTS AND ACCESSORIES

Galvanised metal elements thickness 6/10. Diameter 630, for Omega 16-20. Ducts to be installed in galleries, ceiling service area, technical facility. Plan to use PVC for buried ducts.

Designation / Model	Reference	Price ex VAT
Galvanised duct Ø 630 (ml) shipped in 2m lengths	WCH01182	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 90° Ø 630	WCH03329	Price €€€
Galvanised elbow 45° Ø 630	WCH03424	Price €€€
Male sleeve Ø 630	WCH03325	Price €€€
Female sleeve Ø 630	WCH03720	Price €€€
Cap Ø 630	WCH03330	Price €€€
T 90° equal Ø 630	WCH03326	Price €€€
Reducer Ø 630/500	WCH03327	Price €€€
Reducer Ø 630/400	WCH03328	Price €€€

T 90° equal



Reducer





# SET

## **INTRODUCTION**

- Z600 Silent heat pump

## **DESHUMIDIFICATION SET**

- SA 1
- SA 2
- SA 3

## > A RANGE OF PREMIUM PRODUCTS



Since 2013, Zodiac has strengthened its top range with products from (its subsidiary) SET, relying on their recognized expertise and know-how in the field of dehumidification and heating of swimming pools. Designed for the most demanding consumers, products in the Zodiac® SET range are **made to order, for ultra-specific production with cutting-edge performance.**

### > SET HEATING

A true gold standard in heat pumps, SET has designed an ultra-silent heat pump to heat the water in outdoor swimming pools.

Using **an optimised design combined with a variable-speed 'Green-Tech' fan**, Z600 Silent makes less noise than even the quietest dishwasher. It also meets the strictest standards relating to noise in the Swiss Canton of Basel.



### > SET DEHUMIDIFICATION

SET dehumidification systems are cutting-edge solutions, designed to **dehumidify the air in indoor swimming pools**, whether private or public, small or large, luxury or functional.

In addition to dehumidifying the pool hall, they also renew the air while ensuring performance and energy savings.

The range of Zodiac® SET dehumidification systems is particularly recommended for hotels, medical facilities or sports and leisure centres.

### > GERMAN HIGH QUALITY

Founded at Hemmingen in Germany over 30 years ago, SET has offered avant-garde products right from the very start, promoting **the unequalled quality and robustness of its equipment, 'Made in Germany'.**

**Designed to operate sustainably**, Zodiac® SET solutions comprise Titanium heat exchangers, anodised aluminium casings and a very high quality finish.



### > A SIZING SERVICE AVAILABLE TO HELP YOU

Benefit from **the support of the Zodiac®** design office or size Zodiac® systems yourself on the internet using the **'BIPI' software**. To find out more, see the 'Services' section in the introduction to this catalogue.



#### REFERENCE POINT

Zodiac® offers service solutions to help you. Find these services in this catalogue using this pictogram.

- + Always the quietest
- + Industrial design, reflecting its strength
- + Made to order in Germany

**2 YEAR**  
WARRANTY

**5 YEAR**  
CONDENSER  
WARRANTY  
ANTI-CORROSION



## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal blowing
- Aluminum body with reinforced acoustic protection
- LCD (LED) display
- Variable speed (DC) fan with automatic noise reduction
- Automatic defrosting (cycle inversion)
- Anti-freeze thermostat
- HP & LP safety pressure switch
- Water flow switch
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- On-off, Rotary vane compressor
- DC fan, variable speed (inverter)
- Thermostatic expansion valve

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

- Condensate drain kit
- Anti-vibration feet (MD7, TD7, MD9) or pads (TD9, TD12)

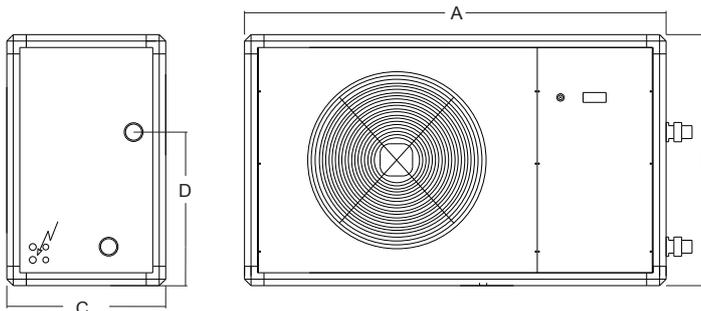
## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	Cleaning kit HP	New Remote control, Z600
Description	Specifically formulated for evaporator cleaning. Kit includes a 5L can and a spray bottle.	Transfers information and commands of the embedded interface. (Cable not provided).
Reference	WMA03491	R0871200
<b>Ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

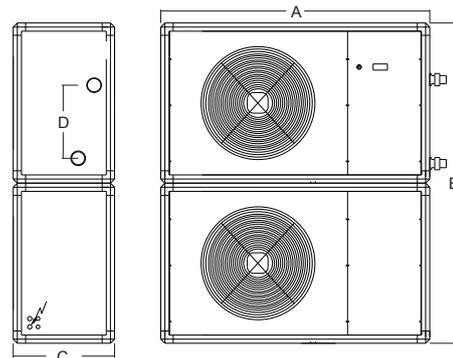
## DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

	Z600 Silent MD5	Z600 Silent MD7	Z600 Silent TD7	Z600 Silent TD9	Z600 Silent TD12
Weight (kg)	95	106		180	212
A	1300	1450		1300	1450
B	780	970		1560	1840
C			490		
D			384		

Z600 Silent MD5 MD7 and TD7



Z600 Silent TD9 and TD12





## > DEHUMIDIFICATION SYSTEMS

Zodiac® SET dehumidification systems treat the air of indoor swimming pools, private or public, small or large, luxury or functional, in hotels, medical facilities or sports and leisure centres.

They provide:

- **Dehumidification,**
- **Air heating,**
- **Air replacement (or ventilation):** extraction of stale air and introduction of fresh air into the pool hall and, if necessary, adjoining spaces.

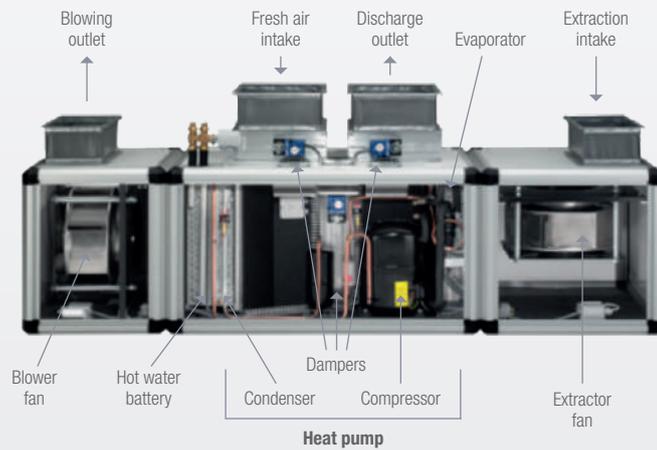
As an option, they can also be equipped with a **water-cooled condenser to heat the water in the pool.**

### > DESCRIPTION

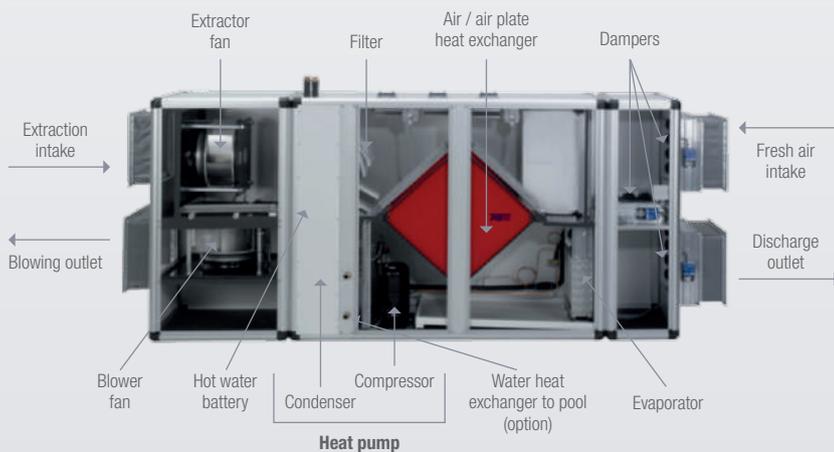
With modular construction (easy to transport) and an aluminium profile frame with insulated panels, dehumidification systems are equipped with:

- A heat pump,
- A hot water battery,
- Low power direct current EC fans,
- Filters,
- Motorised dampers,
- Complete regulation performing control and regulation functions, with LCD screen.

#### SA1 SYSTEM



#### SA2 / SA3 SYSTEM



### > DESCRIPTION

The SA2 and SA3 ranges are **also equipped with a EUROVENT-certified counter-current heat exchanger**, recovering up to 75% of the energy in the extracted air and so reducing the energy consumption needed to dehumidify, heat and renew the air in the swimming pool.

SELECTION GUIDE	SA1	SA2	SA3
Dehumidification capacity	< 38 L / h	< 38 L / h	< 159 L / h
Air renewal	•	•	•
Air / air heat exchanger	•	•	•
Integrated hot water battery	•	•	•
Swimming pool condenser (option)	•	•	•



- + Modular unit available for 6 capacities (6 to 38 L/h)
- + Operating mode managed automatically, including fresh air introduction
- + Top-of-the-range equipment
- + Water heating option (water condenser)

**2** YEAR WARRANTY



Product offered for sale on the «pool dealer» channel

	SA1010	SA1020	SA1028	SA1040	SA1050	SA1060
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>						
Standard model	WD001006	WD001010	WD001014	WD001018	WD001022	WD001026
Standard model with water condenser	WD001007	WD001011	WD001015	WD001019	WD001023	WD001027
Mirror model	WD001008	WD001012	WD001016	WD001020	WD001024	WD001028
Mirror model with water condenser	WD001009	WD001013	WD001017	WD001021	WD001025	WD001029
Filter detection model	WD001055A					

Our design office is ready to propose the dehumidification unit, specifically dimensioned for your project, with its equipment. You'll gain a complete calculation of your installation and the best dehumidification solution on request : BE@zodiac.com

## EQUIPMENT

- Heat pump, R407C refrigerant
  - Low energy, direct current fans (EC)
  - Aluminium profile frame with insulated panel
  - Microprocessor control and regulation unit
  - Motorised dampers to control air flow
  - Temperature and humidity sensors
  - Hot water battery with regulating valve
  - noise-suppressing mounts
- As fitted option:
- Titanium condenser to heat the pool water, clock
  - Clock to program bathing and resting times
  - Filter detection to indicate filter clogging

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity as per VDI2089 (litre/hr)	6.3	12.7	17.8	25.4	31.8	38.1
Recycling capacity (litre/hr)	3.3	4.1	6.1	10.1	11.5	13.8
Air flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	1000	2000	2800	4000	5000	6000
Proportion of fresh air (%)	0-100					
Available pressure at air outlet	240			350		
Available pressure at the air intake	260	240		400		
Maximum absorbed power (kW)	2.5	3.3		5.2	5.9	6.4
Power returned in recycling (kW)	3.9	4.8	7.1	9.7	11.4	13.6
Power of hot water battery (80/60°C) (kW)	10	17.3	20.2	45.8	53	58
Flow rate of hot water battery (80/60°C) (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	0.45	0.9		2	2.3	2.6
Pressure drop of hot water battery (80/60°C) (kPa)	5	10		16		
Electricity supply	400V / 3N / 50Hz					
Current fuse (A)	3 x 10	3 x 16	3 x 20			3 x 25
Sound pressure at 1m (dB(A))	55	61	63	81	84	

\* characteristics under the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, hygrometry 60-80%

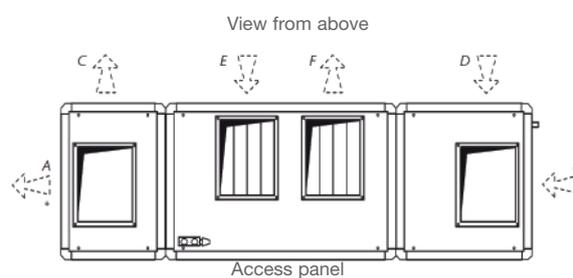
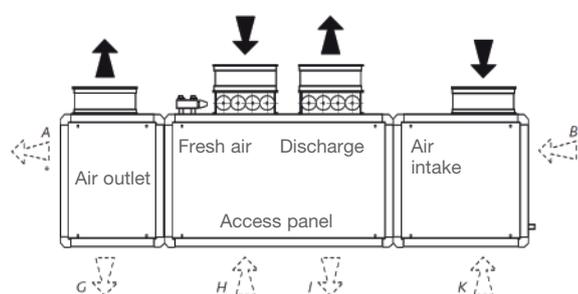
## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

	SA1010	SA1020	SA1028	SA1040	SA1050	SA1060
Overall dimensions (L x W x H in mm)	2240x740x640	2880x790x740		3825x985x985	3825x1185x985	
Maximum delivery dimensions (L x W x H in mm)	1100x740x640	1400x790x740		2100x985x985	2100x1185x985	
Model weight (kg) without options fitted	130	210	220	420	450	470

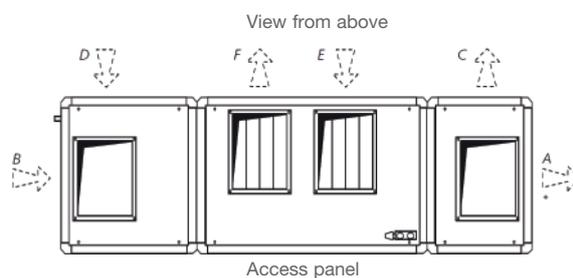
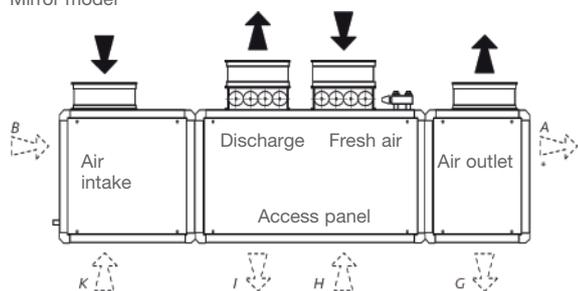
## TAPPING OPTIONS

Intake, outlet, fresh air intake and air discharge tappings can be connected in different positions. To be specified with the order.

Standard model



Mirror model



\* +150 mm length

	side	rear	bottom
Air outlet	A	C	G
Fresh air	-	E	H
Air intake	B	D	K
Discharge		F	I

- + Modular unit with double air intake/air outlet heat exchanger available for 6 capacities (7 to 38 L/h)
- + Operating mode managed automatically, including fresh air introduction
- + Top-of-the-range equipment
- + Water heating option (water condenser)

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY



Product offered for sale on the «pool dealer» channel

	SA2012	SA2028	SA2032	SA2040	SA2050	SA2060
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>						
Standard model	WD001030	WD001032	WD001034	WD001036	WD001038	WD001040
Standard model with water condenser	WD001031	WD001033	WD001035	WD001037	WD001039	WD001041
Filter detection model	WD001055					

Notre bureau d'études est à votre service pour vous proposer la centrale de déshumidification, dimensionnée spécifiquement pour votre projet, et ses équipements. Vous disposerez ainsi d'une étude complète de votre installation et de la solution de déshumidification adaptée en nous contactant : BE@zodiac.com

## EQUIPMENT

- Heat pump, R407C refrigerant
  - Low energy, direct current fans (EC)
  - Aluminium profile frame with insulated panel
  - Double reverse-flow plate heat exchanger, EUROVENT certified, with plastic-coated aluminium plates and bypass
  - Microprocessor control and regulation unit
  - Motorised dampers to control air flow
  - Temperature and humidity sensors
  - Hot water battery with regulating valve
  - noise-suppressing mounts
- As fitted option:
- Titanium condenser to heat the pool water, clock
  - Clock to program bathing and resting times
  - Filter detection to indicate filter clogging

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity as per VDI2089 (litre/hr)	7.6	17.8	20.3	25.4	31.8	38.1
Recycling capacity (litre/hr)	3.6	6.4	9.6	10.1	11.5	13.8
Air flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	1200	2800	3200	4000	5000	6000
Proportion of fresh air (%)	0-100					
Reverse-flow heat exchanger efficiency (8°C/80%-28°C/60%)	61	69		66		
Available pressure at air outlet	220	240		400		
Available pressure at the air intake	270	260		400		
Maximum absorbed power (kW)	2.2	3.4	3.8	5.2	5.9	6.4
Power returned in recycling (kW)	3.7	6.4	9.3	9.7	11.4	13.6
Power of hot water battery (80/60°C) (kW)	11.2	21	24	45.8	53	58
Flow rate of hot water battery (80/60°C) (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	0.43	1		2	2.3	2.6
Pressure drop of hot water battery (80/60°C) (kPa)	5	14		16		
Electricity supply	400V / 3N / 50Hz					
Current fuse (A)	3x10	3x16	3x20			3x25
Sound pressure at 1m (dB(A))	55	75		81	84	

\* caractéristiques aux conditions nominales suivantes : air 30°C, hygrométrie 60-80%

**DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT**

	SA2012	SA2028	SA2032	SA2040	SA2050	SA2060
Overall dimensions (L x W x H in mm)	2640x740x1236	2845x790x1436		3170x985x1970	3170x1185x1970	
Maximum delivery dimensions (L x W x H in mm)	1500x740x1236	1700x790x1436		1970x985x1970	1970x1185x1970	
Model weight (kg) without options fitted	330	350	400	420	450	470

- + Modular unit with double air intake/air outlet heat exchanger available for 6 capacities (44 to 159 L/h)
- + Operating mode managed automatically, including fresh air introduction
- + Top-of-the-range equipment
- + Water heating option (water condenser)

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY



Product offered for sale on the «pool dealer» channel

	SA3070	SA3100	SA3125	SA3160	SA3190	SA3250
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>						
Standard model	WD001042	WD001044	WD001046	WD001048	WD001050	WD001052
Standard model with water condenser	WD001043	WD001045	WD001047	WD001049	WD001051	WD001053
Filter detection model	WD001055					

Notre bureau d'études est à votre service pour vous proposer la centrale de déshumidification, dimensionnée spécifiquement pour votre projet, et ses équipements. Vous disposerez ainsi d'une étude complète de votre installation et de la solution de déshumidification adaptée en nous contactant : BE@zodiac.com

## EQUIPMENT

- Heat pump, R407C refrigerant
  - Low energy, direct current fans (EC)
  - Aluminium profile frame with insulated panel
  - Double reverse-flow plate heat exchanger, EUROVENT certified, with plastic-coated aluminium plates and bypass
  - Microprocessor control and regulation unit
  - Motorised dampers to control air flow
  - Temperature and humidity sensors
  - Hot water battery with regulating valve
  - noise-suppressing mounts
- As fitted option:
- Titanium condenser to heat the pool water, clock
  - Clock to program bathing and resting times
  - Filter detection to indicate filter clogging

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

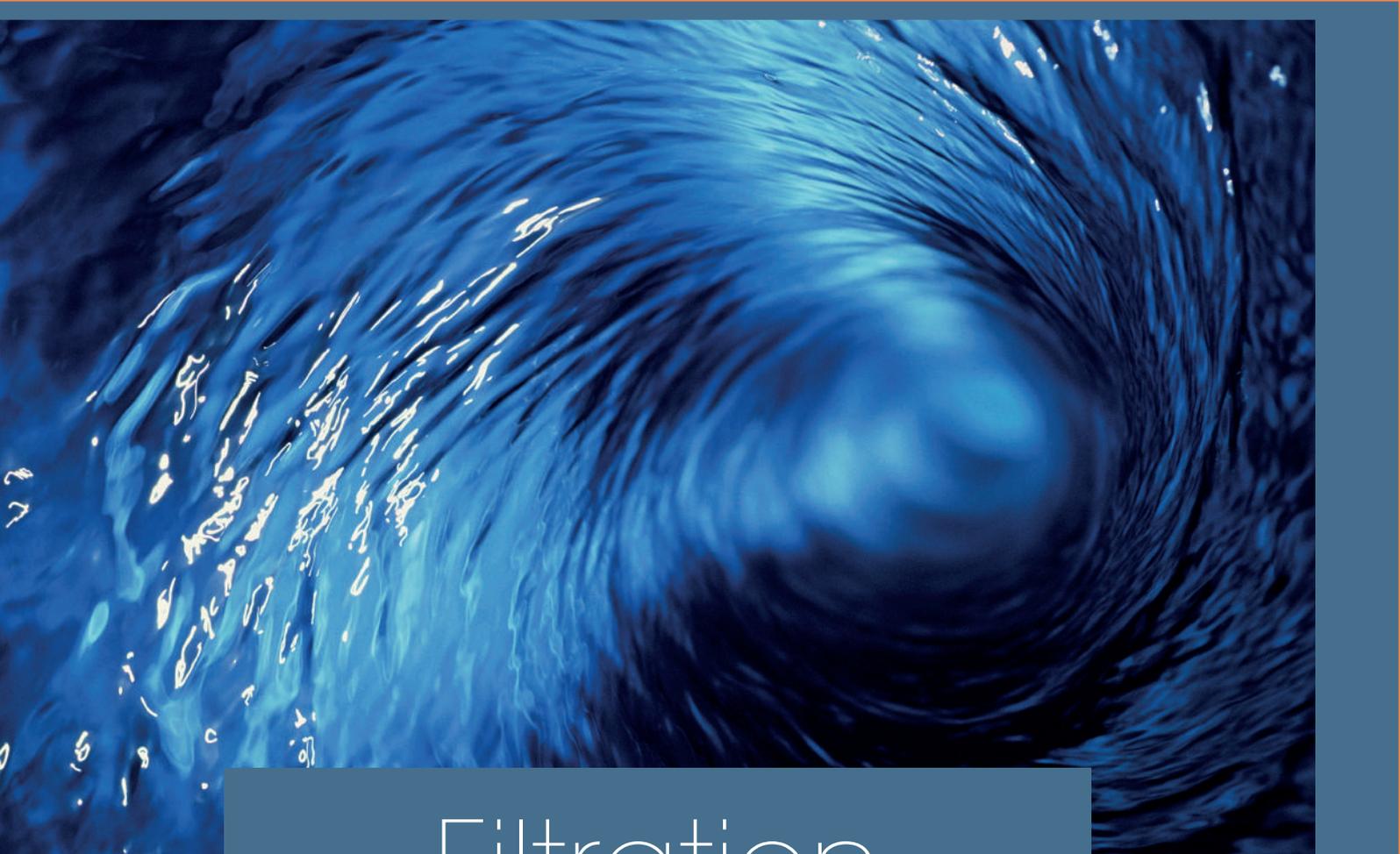
Capacity as per VDI2089 (litre/hr)	44.5	63.6	79.5	101.7	120.8	159
Recycling capacity (litre/hr)	14	21.2	23	33.3	38.7	55.8
Air flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	7000	10000	12500	16000	19000	25000
Proportion of fresh air (%)	0-100					
Reverse-flow heat exchanger efficiency (8°C/80%-28°C/60%)	76		69	72		73
Available pressure at air outlet	400					
Available pressure at the air intake	400					
Maximum absorbed power (kW)	8.7	15	16.5	23	31	39.5
Power returned in recycling (kW)	12.9	18.9	21.2	30.6	36.6	51.6
Power of hot water battery (80/60°C) (kW)	58	91	114	146	174	228
Flow rate of hot water battery (80/60°C) (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	3.9		4.9	6.2	7.4	9.8
Pressure drop of hot water battery (80/60°C) (kPa)	11			20		24
Electricity supply	400V / 3N / 50Hz					
Current fuse (A)	3x35	3 x 50	3x50	3x63	3x100	3x125
Sound pressure at 1m (dB(A))	86	88	87	90	96	90

\* caractéristiques aux conditions nominales suivantes : air 30°C, hygrométrie 60-80%

**DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT**

	SA3070	SA3100	SA3125	SA3160	SA3190	SA3250
Overall dimensions (L x W x H in mm)	5550x1050x2200		5550x1350x2200	5790x1350x2800	5910x1680x2800	7110x1680x3460
Maximum delivery dimensions (L x W x H in mm)	2730x1050x2200		2730x1350x2200	2970x1350x2800	2970x1680x2800	3210x1680x3460
Model weight (kg) without options fitted	1400	1760	1950	2100	2300	3550

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



# Filtration

## **INTRODUCTION**

### **PUMPS**

- FloPro™
- FloPro™ e3
- FloPro™ VS
- iQPUMP

### **FILTER**

- CS
- MS
- Crystal Clear

### **DESIGN**

- NL
- Powerfall



## FILTRATION

# > ZODIAC® FILTRATION, A RANGE DESIGNED FOR YOU

Zodiac® is expanding its pool equipment solution by offering a complete range of pumps and filters.

Using Zodiac® expertise that has been proven on the American and Australian markets, **this range has been designed with your needs in mind, to help you give customer satisfaction.**

## > A SOLUTION ADAPTED TO EVERY NEED

### • PUMPS



**FloPro™ VS**  
**Variable speed pump**  
8 speeds for maximum energy efficiency



**iQPUMP**  
**Wi-Fi device for FloPro™ VS**  
Zodiac® innovation :  
Connected pump for intuitive control from your smartphone



**FloPro™ e3**  
**Variable-speed pump**  
Simple and energy efficient



**FloPro™**  
**Single-speed pump**  
A range of long-lasting and efficient pumps

### • FILTERS



**CS**  
**Cartridge filters**  
Eco-friendly cartridge filters for the finest filtration



**MS**  
**Polyester filters**  
A range of efficient and long-lasting premium media filters



**CRYSTAL CLEAR**  
**Glass filter media**  
Filter glass that is suitable for any type of sand filter for crystal clear water



# FILTRATION

## BUILT TO LAST

The filtration system is the heart of a pool, so it is of the utmost importance that it is built-to-last.

### > QUALITY THAT STANDS THE TEST OF TIME

The Zodiac® group has been specialising in the manufacture of filtration equipment for many years.

- **A leading group:** Zodiac® filters and pumps are available throughout the world.
- **Market expertise:** technology that has been sold for 10 years in the United States and 9 years in Australia.
- **Highly reliable:** long-term customer satisfaction.



### > QUALITY THAT HAS BEEN CHECKED IN OUR LABORATORIES

Products in our filtration range undergo endurance testing in our laboratories in France and Europe before they are released.

**600,000+ hours of tests were carried out on engines and wear parts** before the launch of the European range.

### > QUALITY GUARANTEED

- **3-year warranty** on pumps, filters **and all parts**, including wear parts.
- **5-year warranty** for cartridge filters and **10-year warranty** on polyester filter tanks.

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ALL PARTS

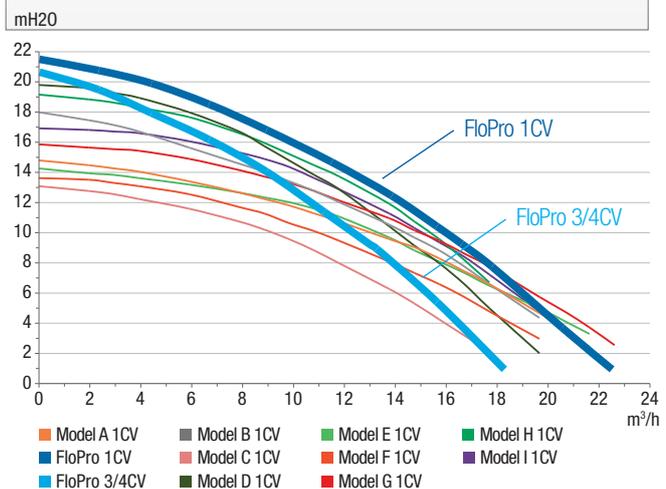
**10** UP TO  
YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON TANKS  
(MS FILTER)

### > INCREASED HYDRAULIC EFFICIENCY

FloPro™ pumps are among the best performing in their category thanks to a high water flow to power ratio.

As proof, the 3/4 HP (75M) FloPro™ pump provides water flow similar to that of numerous 1 HP\* pumps on the market.

**The outcome is up to 25% energy savings for exactly the same results.**



\* Comparison based on performance graphs published by manufacturers.



# FILTRATION

## EASY TO INSTALL

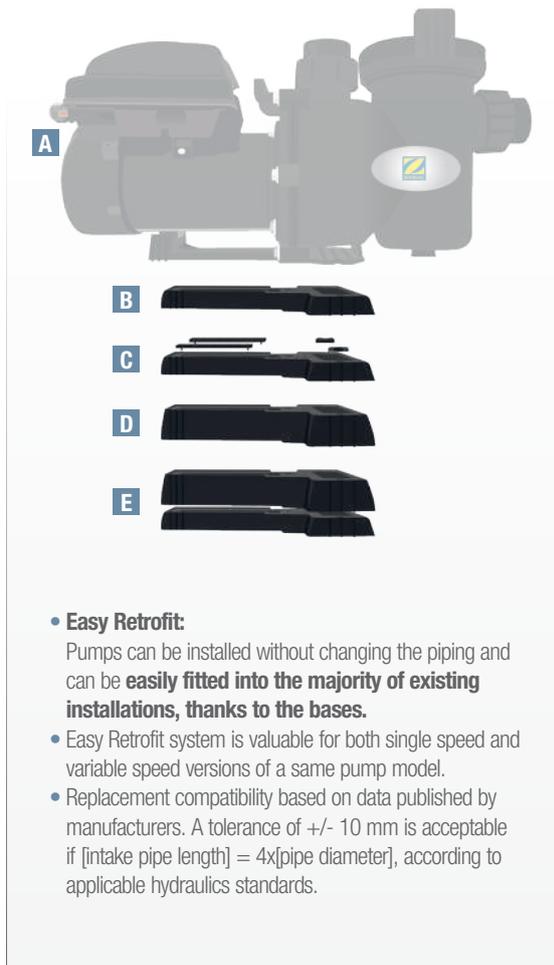
Our filtration range has been well thought-out to make your everyday life easier: **simple, quick to install and easy to maintain.**

### > PUMPS THAT ARE EASY TO INSTALL, EVEN WHEN REPLACING

All Zodiac® filtration pumps are available from a unique FloPro™ platform that guarantees the same installation, replacement and maintenance advantages, for all models in our filtration range.

#### Strengths:

- 1** Suction and discharge with **double thread** (external and 2" internal),
- 2** Exclusive 63/50 mm **union connectors**,
- 3** **Bases to elevate the pump** (included with FloPro™ VS, optional for other models)



#### • Easy Retrofit:

- Pumps can be installed without changing the piping and can be **easily fitted into the majority of existing installations, thanks to the bases.**
- Easy Retrofit system is valuable for both single speed and variable speed versions of a same pump model.
- Replacement compatibility based on data published by manufacturers. A tolerance of +/- 10 mm is acceptable if [intake pipe length] = 4x[pipe diameter], according to applicable hydraulics standards.

Pump models written in purple are Easy Retrofit compatible for both inlet and outlet.

Pump models written in blue are Easy Retrofit compatible for inlet only (slight outlet pipe modification needed).

#### UPDATED LIST

Pump to replace	Retrofit solution
<p><b>Calpeda</b>® : MPC 11, 21, 31 &amp; 41 (without base)</p> <p><b>Hayward</b>® : TriStar, SuperPump, Max-Flo XL, Max-Flo, SuperPool, SuPerPool II, Super II, RS II</p> <p><b>Kripsol</b>® : Koral-KSE / KSV, Caribe-CK, Ondina-OK, Epsilon-EP, Prime-KPR / KPRV, KS Evo, KSX Pro</p> <p><b>KSB</b>® : Filtra N</p> <p><b>Pentair</b>® : SuperFlo</p> <p><b>Procopi</b>® : Eurostar II, Eurostar Eco Touch Pro</p> <p><b>PSH</b>® : Mini.3, Lia S, ND.1, ND.2</p> <p><b>Saci</b>® : Optima</p> <p><b>Speck</b>® : BADU Better / TOP / Magna, BADU Gamma, BADU Eco Touch-Pro / Eco Soft, BADU90, BADU Prime / Prime Eco VS</p> <p><b>Starite</b>® : SuperMax, S5P1R</p> <p><b>Waterco</b>® : Aquamite, Supatuf</p>	<p><b>A</b></p> <p>FloPro™, without base</p>
<p><b>Aqua Technix</b>® : Aqua Master</p> <p><b>DAB</b>® : Swim, Euroswim &amp; Europro 50, 75 &amp; 100, E-Swim</p> <p><b>Espa</b>® : Silen Plus 1M, Silen Plus 2M / 3M, Silen S, Silen S2, Silver</p> <p><b>Majestic</b>® : Master</p> <p><b>Saci</b>® : Winner, [e]Winner</p> <p><b>Speck</b>® : BADU Profi</p> <p><b>Starite</b>® : Supasteam</p>	<p><b>B</b></p> <p>FloPro™ + thin base</p>
<p><b>AstralPool</b>® : Europa</p> <p><b>Davey</b>® : Silensor SLS, Silensor SLL, SilensorPro VSD200, SilensorPro VSD400</p> <p><b>Pentair</b>® : UltraFlow, UltraFlow Plus, Max-E-ProXF, 5PXF</p> <p><b>Speck</b>® : BADU EasyFit</p> <p><b>Starite</b>® : Ultra-Glas, S5P3R</p>	<p><b>C</b></p> <p>FloPro™ + thin base + spacing</p>
<p><b>AstralPool</b>® : Victoria Plus, Victoria Plus Silent, Glass Plus, Discovery, Niagara</p> <p><b>Calpeda</b>® : MPC 11, 21, 31 &amp; 41 (avec son socle)</p> <p><b>Pentair</b>® : Challenger, WhisperFlo</p> <p><b>Starite</b>® : WhisperPro, S5P5R</p>	<p><b>D</b></p> <p>FloPro™ + thick base</p>
<p><b>Starite</b>® : 5P2R, S5P2R, 5P6R, SW5P6R, Max-E-Pro</p> <p><b>Waterco</b>® : Lacronite, Lacronite ECO-V</p>	<p><b>E</b></p> <p>FloPro™ + thick + thin base</p>



## DESIGNED TO ATTRACT YOUR CLIENTS

Our filtration range has been created based on the needs expressed by a panel of consumers\*. So, this new range and its specific advantages will be sure to win your customers over.

### > STRONG GUARANTEES

**86%\* of consumers are looking for reliable, long-lasting products**

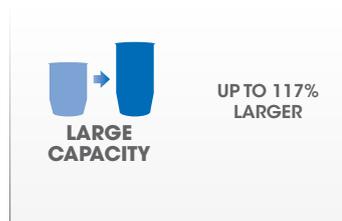
- 3-year warranty on pumps and filters, and all parts, including wear parts (mechanical interiors, pre-filter basket, joints, filter screens, etc.).
- 5-year warranty on filter tanks.



### > EASY MAINTENANCE

**75% of consumers favour the ease of maintenance**

- All our pumps come fitted with a very large pre-filter basket (2.6 L) for easy maintenance, meaning you can wait longer between cleanings.



### > ENERGY SAVINGS

**66% of consumers want to take control of their energy consumption**

- Our variable-speed pumps are incomparably energy-efficient.
- Our single-speed pumps are high-performance, which means you can use less powerful models (depending on the dimensions).



### > DEDICATED SERVICES

Our filtration range is combined with a system of dedicated and exclusive services for optimal response time:

#### Customer service hotline

Calls are given priority with a dedicated team of filtration experts.

#### After sales requests

Requests are given priority and parts or products are replaced within 24 hours.

#### Dispatch

Replacement parts are sent and products under warranty are dispatched and returned by prepaid postage.

\*"Use and Attitudes" consumer survey conducted in France in 2015 on a representative sample of 779 people.



# PUMPS

## A COMPLETE RANGE TO SUIT EVERY NEED

### > VARIABLE SPEED, THE NEW ECO-SILENT STANDARD

The variable speed pump can operate for a longer daily duration at a lower speed, while offering **4 essential advantages**:

#### 1) SILENT OPERATION

Zodiac® variable-speed pumps emit up to 24 dB(A)\* less than a single-speed pump, which is equivalent to the noise level in a library.

##### Did you know?

A reduction of 3 dB(A) represents a noise that is perceived to be twice as quiet to the human ear.

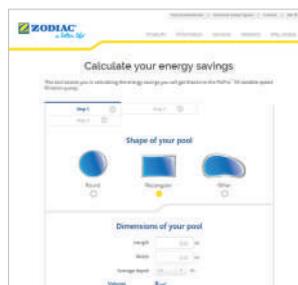
#### 2) ENERGY SAVINGS

Thanks to their TEFC\*\* permanent magnet synchronous motors using ECM\*\*\* technology, Zodiac® variable-speed pumps help **reduce electric consumption by up to 90%**. So, in comparison with a single-speed pump, it pays for itself in just a few seasons.

##### Did you know?

Make sales easier using our online energy saving calculator to show your clients the savings they could make.

Zodiac® online energy saving calculator



#### 3) OPTIMISED WATER TREATMENT

Operating at a slower speed and with the flexibility to adapt to all pools, the speed at which the water passes through the filter is reduced and **filtration is greatly improved**. This also reduces the chances of the filter clogging.

##### Did you know?

The combined use of a variable-speed pump and a cartridge filter gives you an eco-friendly system that consumes less water (no backwash).

#### 4) CONNECTIVITY

With the new iQPUMP Wi-Fi connecting device, it's now possible to **remotely manage FloPro™ VS pump thanks to the iAquaLink™ app**.

##### Did you know ?

Benefit from an intuitive user interface to control your filtration system thanks to iAquaLink™ app.

Manage the pump and program up to 10 timers without being on site.



\* Compared to a standard filtration pump emitting at least 66 dB(A). Values expressed in A-weighted acoustic power level according to ISO standard 3741.

\*\* TEFC = Totally-Enclosed Fan-Cooled

\*\*\* ECM = Electronically Commutated Motor (= electronically controlled "brushless" motor)



# PUMPS

## > SINGLE-SPEED PUMPS, LONG-LASTING AND EFFICIENT FOR ALL POOLS

FloPro™ pumps are designed with corrosion-resistant materials. The body of the pump is made of very thick polypropylene, which makes it long-lasting and silent.

Equipped with highly energy-efficient synchronous motors, the range is available in 9 models (from 0.5 to 2.0 HP, available in mono- or tri-phase, except for the 0.5 HP model) to meet the needs of most pools.

The FloPro™ platform is compatible with most equivalent pumps on the market with no restrictions and no need to alter piping, thanks to the "Easy Retrofit" system.

**3**  
YEAR  
WARRANTY

ALL TYPES OF  
SWIMMING  
POOLS

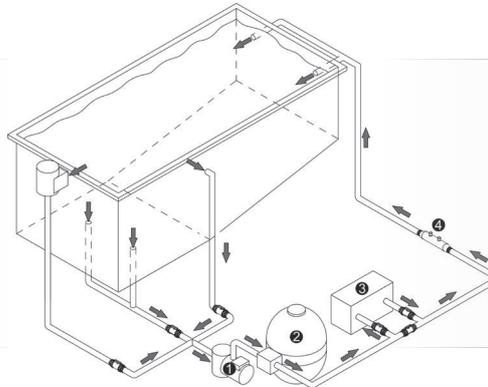
LARGE  
CAPACITY

EASY  
MAINTENANCE

EASY  
RETROFIT

### STANDARD INSTALLATION

- 1 FloPro™ pump
- 2 Boreal filter
- 3 Heating system
- 4 Water treatment system



### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE RANGE

	FloPro™ VS	FloPro™ VS AUT	FloPro™ e3	FloPro™
	Variable-speed pump, for maximum energy efficiency		Variable-speed pump, simple and energy-efficient	Single-speed pumps, long-lasting and efficient for all pools
Warranty	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years
"Easy retrofit" installation	•	•	•	•
Pump bases for Easy Retrofit	•	•	Option	Option
High capacity pre-filter	•	•	•	•
Number of speeds	8	10	3	1
Pump speed	600-3450 RPM		1000-2850 RPM	2850 RPM
Number of models	1	1	1	9
Power (P2)	1,65 CV		1,0 CV	0,5 à 2,0 CV
Max. pool volume	100 m <sup>3</sup>		80 m <sup>3</sup>	Up to 150 m <sup>3</sup>
Optimum efficiency	30-80 m <sup>3</sup>		15-60 m <sup>3</sup>	N/A
Removable user interface	•			
Dry contacts control	•			
Compatible with Zodiac® AquaLink® TRi automation	Possible	•		
Compatible with iQPUMP (smartphone control)	Possible	•		



# FloPro™ - Single speed

Filtration > Pumps > FloPro™

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Built to last
- + High efficiency
- + Silent



	FloPro™ 50M	FloPro™ 75M	FloPro™ 75T	FloPro™ 100M	FloPro™ 100T	FloPro™ 150M	FloPro™ 150T	FloPro™ 200M	FloPro™ 200T
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>									
Standard model	WP000147	WP000148	WP000149	WP000150	WP000151	WP000152	WP000153	WP000154	WP000155
	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



63/50mm union tailpieces

## DESCRIPTION

Operating mode(s)	Controlled by the filtration timer
Nominal speed	2850 RPM
Safety features	Automatic shut down in case of high amperage / overheat situation
Filter basket volume	2,6 L
Compatible pipework	DN50 mm & DN63 mm (2" inlet & outlet threaded ports, 63/50mm union tailpieces provided)
Use	Fresh water and salt water up to 6 g/L (6000 ppm)

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Pump type	Self-priming water pump								
Motor type	Asynchronous motor, TEFC*, class F insulation								
Efficiency	> 80 % (as per IE3 standard)								
Output power HP (P2)	0.5	0.75	1		1.5		2		
Output power Kw (P2)	0.37	0.55	0.75		1		1.5		
Max amperage (A)	3.5		1.2	4.2	1.6	6	3.2	7.6	3.5
Power supply	Single phase		3-phase	Single phase	3-phase	Single phase	3-phase	Single phase	3-phase
Flow rate at 10m head (m³/h)	10,3 m³/h	13,2 m³/h		15,8 m³/h		20,8 m³/h		27 m³/h	
Maximum flow rate (m³/h)	16,8 m³/h	18,6 m³/h		22,9 m³/h		27,4 m³/h		35,5m³/h	
Maximum manometric Head (m)	17,8 m	20,7 m		21,5 m		22,3 m		24,5 m	
Maximum water temperature	35 °C								
Protection rating	IPX5								

\* TEFC = Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled



FloPro™ 50M



FloPro™ 150M



FloPro™ 75M



FloPro™ 100M



FloPro™ 75T



FloPro™ 100M



FloPro™ 200M



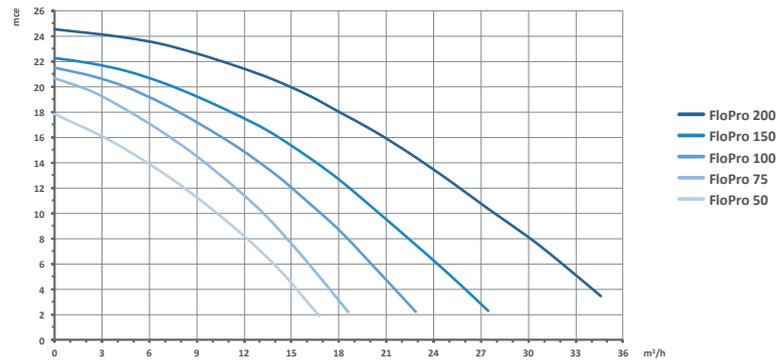
FloPro™ 100T



FloPro™ 200T

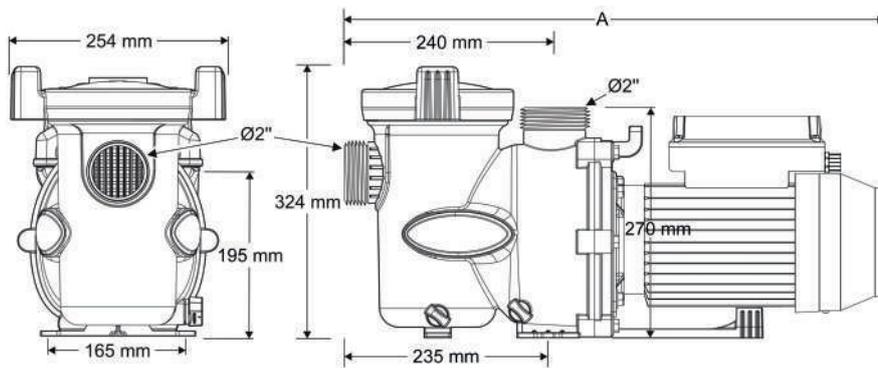
## PERFORMANCE

- Performance curves for FloPro™ single speed pump range.
- Manometric pressure is expressed as “pump head” in meters of water:  
1 bar = 10.19 m.

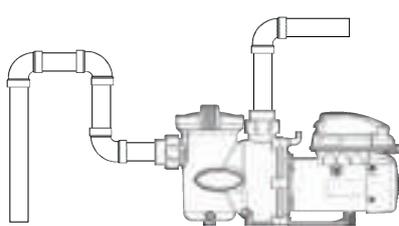


## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

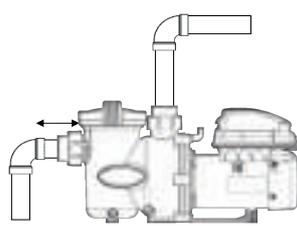
	FloPro™ 50M	FloPro™ 75M	FloPro™ 75T	FloPro™ 100M	FloPro™ 100T	FloPro™ 150M	FloPro™ 150T	FloPro™ 200M	FloPro™ 200T
Length A	58,3 cm		54,3 cm	58,3 cm	55,3 cm	58,3 cm	56,8 cm	58,3 cm	
Height	32,4 cm (without pump base)								
Width	25,4 cm								
Weight (pump only)	16 kg	17 kg		18 kg	19 kg	20 kg	21 kg		



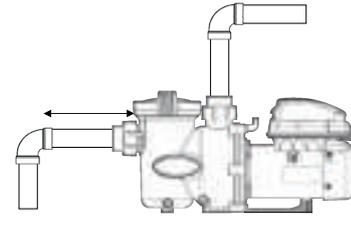
## INSTALLATION



Incorrect : Air retention and risk of incorrect pre-filter filling.



Incorrect : Suction pipe too short, risk of cavitation.



Correct : Length of suction pipe = 4 x pipe diameter (20cm for 50mm and 25cm for 63mm)



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

	Thin pump base	Large pump base	CS Cartridge Filter	MS Filter
reference	R0486701	R0546401	WF000024/25	WF000094/95/96/97 & 98
ex VAT Price	Price€€€	Price€€€		



# FloPro™ e3 - Variable speed

Filtration > Pumps > FloPro™ e3

- + Guaranteed energy savings
- + Ultra-silent
- + The variable speed essentials, for all pools up to 80m<sup>3</sup>



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

## FloPro™ e3 100

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model

WP000156

Price€€€

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



63/50mm union tailpieces

### DESCRIPTION

User interface	1-line LCD screen (blue)
Operating mode(s)	Controlled by the filtration timer
Number of speeds	3 programmable speeds (+/- 50 RPM) Factory settings: ECO (1400 RPM), Clean (2150 RPM) & BOOST (2850 RPM)
Priming	Automatic at startup (2 min at 2850 RPM)
Safety features	Automatic shut down in case of high amperage / overheat situation
Filter basket volume	2,6 L
Compatible pipework	DN50 mm & DN63 mm (2" inlet & outlet threaded ports, 63/50mm union tailpieces provided)
Use	Fresh water and salt water up to 6 g/L (6000 ppm)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Pump type	Self-priming water pump
Motor type	Synchronous motor (ECM* technology), TEFC**, class F insulation
Efficiency	> 80 % (as per IE3 standard)
Output power HP (P2)	1
Output power Kw (P2)	0.75
Power supply	220-240 VAC - 50 Hz
Flow rate at 10m head (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	16,3 m <sup>3</sup> /h (at 2850 RPM)
Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	22,4 m <sup>3</sup> /h
Maximum manometric Head (m)	19,1 m
Maximum water temperature	35 °C
Speeds	1000 - 2850 RPM (adjustable by 50 RPM increments)
Protection rating	IPX5

\*: ECM = Electronically Commutated Motor  
\*\*: Totally-Enclosed Fan-Cooled

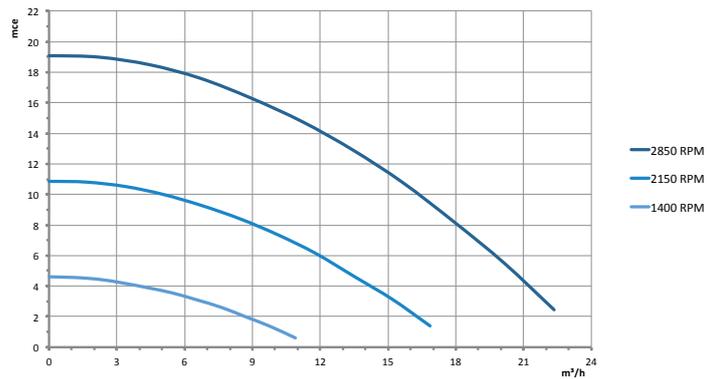


9 317545 270449

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

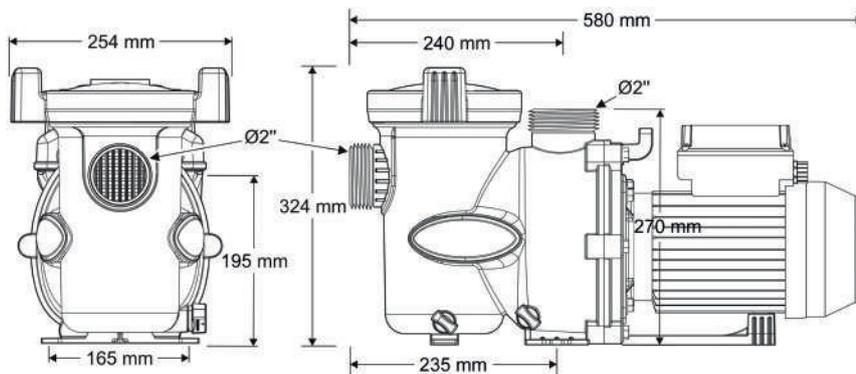
## PERFORMANCE

- Performance curves shown for example speeds (each speed has a unique curve).
- Manometric pressure is expressed as "pump head" in meters of water: 1 bar = 10.19 m.

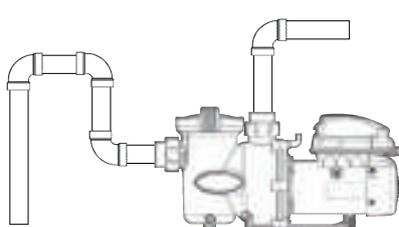


## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

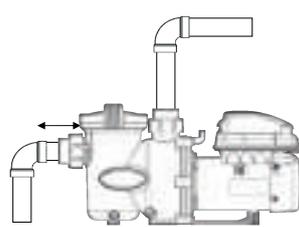
Length	58 cm
Height	32,4 cm (without pump base)
Width	25,4 cm
Weight (pump only)	10 kg



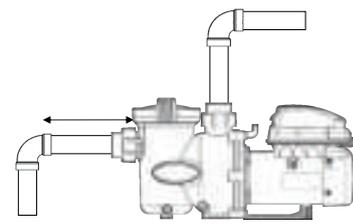
## INSTALLATION



Incorrect: Air retention and risk of incorrect pre-filter filling.



Incorrect: Suction pipe too short, risk of cavitation.



Correct: Length of suction pipe = 4 x pipe diameter (20 cm for 50 mm and 25 cm for 63 mm).



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

	Thin pump base	Large pump base	CS Cartridge Filter	MS Filter
reference	R0486701	R0546401	WF000024/25	WF000094/95/96/97 & 98
ex VAT Price	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€



# FloPro™ VS - Variable speed

Filtration > Pumps > FloPro™ VS

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Guaranteed energy savings and silence
- + Smart operation
- + Remote control



	FloPro™ VS	FloPro™ VS AUT
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>		
Standard model	WP000003	WP000079
	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK			
Wall mounting kit (standard FloPro™ VS only)	Thin pump base	Large pump base	63/50mm union tailpieces

DESCRIPTION		
User interface	1-line LCD screen (blue)	1-line LCD screen (blue)
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Operating mode(s)	Autonomous, connected to Zodiac® automation, external control by dry contacts	Autonomous, connected to Zodiac® automation, external control by dry contacts
Clock / Timer	24h clock, timers (speeds 1 & 2), timeout mode (speeds 3 & 4)	Via iAquaLink™ app (up to 10 timers)
Number of speeds	8 programmable and assignable speeds (+/- 10 RPM)	10 programmable speeds via iAquaLink™ app
Priming	Automatic at startup, adjustable priming speed and duration	
Safety features	Electronic freeze protection Automatic shut down in case of high or low tension	
Filter basket volume	2,6 L	
Compatible pipework	DN50 mm & DN63 mm (2" inlet & outlet threaded ports, 63/50mm union tailpieces provided)	
Use	Fresh water and salt water up to 6 g/L (6000 ppm)	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Pump type	Self-priming water pump	
Motor type	Permanent magnet synchronous motor (ECM* technology), TEFC**, class F insulation	
Efficiency	> 80 % (as per standard IE3)	
Output power HP (P2)	1,65 HP / 1,23 kW	
Output power Kw (P2)	1,23	
Power supply	220-240 VAC - 50/60 Hz	
Flow rate at 10m head (m³/h)	24,1 m³/h (at 3450 RPM)	
Maximum flow rate (m³/h)	30,7 m³/h	
Maximum manometric Head (m)	21,5 m	
Maximum water temperature	35 °C	
Speeds	600 - 3450 RPM (adjustable by 10 RPM increments)	
Protection rating	IPX4	
Connections for external controls	RS485 for connection to AquaLink® TRI or iQPUMP, dry contact for external activation (speeds 1 to 4)	RS485 for connection to AquaLink® TRI or iQPUMP



FloPro™ VS



FloPro™ VS AUT

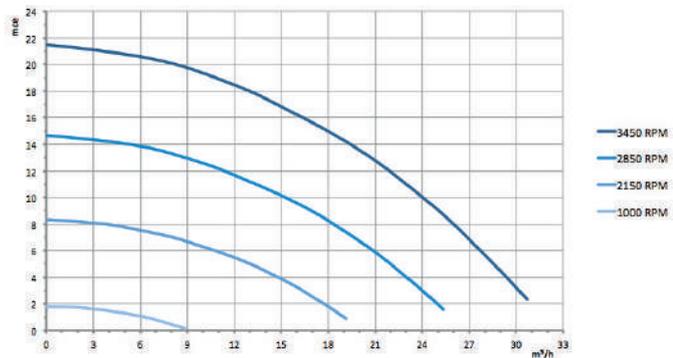
\*: ECM = Electronically Commutated Motor  
\*\*: Totally-Enclosed Fan-Cooled

## 1 RANGE, 3 SOLUTIONS

I WANT A CONNECTED POOL		I WANT A CONNECTED PUMP		I WANT A PUMP ONLY
				
Pump model	Remote control	Pump model	Remote control	
<b>FloPro™ VS AUT</b>	<b>eXO® iQ Range</b> <b>Hydroxinator® iQ</b>	<b>FloPro™ VS AUT</b>	<b>iQPUMP</b>	<b>FloPro™ VS</b>
WP000079		WP000079	WA000017	WP000003
xxx €	from xxx €	xxxx €	xxxx €	
<b>auto € ex VAT</b>		<b>auto € ex VAT</b>		<b>auto € ex VAT</b>

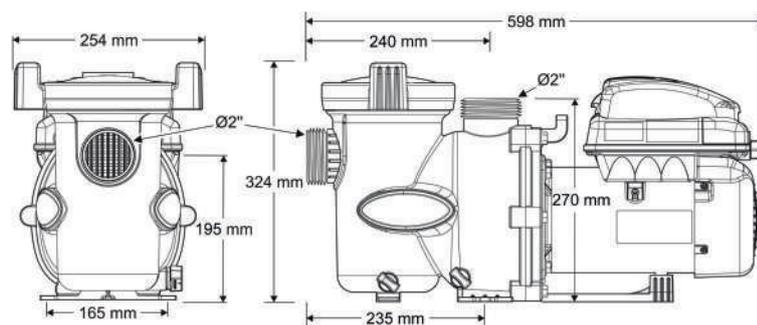
## PERFORMANCE

- Performance curves shown for example speeds (each speed has a unique curve).
- Manometric pressure is expressed as "pump head" in meters of water:  
1 bar = 10.19 m.



## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

Length	59,8 cm
Height	32,4 cm (without pump base)
Width	25,4 cm
Weight (pump only)	17 kg



Spare parts p.XX

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

					
AquaLink® TRI	iQPUMP	CS Filter	MS Filter	eXO® iQ	Hydroxinator® iQ
WA000016	WA000017	WF000024/25	WF000094/95/96/97 & 98	WW000162/163/164 165 / 170 & 171	WW000172/173/174 & 175
<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



# iQPUMP

Filtration > Pumps > iQPUMP

**3** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Remote control anywhere, anytime
- + Easy configuration
- + Maximized energy efficiency



## iQPUMP

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model

WA000017

**Price€€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Wall mounting kit

### DESCRIPTION

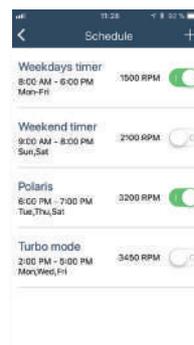
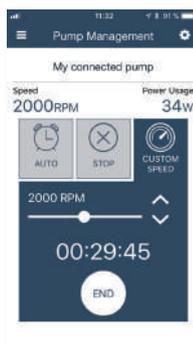
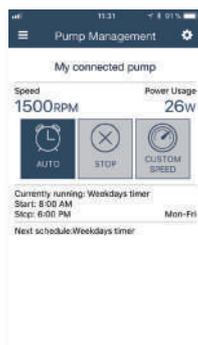
User interface	Quick control interface via buttons and Leds
Mobile user interfaces	Free iAquaLink™ app for Android™ and Apple® smartphones and tablets
Operating mode(s)	Wi-Fi connection for remote access and control using iAquaLink™ app User interface onto Wi-Fi device for initial setup and on-site manual control.
Compatible with	FloPro™ VS AUT (dedicated model) FloPro™ VS pump (all manufacturing years are compatible)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Wi-Fi connectivity	Wi-Fi 802.11b/g/n/ac *
Wi-Fi range	Up to 150 m **
Length A câble RS485	4,3 m
Protection rating	IPX4
Installation	Indoor or outdoor under a shelter
Dimensions (l x h x p)	13,7 x 31,0 x 3,2 cm
Power supply	Connected to the pump FloPro™ VS (RS485 cable provided)

\* : A Wi-Fi band selection in router's settings menu may be needed depending on situation.

\*\* : Max range without obstacles (partitions, walls, ironwork...). Use of a Wi-Fi range extender or a powerline Wi-Fi hotspot may be required in some cases.



ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021





# FILTERS

## A COMPLETE FILTRATION RANGE

### > A FILTER FOR EVERY POOL

Central component of the filtration system, **the filter contains a filtration medium (that may be sand, glass, a filter or another material, depending on the filter type)**. So, debris and impurities are trapped in the filter tank.

An efficient filtration system is **essential for the effectiveness of water treatment**.

Zodiac® offers 2 filter ranges to best meet varying user needs:

### > CS CARTRIDGE FILTERS

- + very compact filters that can be installed in confined technical rooms
- + ultra-fine filtration up to 15-20 µm for translucent water
- + saves water during maintenance (no backwash)
- + no need to connect to the drain

**3 YEAR**  
WARRANTY  
ALL PARTS

**5 YEAR**  
WARRANTY  
ON TANKS



### > MS MEDIA FILTERS

- + long-lasting glass-fibre reinforced polyester filters
- + designed to work with sand and filtration glass (Crystal Clear)
- + easy maintenance

**3 YEAR**  
WARRANTY  
ALL PARTS

**10 YEAR**  
WARRANTY  
ON TANKS



### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE RANGE

	CS	MS
	Eco-friendly cartridge filters for fine filtration	Simple and long-lasting sand filters
Warranty	5 years (tank) / 3 years	10 years (tank) / 3 years
Easy installation	Yes (VersaPlumb® kit)	-
Filtration medium	CS cartridge	Glass or sand
Filtration level	15 - 20 microns	20 - 50 microns
Number of models	2	5
Footprint	37 cm	47-95 cm
Max. pool volume	170 m³	170 m³
Pressure gauge	Yes	Yes
Multiway valve	N/A	Yes
Drain	Yes (+ connection kit)	Yes, double (media + water)



# CS - Cartridge filter

Filtration > Filters > CS

- + Ultra fine filtering
- + easy maintenance and water savings
- + Adapted to any pool pad



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

**5** YEAR WARRANTY ON TANK

	CS 100	CS 150
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>		
Standard model	WF000024	WF000025
	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK				
15-20 µm filtering cartridge	63/50mm union tailpieces	63/50mm union tailpieces	Pressure gauge	Air relief

DESCRIPTION	
Tank material	Fiber glass reinforced polypropylene
Pressure gauge position	Onto the top cover
Connections	63/50mm union tailpieces
Drain	63mm, 63/50mm plumbing kit provided

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Filtration capacity m (8 h/day)	130	170
Max flow rate (m³/h)	22.7	34.1
Filtration area (m²)	9.3	14
Cartridge layers number	143	215
Filtration speed (m³/h/m²)	2.4	2.1
Filtration speed at 1 m/s	0,64 m³/h/m²	
Working pressure (bar or kg/cm²)	0,2 - 0,8 (variable speed pump); 0,4 - 1,2 (single speed pump)	
Maximum pressure (bar ou kg/cm²)	3.5	



9 317545 020525  
CS 100

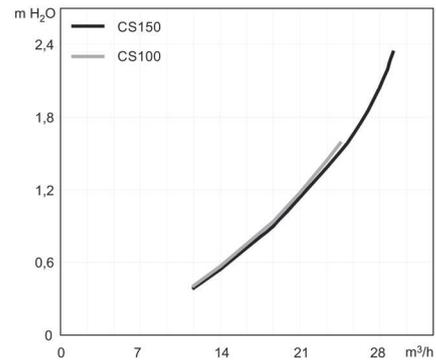


9 317545 020532  
CS 150

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

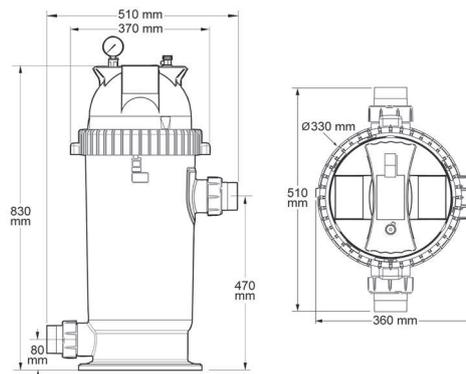
## HEAD LOSS CURVES

- CS filter head losses expressed in meters of water: 1 m H<sub>2</sub>O = 0.1 bar



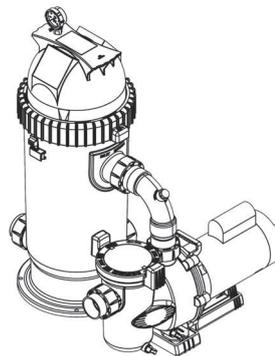
## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

	CS 100	CS 150
Footprint (filter foot diameter)	33 cm	
Overall height (with pressure gauge)	92 cm	
Needed clearance (to replace cartridge)	43 cm above the filter	
Weight (filter + cartridge)	14 kg	13 kg



## INSTALLATION WITH VERSA PLUMB® KIT

- Optional Versa Plumb® kit allows a quick, compact and efficient connection between CS filter and any Zodiac FloPro™ pump.
- The Versa Plumb® sweep elbow is equipped with a 1/2" thread to install an earthing anode for example (see earthing anode kit in Water Treatment pages - part R0673800).



Spare parts p.XX

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

			
	VersaPlumb® Kit	Cartridge CS 100	Cartridge CS 150
reference	WF000026	R0462201	R0462301
ex VAT Price	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€



# MS - Media filter

Filtration > Filters > MS

- + Easy to install
- + Efficient filtration
- + Easy maintenance



**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

**10** YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON TANK

	MS 470	MS 530	MS 650	MS 800	MS 950
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>					
Standard model	WF000094	WF000095	WF000096	WF000097	WF000098
	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

<b>ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK</b>			
"Classic" multiport valve kit	Pressure gauge & air relief kit	Bolts kit	Media filling cap

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
Tank material	Fiberglass reinforced polyester
Multiport valve	6-way side mount valve (filtration, backwash, rinse, drain, circulation, closed)
Pressure gauge position	Onto the top cover using a T-shape adaptor threaded into the lid
Connections	All connections are threaded for an easy maintenance (multiport valve & piping)
Drain	3/8" (water) / 2 1/2" (filter media, except for MS 470)

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Tank diameter (mm)	475	532	645	798	950
Max flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)*	8.0	10.2	15.8	23.3	30.0
Filtering area (m <sup>2</sup> )	0.16	0.2	0.32	0.47	0.66
Diameter of threaded connections	1 1/2"			2"	
Total weight of Crystal Clear	75	90	135	270	450
Nbr of bags - Crystal Clear 1.0/3.0 mm	1		1	2	5
Nbr of bags - Crystal Clear 0.7/1.3 mm	4	5	8	16	25
Total weight of sand	85	100	160	305	460
Working pressure (bar or kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	0,2 - 0,8 (variable speed pump); 0,4 - 1,4 (single speed pump)				
Maximum pressure (bar or kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	2.5				

\* : For a 50 m<sup>3</sup>/h/m<sup>2</sup> filtration speed



MS 470



MS 530



MS 650



MS 800

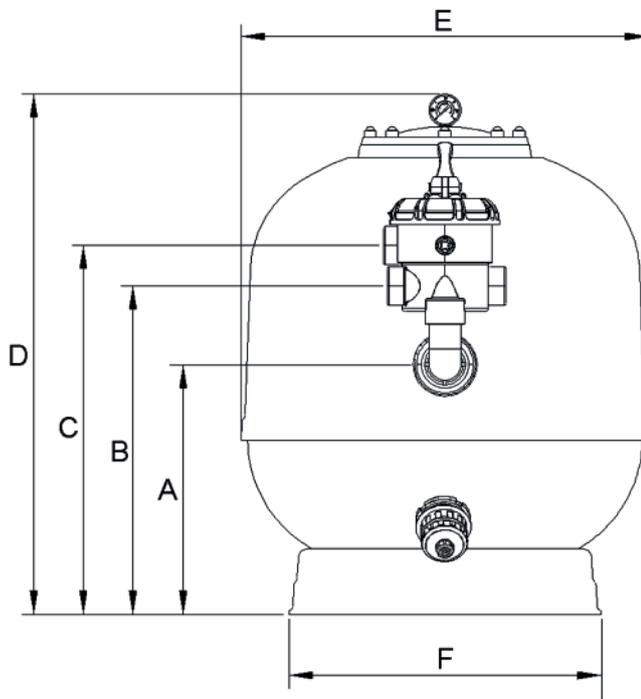


MS 950

## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

	MS 470	MS 530	MS 650	MS 800	MS 950	
Clearance below valve*	310	320	375	390	420	
A (mm)	340	350	405	430	460	
B (mm)	465	475	530	660	690	
C (mm)	529	539	594	736	766	
D (mm)	705	745	815	984	1027	
E external (mm)	475	532	645	798	950	
E internal (mm)	450	510	635	770	920	
F (mm)	347	400	490	625	705	
Valve connections	Height spacing	64	64	64	76	76
	Width spacing	74	74	74	79	79
	Threaded ports	1½"	1½"	1½"	2"	2"
Complete filter net weight (kg)	15	18	21	36	58	

\* : Clearance below multiport valve elbow pipe to show clearance for pump installation



## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS



Crystal Clear  
0,7/1,3 mm - Glass media

WF000063

**Price€€€**



Crystal Clear  
1,0/3,0 mm - Glass media

WF000064

**Price€€€**



# Crystal Clear

Filtration > Filtering media > Crystal Clear

- + Optimum filtration efficiency
- + Long lasting : lasts 3 times longer than sand
- + Eco-friendly : up to 75% water savings



	Crystal Clear 0,7/1,3 mm	Crystal Clear 1,0/3,0 mm
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>		
Standard model	WF000063	WF000064
	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
Contents	Filtering medium made of 100% pure glass crystals
Form	Translucent
Dosage	Total weight in the filter : 10% less than the equivalent in sand 1,0/3,0mm : sufficient to cover the filter laterals 0,7/1,3 mm : in addition, to make up the total weight
Filtration efficiency	77,9% turbidity reduction*
Bag dimensions (l x h)	45 x 65 cm
Bag net weight	15 kg (= shipping unit, skus can be mixed on a pallet)

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

	
MS filter	Hydroxinator® iQ
WF000094/95/96/97/98	WW000172/173/174/175

\* Turbidity reduction test carried in a lab with Crystal Clear fine, under EN 16713-1 standard ( test §7.2.4). Regulatory requirement is 50% min.



Crystal Clear 0,7/1,3 mm



Crystal Clear 1,0/3,0 mm





## NL NICHELESS LED LIGHTS

Easy-to-install, eco-friendly lighting

Pool lighting is an essential asset for enhancing your pool.

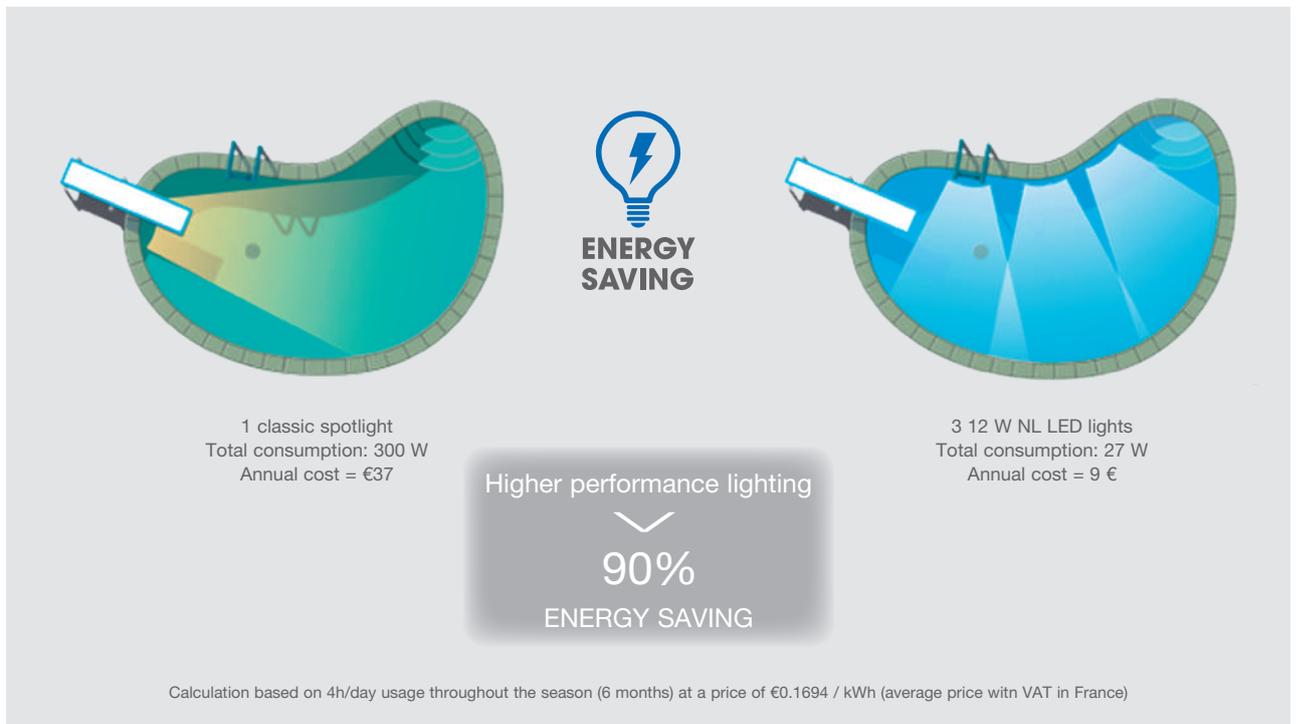
**Zodiac® NL LED lights** enable you to achieve this and they are both **energy saving and easy to install**.

They are installed during the construction stage and enhance all pool types, **using innovative, obstruction-free technology**.

### > LED LIGHTING: AN ENERGY-SAVING INNOVATION!

**Energy efficient:** powerful lighting with an **energy saving of up to 90%** (compared to incandescent or halogen spotlights).

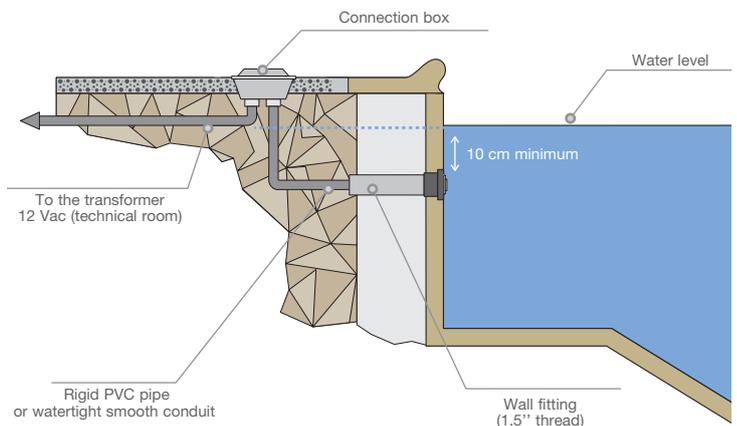
**Long lasting:** they last up to **10 times longer** than traditional incandescent light bulbs.



### > "NICHELESS" INSTALLATION: INSTALLED ANYWHERE, QUICKLY AND EASILY!

**Quickly & easily:** With Zodiac® NL LED lights, there's no need to build a niche, they slot directly into a standard 1.5" wall fitting and are compatible with all pool surfaces (liner/PVC, concrete, polyester, etc.).

**Compact:** They integrate perfectly into the pool, adding to its aesthetic appeal and are compatible with all pool cleaners (no obstructions jutting out from the wall).





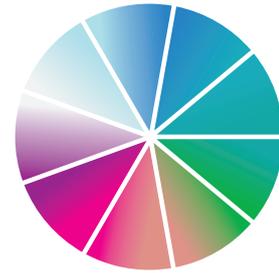
# DESIGN

## > COMPACT AND POWERFULL LIGHTS: CUSTOMISABLE AMBIANCE LIGHTING!

Freedom and creativity: NL LED lights offer a **wide range of set colors and ambiance lighting** thanks to their RGBW technology.

### SET COLORS

- ALPINE WHITE
- SKY BLUE
- COBALT BLUE
- CARIBBEAN BLUE
- SPRING GREEN
- EMERALD GREEN
- EMERALD ROSE
- MAGENTA
- VIOLET



A sophisticated and relaxing atmosphere



An electric atmosphere with over 1,500 constantly changing colors



A star-shaped light show in red, white and blue



A carnival atmosphere with a 32-color display



A night brought to life by hundreds of colors

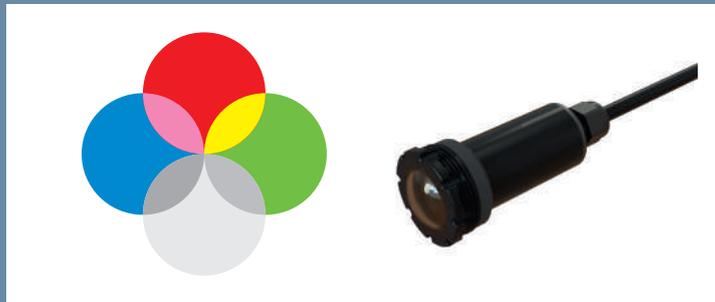


**Simple to use:** 100% compatible with Zodiac® AquaLink® TRi automation and eXO® iQ smart salt water chlorinators (LS and standard versions) and Hydroxinator® iQ, NL LED lights can be controlled from your smartphone via the iAquaLink™ app.

### DID YOU KNOW?

#### WITH RGBW LED, THERE'S NO NEED TO CHOOSE BETWEEN WHITE AND COLOR!

Zodiac® NL LED lights are innovative, using RGBW technology (Red-Green-Blue-White) to add white to all 3 primary colors. This enables you to generate an infinite color pallet, with a more natural shade, or pure white lighting.





# NL - Leds

> Design > NL

- + Perfect integration for an enhanced pool
- + Powerfull Led lighting
- + Guaranteed energy savings



**3** YEAR WARRANTY



TECHNOLOGY  
**RGBW**



iAquaLink  
COMPATIBLE

Product offered for sale on the «pool dealer» channel

	NL 6RGBW	NL 12RGBW	NL 24RGBW	NL 6BW	NL 12BW	NL 24BW
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>						
Standard model	WT000233	WT000234	WT000235	WT000236	WT000237	WT000238
	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

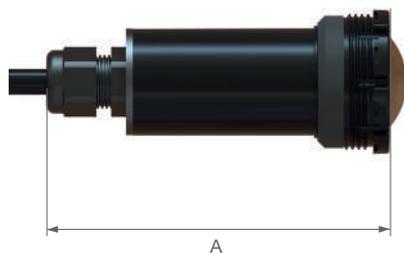
<b>ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK</b>	
	
Installation tool	White & grey cosmetic rings

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
Installation Compatibility	Pool outlet with 1,5" internal thread and without internal reduction («suction cleaner» outlet type)
Led Type	RGBW : color + white Bright white
Operating Mode(s)	9 fixed colors & 5 multicolor lighting ambiances 1 fixed color : white
Color Choice*	Manual (on/off sequences) Remote control using iAquaLink™ smartphone app
Use	Fresh water and salt water up to 6 g/L (6000 ppm)

\* : Needs eXO® iQ salt water chlorinator or AquaLink® TRi pool automation system.

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Power	6 W	12 W	24 W	6 W	12 W	24 W
Max amperage (A)	0.52	0.92	1.25	0.62	1.09	1.84
Illuminated surface (m <sup>2</sup> )*	12 to 15	15 to 20	20 to 24	12 to 15	15 to 20	20 to 24
Luminous flux (Lumen)	160	340	505	390	725	1180
Led lifespan **	10 000 h					
Protection rating	IP 68					
Power supply	12 VAC - 50/60 Hz					
Cable lenght	3 m					

\* For a light colored pool finish. Reduce illuminated surface by roughly 20% for dark pool finishes.  
\*\* : Theoretical lifespan in hours, for information only.



## POIDS ET DIMENSIONS

	NL 6RGBW	NL 12RGBW	NL 24RGBW	NL 6BW	NL 12BW	NL 24BW
External diameter (lens)	49,6 mm					
Light body diameter	36,7 mm					
Length A (without cable)	118 mm	143 mm	143 mm	118 mm	143 mm	143 mm
Poids (with cable)	500 g	520 g	520 g	500 g	520 g	520 g

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

		
AquaLink® TRi	Hydroxinator® iQ	eXO® iQ
WA000016	WW000172/173/174/175	WW000162/163/164/165/170/171
<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

\* : Needs eXO® iQ salt water chlorinator or AquaLink® TRi pool automation system.



9 317545 059655

NL 6RGBW



9 317545 059662

NL 12RGBW



9 317545 059679

NL 24RGBW



9 317545 059686

NL 6BW



9 317545 059693

NL 12BW



9 317545 059709

NL 24BW



### > POWERFALL WATER BLADES

#### A water feature with soothing qualities

Water features and massage jets are now valued for both their relaxing and their aesthetic qualities. Compatible with all types of pool, **PowerFall water falls enhance the swimming pool and provide calm and well-being.**

### > A TOP-OF-THE-RANGE TOUCH TO CUSTOMISE THE POOL

- The Zodiac® PowerFall water fall is available in **4 widths** to customise the pool, based on the size of the pool.
- **Simple to install when constructing the pool**, the water fall draws its supply directly from the return circuit from the filtration system and creates **a harmonious and soothing sound.**



#### DID YOU KNOW?

As the first water fall 100% made of ABS plastic, Zodiac(r) PowerFall stands out for its high quality and unalterable manufacturing (corrosion free).

Thanks to its patented X-Baffle® internal structure (item #2), the water fall is always constant and homogeneous whatever water flow is.

PowerFall lip is made of translucent plastic (item # 1). Thus, they harmonize perfectly with the design of the pool whatever the color of the pool surface.



X-Baffle® system



# PowerFall

Filtration > Design > PowerFall

**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

- + Durable: 100% ABS plastic
- + X-Baffle system: consistent water flow
- + Aesthetic and qualitative improvement for pools



	PowerFall 1' (30 cm)	PowerFall 18" (46 cm)	PowerFall 2' (61 cm)	PowerFall 3' (91 cm)
--	-------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

PRODUCT REFERENCE				
Standard model	WB000011	WB000008	WB000009	WB000010
	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>

### OPTIMAL WATER FLOW FOR EACH ZODIAC® WATER FALL \*

Projection at 15 cm from the wall	5,5 m³/h
Projection at 30 cm from the wall	7,0 m³/h
Projection at 45 cm from the wall	11,5 m³/h
Projection at 60 cm from the wall	15,0 m³/h

\* Required flow rate for the water fall projection from the pool wall at 1 m height.

### PIPE SIZE MUST BE CORRECTLY CHOSEN ACCORDING TO FLOW RATE

< 16 m³ / hour	50 mm
≥ 16 m³ / hour	63 mm

### POWER / FLOW EQUIVALENCES REMINDER :

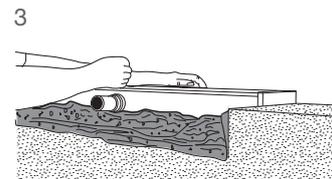
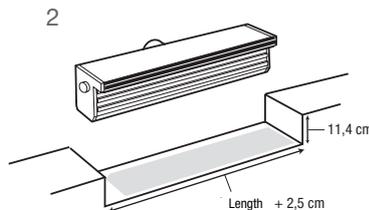
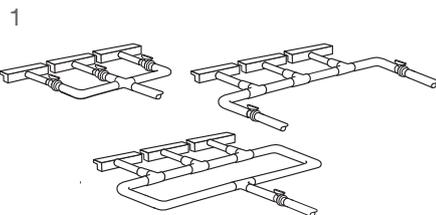
3/4 CV	13 m³/h
1 CV	16 m³/h
1,5 CV	22 m³/h
2 CV	30 m³/h

### INSTALLATION

Important: the water fall must not be installed at more than 1.2 m from the water level.

- 1 - Place a separate valve on each cascade. If the cascades are the same size and installed at the same height, construct a loop to balance water flow to all units.

- 2 - Prepare the notch where the water fall will be installed: For PowerFall cascades, make a notch in the bond beam about 11 cm deep and 2.5 cm longer than the cascade.
- 3 - Water fall placement: Create a bed of mortar in the notch to reinforce the base. Place the water fall in the mortar and ensure it is level.



PowerFall 1'  
(30 cm)



PowerFall 18"  
(46 cm)



PowerFall 2'  
(61 cm)



PowerFall 3'  
(91 cm)

### PROVIDED ACCESSORIES

PVC Adapter M/F 1.5"/50mm	PVC Adapter F/F 1.5"/1.5"
W8620110	W8620111
<b>Price€€€</b>	<b>Price€€€</b>



# Water treatment

## **INTRODUCTION DOSING SYSTEMS**

- pH Expert
- pH Clever
- GenPH
- pH Perfect
- Chlor Expert
- Chlor Clever
- GenChlor

## **SALT WATER CHLORINATORS**

- Ei<sup>2</sup>
- Gensalt OE
- Ei<sup>2</sup> Expert
- eXPERT
- GenSalt OT
- eXO<sup>®</sup>
- eXO<sup>®</sup> iQ
- eXO<sup>®</sup> iQ LS
- pH Link & Dual Link

## **MAGNAPOOL<sup>®</sup> MAGNESIUM BASED CHLORINATOR**

- Hydroxinator<sup>®</sup> iQ
- MagnaPool<sup>®</sup> Minerals
- Crystal Clear

## **MINERAL PURIFIER**

- Nature<sup>2</sup> Spa



# WATER TREATMENT

## > 5 RANGES OF WATER TREATMENT PRODUCTS

Water is an unstable and continually changing substance, particularly in a swimming pool. Physico-chemical treatment of the water is therefore necessary to make it healthy, clear, balanced, disinfected and antibacterial.

**Zodiac® offers 5 product families to free swimming pool owners from the burdens of water treatment:**

- **Stand-alone pH regulators** to provide the optimum pH whatever the type of disinfection used,
- **Stand-alone ORP regulators** to manage chlorine disinfection automatically,
- **Easy-to-Install, long-lasting and upgradeable salt chlorinators** (specific models with regulations, or optional add-ons regulation modules on certain models), offered in 3 different levels of range,
- **Patented exclusive MagnaPool® solution** for a complete magnesium-based chlorination, focused on water clarity, bathing comfort and the environment (see specific pages),
- **Nature² mineral purifier-special Spas** for disinfection with less chlorine.

### POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS OF THE DIFFERENT SYSTEMS

#### Disinfection

Water disinfection that adapts to every need and every budget.



#### pH regulation and/or chlorination

The basis of water treatment, adapted to each Zodiac® disinfection or chlorinator solutions.



MagnaPool® is an exclusive, magnesium-based chlorinator solution for incomparably gentle, pure and crystal clear water and unequalled bathing comfort.



MagnaPool® minerals



Crystal Clear filtration glass



Hydroxinator® iQ



## > pH REGULATION SYSTEMS

### For perfect water balance

Zodiac pH regulation systems incorporate proportional dosing technology to **maintain an ideal pH automatically** for the comfort of bathers. For optimal water balance, it includes a function to adjust injection cycles depending on the total alkalinity (TAC) of the water. **A choice of 3 settings is available:**



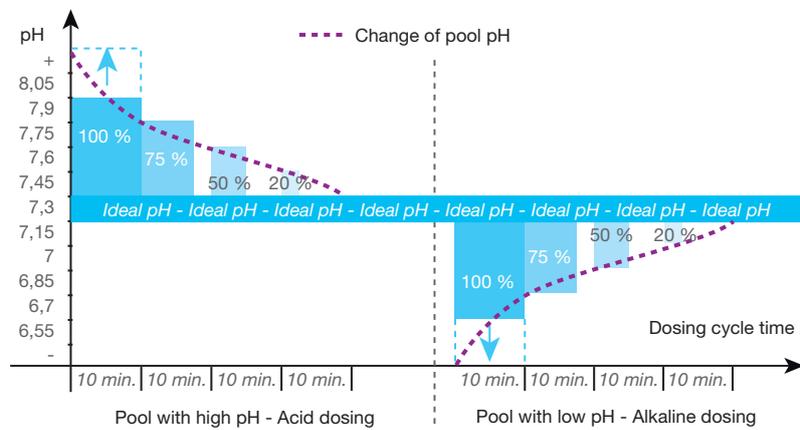
### > SAFE, AUTO-ADAPTIVE OPERATION

Depending on the value measured by the sensor, Zodiac® pH regulation systems automatically adjust the pH of the swimming pool up or down, using a peristaltic dosing pump.

The dosing time depends on **the difference between the pH of the swimming pool and the ideal pH (set point value)**. The water balance in the swimming pool is maintained at the desired value without taking any action.

Zodiac® pH regulation systems are equipped **with an exclusive overdosing safety device** (called 'OFA') to prevent excessive injection. The safety device is adjustable and operates in 3 steps to determine whether or not it is necessary to inject correcting product.

#### EXCLUSIVE AUTO-ADAPTIVE DOSING

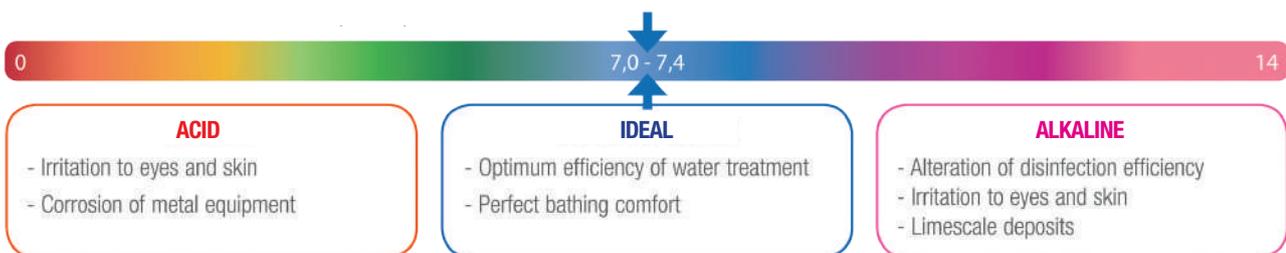


### > FOR GREATER COMFORT

For the comfort of bathers, the pH of the swimming pool must be kept between 7.0 and 7.6:

- Below this, the water is aggressive.
- Above this, larger doses of disinfectant are needed to maintain healthy water and combat the growth of algae.
- The ideal pH for the swimming pool water is also the average pH of the human body, and more especially the blood, which is between 7.35 and 7.45.

#### pH SCALE



#### DID YOU KNOW?

The pH must be controlled and adjusted, whatever the disinfection system used. As a result, Zodiac pH regulation systems can be used in all types of pools.

# pH Expert

Water treatment > Automatical regulators > pH Expert

- + Automatic dosage of pH
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



**2** YEAR WARRANTY\*



## pH Expert

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model W500708

**Price €€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
pH Sensor	Buffer solutions kit	Plumbing kit	Wall mounting kit	Suction Pipe

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	150 m <sup>3</sup>
Dosage	Acid or alkaline

### DESCRIPTION

User Interface	1-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Calibration	Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
Setpoints	Factory setting: pH = 7,4
Sensor position	Vertical
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sensor type (pH)	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0,0 - 14,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h
Fixing collar**	For 50 mm pipes (standard) or 63 mm (accessory)
Protection index	IP65
Size (l x h x p)	19,5 x 23,6 x 8,5 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (buffer solutions, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)  
\*\* Not needed if the "POD Kit" option is used.



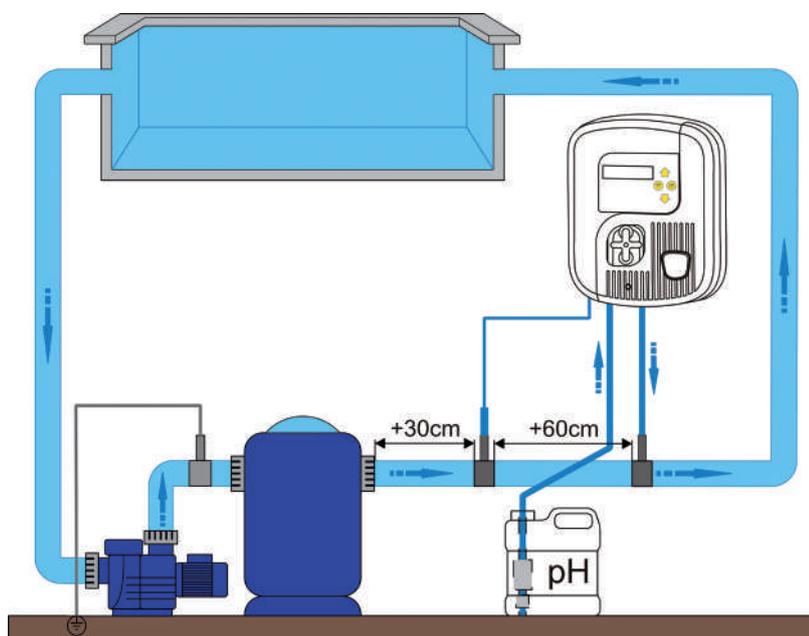
3 478585 007085

pH Expert

## INSTALLATION

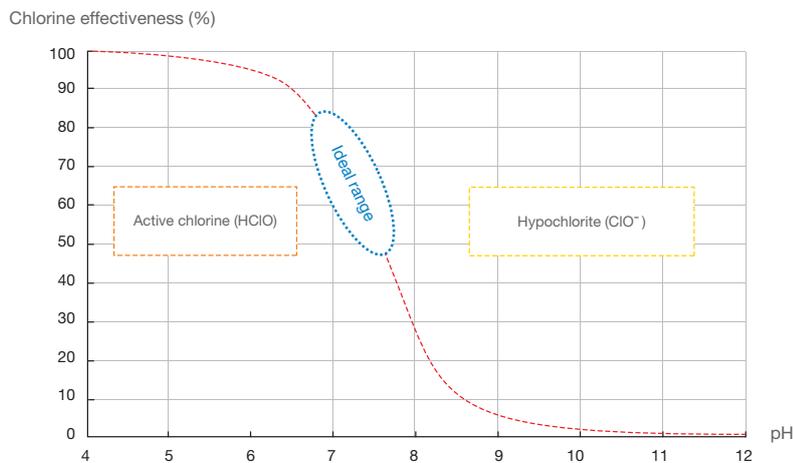
- The sensor must be placed more than 30 cm before or after any elbow fittings (otherwise, use the Pod Kit)
- The sensor must be installed vertically (maximum tolerance: 45°) Its cable (BNC type) is 5 m long.
- It is recommended to ground the pool water, so as to avoid parasitic currents.

pH Expert installation diagram:



Spare parts p.XX

PH VALUE IS ESSENTIAL TO MAINTAIN CHLORINE EFFECTIVENESS:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

				
	POD Kit	63mm saddle clamp	pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions (x6 + x6)	Earthing anode
reference	R0534900	R0839600	R0824400	R0673800
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



# pH CLEVER

Water treatment > Automatical regulators > pH CLEVER

- + Automatic dosage of pH
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



**2** YEAR WARRANTY

## pH Clever

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model WW000031

**Price €€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
pH Sensor	Buffer solutions kit	Plumbing kit	Wall mounting kit	Suction Pipe

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	150 m <sup>3</sup>
Dosage	Acid or alkaline

### DESCRIPTION

User Interface	1-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Calibration	Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
Setpoints	Factory setting: pH = 7,4
Sensor position	Vertical
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sensor type (pH)	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0,0 - 14,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h
Fixing collar**	For 50 mm pipes (standard) or 63 mm (accessory)
Protection index	IP65
Size (l x h x p)	19,5 x 23,6 x 8,5 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (buffer solutions, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)

\*\* Not needed if the "POD Kit" option is used.



9 317545 017099

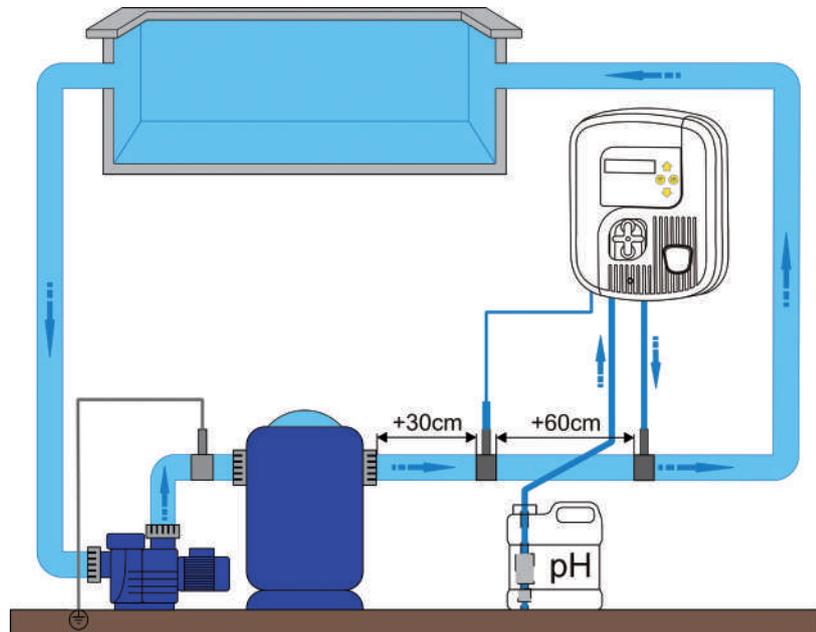
pH Clever

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

## INSTALLATION

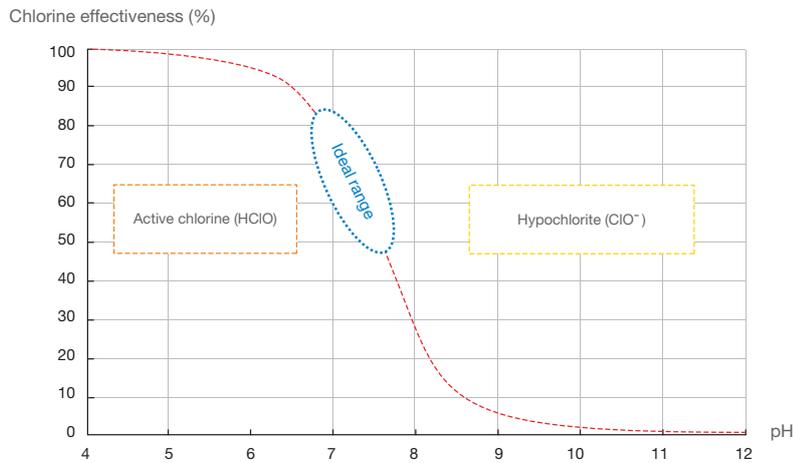
- The sensor must be placed more than 30 cm before or after any elbow fittings (otherwise, use the Pod Kit)
- The sensor must be installed vertically (maximum tolerance: 45°) Its cable (BNC type) is 5 m long.
- It is recommended to ground the pool water, so as to avoid parasitic currents.

pH Clever installation diagram:



Spare parts p.XX

PH VALUE IS ESSENTIAL TO MAINTAIN CHLORINE EFFECTIVENESS:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

				
	POD Kit	63mm saddle clamp	pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions (x6 + x6)	Earthing anode
reference	R0534900	R0839600	R0824400	R0673800
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€

- + Automatic dosage of pH
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## GenpH

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model	WW000253
<b>Price €€€</b>	

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
pH Sensor	Buffer solutions kit	Plumbing kit	Wall mounting kit	Suction Pipe

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	150 m <sup>3</sup>
Dosage	Acid or alkaline

### DESCRIPTION

User Interface	1-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Calibration	Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
Setpoints	Factory setting: pH = 7,4
Sensor position	Vertical
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sensor type (pH)	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0,0 - 14,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h
Fixing collar**	For 50 mm pipes (standard) or 63 mm (accessory)
Protection index	IP65
Size (l x h x p)	19,5 x 23,6 x 8,5 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (buffer solution, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)

\*\* Not needed if the "POD Kit" option is used.

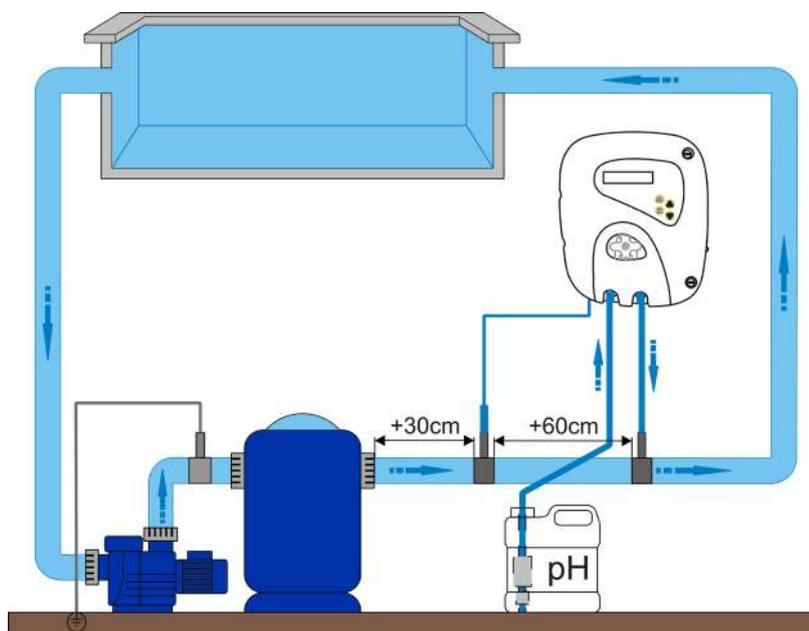


9 317545 274539

GenpH

## INSTALLATION

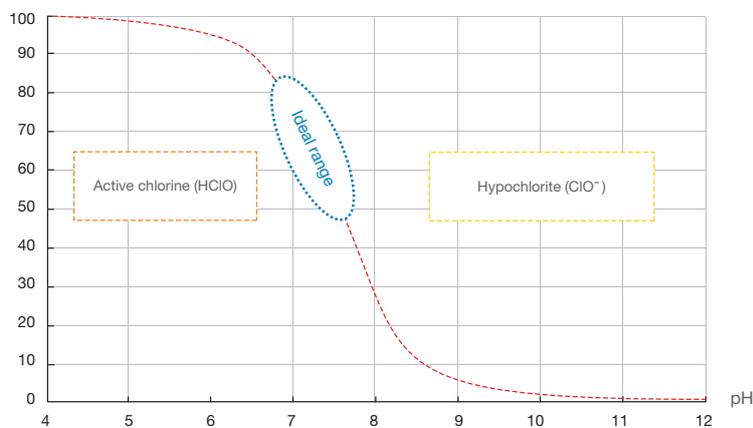
- The sensor must be placed more than 30 cm before or after any elbow fittings (otherwise, use the Pod Kit)
- The sensor must be installed vertically (maximum tolerance: 45°) Its cable (BNC type) is 5 m long.
- It is recommended to ground the pool water, so as to avoid parasitic currents.



Spare parts p.XX

PH VALUE IS ESSENTIAL TO MAINTAIN CHLORINE EFFECTIVENESS:

Chlorine effectiveness (%)



## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

				
	POD Kit	63mm saddle clamp	pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions (x6 + x6)	Earthing anode
reference	R0534900	R0839600	R0824400	R0673800
ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

# pH Perfect

Water treatment > Automatical regulators > pH Perfect

- + Automatic dosage of pH
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



**2** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## pH Perfect

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model W500702

**Price €€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
pH Sensor	Buffer solutions kit	Plumbing kit	Wall mounting kit	Suction Pipe

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	150 m <sup>3</sup>
Dosage	Acid or alkaline

### DESCRIPTION

User Interface	1-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Calibration	Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
Setpoints	Factory setting: pH = 7,4
Sensor position	Vertical
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sensor type (pH)	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0,0 - 14,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h
Fixing collar**	For 50 mm pipes (standard) or 63 mm (accessory)
Protection index	IP65
Size (l x h x p)	20,0 x 23,6 x 8,6 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (buffer solutions, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)

\*\* Not needed if the "POD Kit" option is used.

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



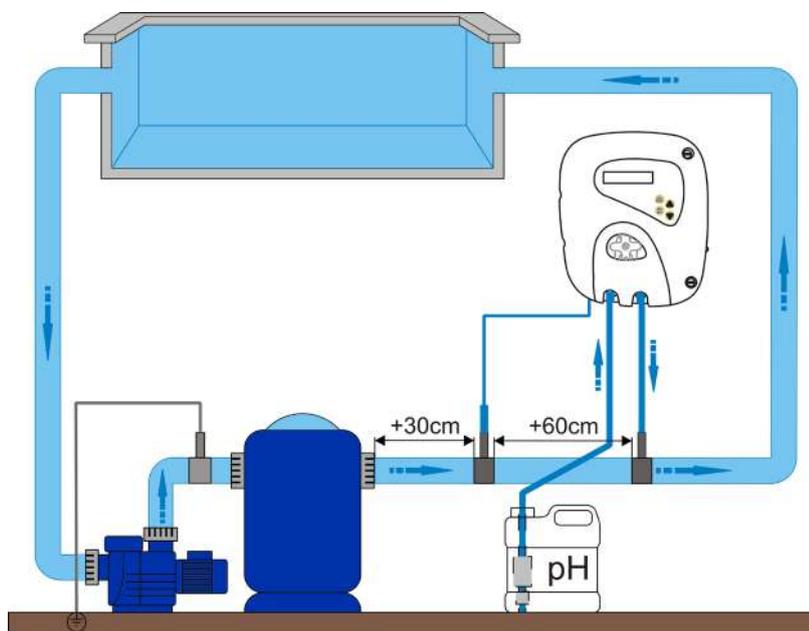
3 478585 007023

pH Perfect

## INSTALLATION

- The sensor must be placed more than 30 cm before or after any elbow fittings (otherwise, use the Pod Kit)
- The sensor must be installed vertically (maximum tolerance: 45°) Its cable (BNC type) is 5 m long.
- It is recommended to ground the pool water, so as to avoid parasitic currents.

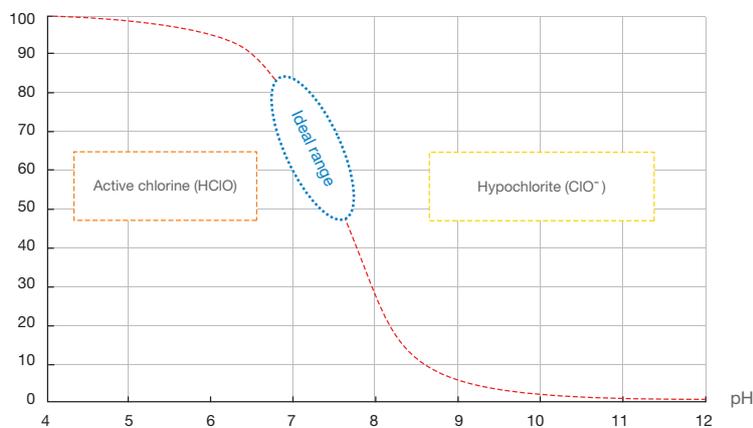
pH Perfect installation diagram:



Spare parts p.XX

PH VALUE IS ESSENTIAL TO MAINTAIN CHLORINE EFFECTIVENESS:

Chlorine effectiveness (%)



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

				
	POD Kit	63mm saddle clamp	pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions (x6 + x6)	Earthing anode
reference	R0534900	R0839600	R0824400	R0673800
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



## > ORP REGULATION SYSTEMS

### For automated chlorination

Zodiac ORP regulation systems incorporate proportional dosing technology to **maintain an ideal chlorine level automatically** for the comfort of bathers.

It uses the "ORP" method (also called Redox), otherwise known as measuring the "disinfectant capacity of the water".

### > SAFE, AUTO-ADAPTIVE OPERATION

Depending on the ORP value measured by the sensor, Zodiac® ORP regulation systems will automatically adjust the chlorine level using a peristaltic dosing pump.

The dosing time depends on **the difference between the ORP value of the swimming pool water and the optimum value (set point value)**. The quantities of liquid chlorine injected are automatically adjusted to meet the demand for disinfection.

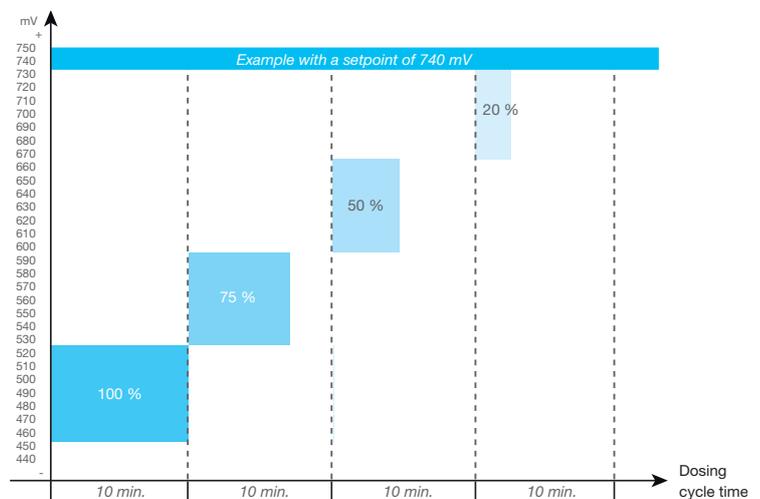
Zodiac® ORP regulation systems are equipped **with an exclusive overdosing safety device (called 'OFA') to prevent excessive injection**.

The safety device is adjustable and operates in 3 steps to determine whether or not it is necessary to inject liquid chlorine.

### > FOR GREATER COMFORT

- For the comfort of bathers, the ORP level of the water must be between 600 mV and 750 mV; this is equivalent to about 1.0 mg/L free chlorine at pH 7.4 (variable depending on the stabiliser concentration).
- To maintain optimum water quality, the pH regulation system (pH Expert) is the essential partner to the ORP regulation system. **In this case the 'POD kit'** will be the ideal option for a simple installation and accurate measurement.

### EXCLUSIVE AUTO-ADAPTIVE DOSING



### DID YOU KNOW?

ORP (and by extrapolation, the chlorine level) can vary depending on several parameters.

#### For optimum treatment, 5 values must be met:

- pH = 7.0 to 7.6
- TAC (alkalinity) = 8 to 15 °f (or 80 to 150 ppm CaCO<sub>3</sub>)
- Cyanuric acid (stabilizer) < 30 ppm
- Water temperature = 20°C to 28°C
- Borehole water and rainwater prohibited

It is essential to check and adjust these parameters, as necessary, to ensure optimum operation of the ORP regulation system.



# Chlor Expert

Water treatment > Automatical regulators > Chlor Expert

- + Automatic chlorine dosage
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



**2** YEAR WARRANTY\*

## Chlor Expert

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model	W500709
	<b>Price €€€</b>

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
ORP Sensor	Buffer solutions kit	Plumbing kit	Wall mounting kit	Suction Pipe

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	20 - 150 m <sup>3</sup>
Dosage	Liquid chlorine

### DESCRIPTION

User Interface	1-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Calibration	Semi-automatic, 1 step (Buffer solutions kit included)
Setpoints	Factory setting : ORP = 650 mV
Sensor position	Vertical
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sensor type ORP	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	10 mV
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h
Fixing collar**	For 50 mm pipes (standard) or 63 mm (accessory)
Protection index	IP65
Size (l x h x p)	19,5 x 23,6 x 8,5 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (ORP sensor, buffer solution, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)  
\*\* Not needed if the "POD Kit" option is used.



3 478585 007092

Chlor Expert

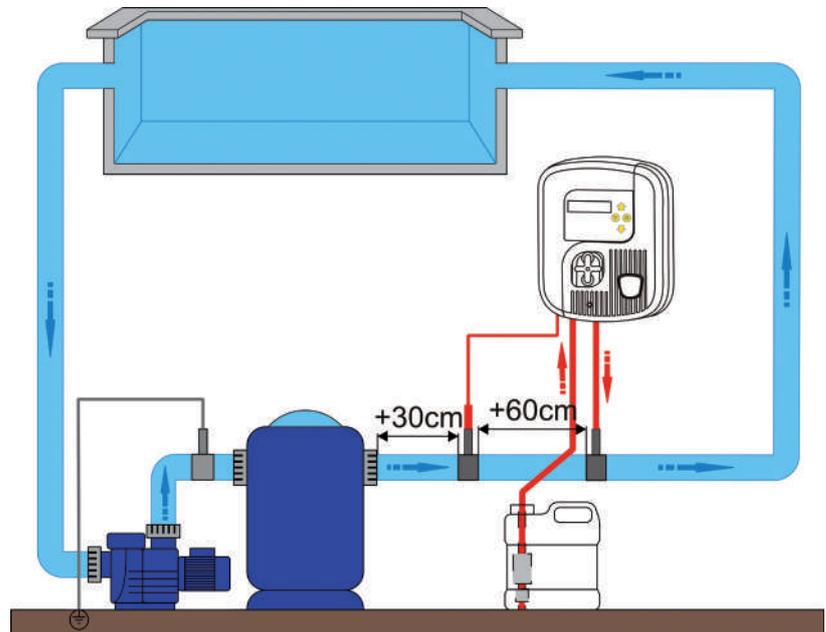
## INSTALLATION

- The minimum pool volume required to use ORP treatment is 20 m<sup>3</sup>.
- The sensor must be placed more than 30 cm before or after any elbow fittings (otherwise, use the Pod Kit)
- The sensor must be installed vertically (maximum tolerance: 45°) Its cable (BNC type) is 5 m long.
- It is recommended to ground the pool water, so as to avoid parasitic currents.
- Chlorine stabiliser (cyanuric acid) concentration MUST BE LOWER THAN 30 ppm.

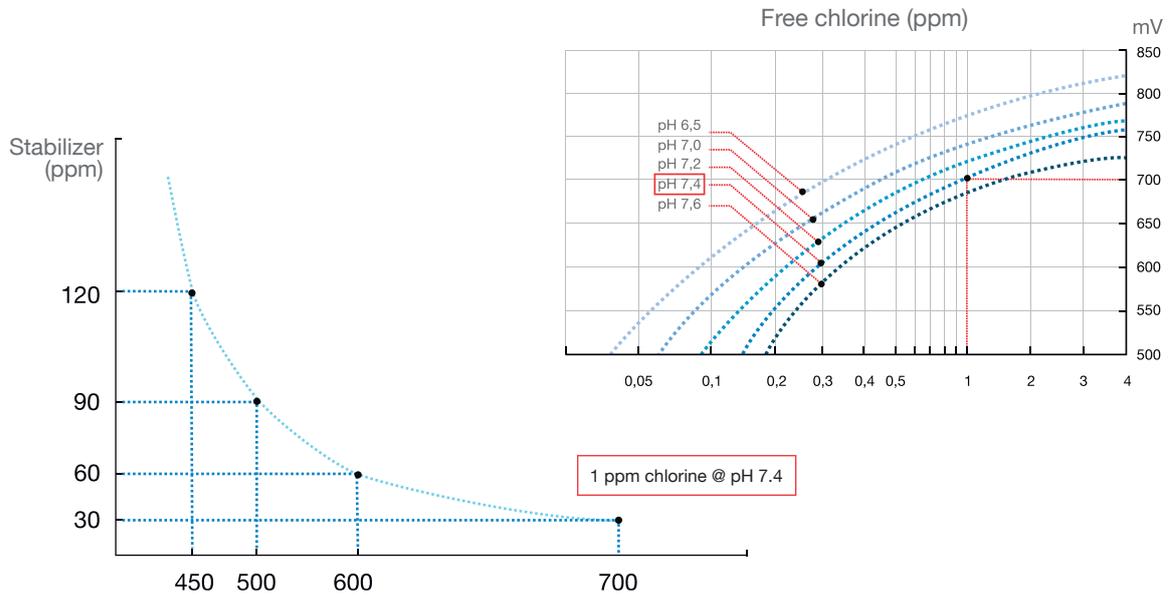


Spare parts p.XX

Chlor Expert installation diagram



PH EFFECT ON ORP, AND INFLUENCE OF CHLORINE STABILIZER:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

	POD Kit	63mm saddle clamp	470 mV ORP buffer solutions (x6)	Earthing anode
reference	R0534900	R0839600	R0824500	R0673800
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€

# Chlor Clever

Water treatment > Automatical regulators > Chlor Clever

- + Automatic chlorine dosage
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Chlor Clever

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model

WW000032

**Price €€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
ORP Sensor	Buffer solutions kit	Plumbing kit	Wall mounting kit	Suction Pipe

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	20 - 150 m <sup>3</sup>
Dosage	Liquid chlorine

### DESCRIPTION

User Interface	1-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Calibration	Semi-automatic, 1 step (Buffer solutions kit included)
Setpoints	Factory setting : ORP = 650 mV
Sensor position	Vertical
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sensor type ORP	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	10 mV
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h
Fixing collar**	For 50 mm pipes (standard) or 63 mm (accessory)
Protection index	IP65
Size (l x h x p)	19,5 x 23,6 x 8,5 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (ORP sensor, buffer solution, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)  
\*\* Not needed if the "POD Kit" option is used.



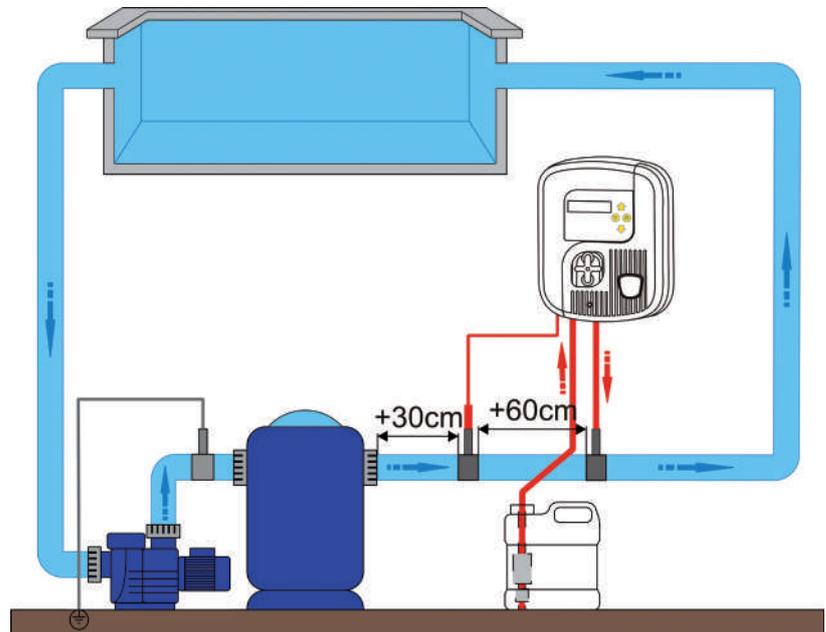
9 317545 017105

Chlor Clever

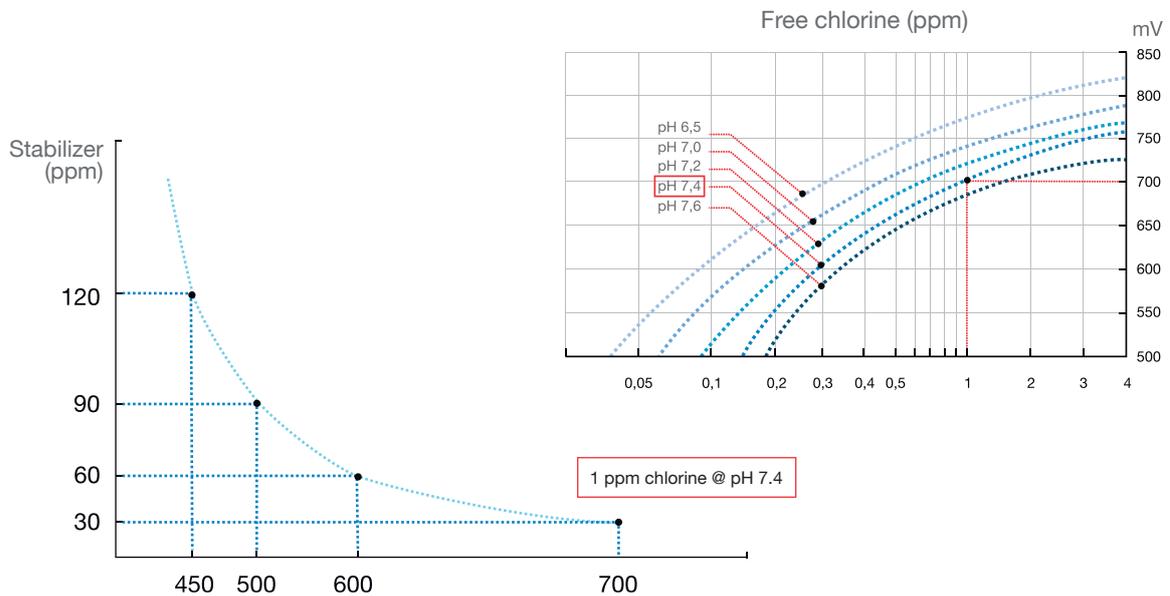
## INSTALLATION

- The minimum pool volume required to use ORP treatment is 20 m<sup>3</sup>.
- The sensor must be placed more than 30 cm before or after any elbow fittings (otherwise, use the Pod Kit)
- The sensor must be installed vertically (maximum tolerance: 45°) its cable (BNC type) is 5 m long.
- It is recommended to ground the pool water, so as to avoid parasitic currents.
- Chlorine stabiliser (cyanuric acid) concentration MUST BE LOWER THAN 30 ppm.

Chlor Clever installation diagram



PH EFFECT ON ORP, AND INFLUENCE OF CHLORINE STABILIZER:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

				
	POD Kit	63mm saddle clamp	470 mV ORP buffer solutions (x6)	Earthing anode
reference	R0534900	R0839600	R0824500	R0673800
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€	Price €€€

- + Automatic chlorine dosage
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

## GenChlor

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model WW000254

**Price €€€**

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
ORP Sensor	Buffer solutions kit	Plumbing kit	Wall mounting kit	Suction Pipe

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	20 - 150 m <sup>3</sup>
Dosage	Liquid chlorine

### DESCRIPTION

User Interface	1-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	6 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
Calibration	Semi-automatic, 1 step (Buffer solutions kit included)
Setpoints	Factory setting : ORP = 650 mV
Sensor position	Vertical
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sensor type ORP	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	10 mV
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h
Fixing collar**	For 50 mm pipes (standard) or 63 mm (accessory)
Protection index	IP65
Size (l x h x p)	19,5 x 23,6 x 8,5 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (ORP sensor, buffer solutions, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)

\*\* Not needed if the "POD Kit" option is used.



9 317545 274546

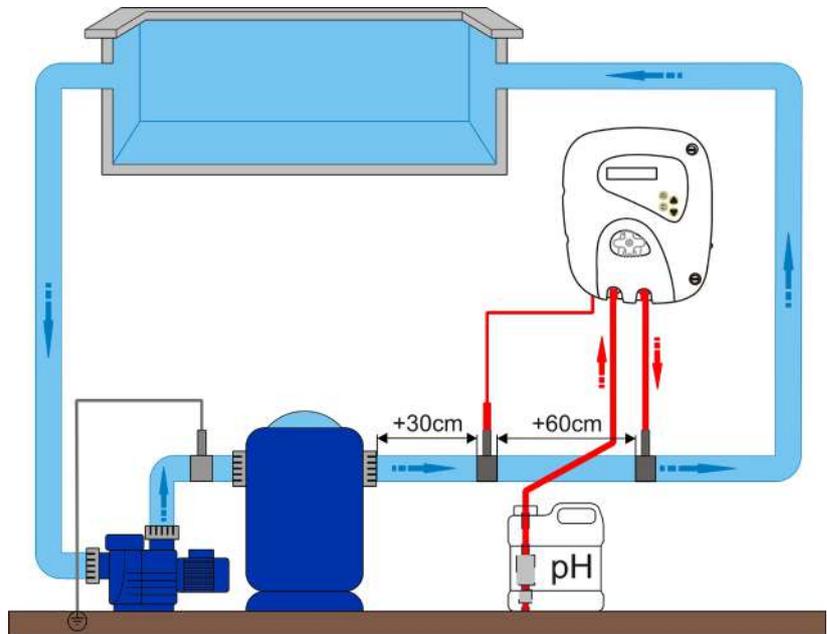
GenChlor

## INSTALLATION

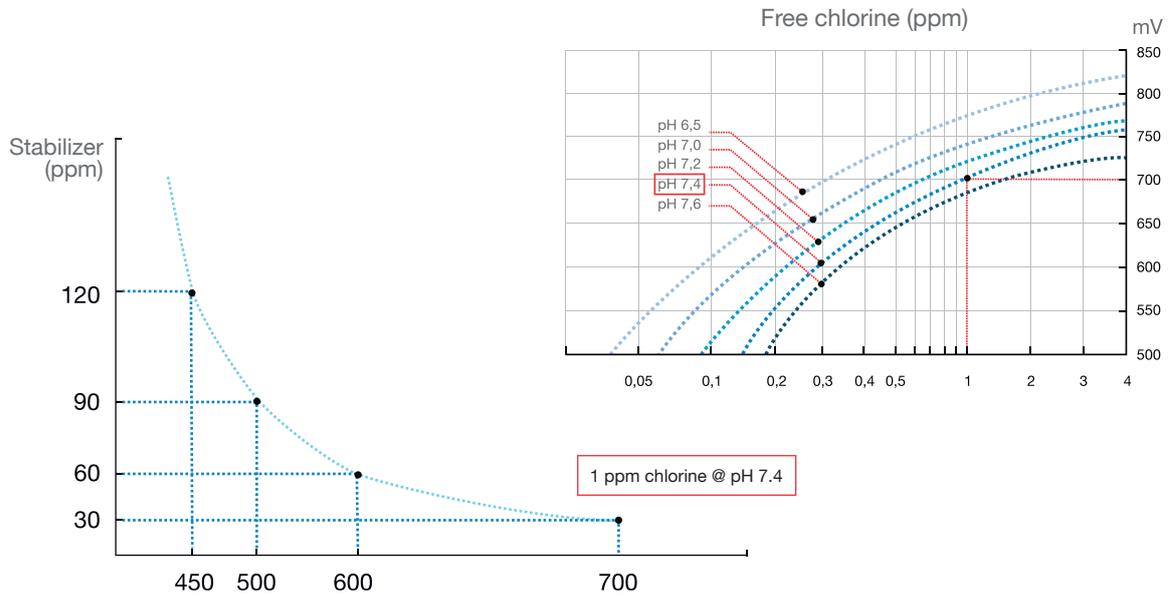
- The minimum pool volume required to use ORP treatment is 20 m<sup>3</sup>.
- The sensor must be placed more than 30 cm before or after any elbow fittings (otherwise, use the Pod Kit)
- The sensor must be installed vertically (maximum tolerance: 45°) Its cable (BNC type) is 5 m long.
- It is recommended to ground the pool water, so as to avoid parasitic currents.
- Chlorine stabiliser (cyanuric acid) concentration MUST BE LOWER THAN 30 ppm.



Spare parts p.XX



PH EFFECT ON ORP, AND INFLUENCE OF CHLORINE STABILIZER:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

				
	POD Kit	63mm saddle clamp	470 mV ORP buffer solutions (x6)	Earthing anode
reference	R0534900	R0839600	R0824500	R0673800
ex VAT Price	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



## > SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

### Automatic, easy and efficient disinfection

Simple to install and use, salt water chlorinators provide complete treatment with reduced maintenance.

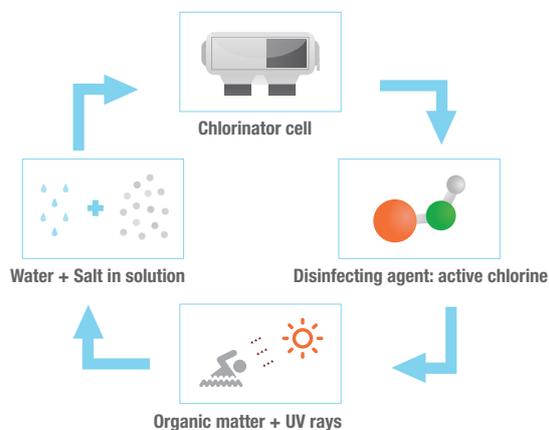
#### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

**The principle of salt electrolysis is simple.** The swimming pool water is very slightly saline (from 2 to 4 g/L, meaning from 9 to 18 times less than sea water). By an electrolysis reaction across the cell of the system, chloride ions - from the salt dissolved in the water - are converted to chlorine gas, a powerful disinfectant that dissolves in the water instantaneously. **The resulting active chlorine (HOCl) destroys all the micro-organisms in the cell and provides an adequate level of free chlorine in the pool.** The active chlorine, which is removed by combining with organic matter and under the effect of UV rays in sunlight, is continuously renewed by the cell without action by the user.

For optimum efficiency of the chlorinator, **the pH of the swimming pool must be kept between 7.0 and 7.6.**

All Zodiac® chlorinators have cells with **high quality, long-lasting titanium electrodes**, ensuring peace of mind for the user.

#### CYCLIC REACTION OF SALT ELECTROLYSIS





**REFERENCE POINT**  
Zodiac® control units and salt chlorinator cells will be repaired or exchanged during the guarantee period, whatever the causes of damage.

#### SELECTION GUIDE

	Ei <sup>2</sup>	Ei <sup>2</sup> Expert	eXPERT	eXO® iQ	eXO® iQ LS
					
Volume of water treated in m <sup>3</sup> (temperate climate, filtration 8 h/day)	50 / 90 / 110	40 / 70 / 110	30 / 50 / 90 / 140 / 180	40 / 70 / 100 / 160	40 / 70
Chlorine production in g/h	12 - 20 - 25	10 - 18 - 25	7 - 12 - 21 - 30 - 40	10 - 18 - 22 - 35	10 - 18
Salinity in g/L (min... / required / ... max)	3,0... / 4,0 / ...10	3,0... / 4,0 / ...10	3,5... / 4,0 / ...10	3,3... / 4,0 / ...13	1,6... / 2,0 / ...10
Cell type	Quick Fix	Quick Fix	T shape	Inverted U	Inverted U
Working life of cell*	7 500 h	7 500 h	8 000 h	10 000 h	10 000 h
Polarity reversal	5 h	3 / 5 / 7 h	2 / 3 h	2 to 8 h	2 to 8 h
Unit protection rating	IPX5	IPX5	IP65	IP43	IP43
User interface	LEDs	2 lines, backlit LCD screen	Touch-screen & LCD	4 lines, backlit LCD screen	4 lines, backlit LCD screen
Number of interface languages	N/A	13	N/A	11	11
Boost mode / Low mode (=cover contact)	- / ✓	✓ / ✓	✓ / ✓	✓ / ✓	✓ / ✓
Timers	-	✓	-	✓	✓
User information	LEDs	Messages	Warning icons	Messages + LEDs	Messages + LEDs
Flow rate detection	Gas sensor	Mechanical flow switch	Mechanical flow switch	Mechanical flow switch	Mechanical flow switch
pH regulation	-	-	Yes (specific model)	Optional pH Link module	Optional pH Link module
pH & ORP regulation	-	-	Yes (specific model)	Optional Dual Link module	Optional Dual Link module
Connectivity	-	-	Connectable NN Thing	Connected iAquaLink™ app	Connected iAquaLink™ app
Unconditionnal warranty (Power pack & Cell)	2 years	2 years	2 years	3 years	3 years

\* Under good operating conditions.

- + Long lasting
- + Suitable for all installations
- + Easy to install

**NEW FOR 2021**



**Ti<sup>22</sup>**  
TITANE INSIDE



**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL



	Ei² 12	Ei² 20	Ei² 25
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>			
Standard model	WW0000244	WW0000245	WW0000246
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

**ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK**



Installation Kit

**FOR WHICH POOL?**

Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	50 m³
Nominal chlorine production	12 g/h
Nominal output Amps	2,5 A

**DESCRIPTION**

User Interface	Leds
Operating modes	Normal; Low (Adjustable cover mode from 0 to 20 %)
Timer	Controlled by filtration timer
Polarity reversal	Yes : 5 h
Required salt level - minimum	4 g/L - 3,0 g/L minimum
Safety	Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' indicator light: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal
Cell position	Horizontal or vertical
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 ½" (48 mm)

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

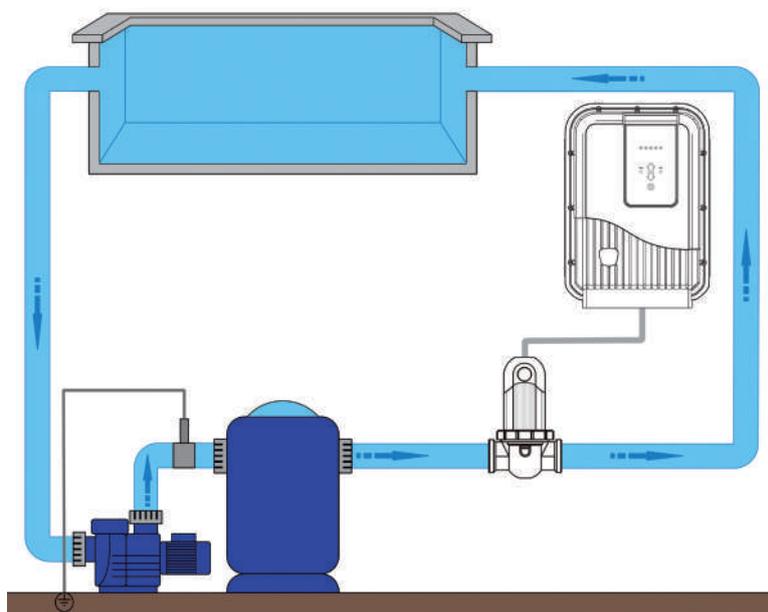
Working life of cells*	7 500 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)
Electric power	70 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m³ / h
Maximum flow rate (limited by pressure drops in the pipe)	18 m³/h (Bypass mandatory over this level)
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)
Maximum water temperature	40 °C
Minimum water temperature	5 °C
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m
Protection index	IPX5
Cell size (L x w x h)	16,5 x 22,5 x 12,5 cm
Control box size (L x w x h)	28,5 x 40,5 x 12,5 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50 Hz (mains power cable with moulded plug)

\* Under good operating conditions.

## INSTALLATION

- With an IPX5 rating, the casing can be installed anywhere, including in the pool area (see IEC 60529 standard).
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m.
- The control unit **MUST** be linked to the filtration unit. Power supply is cut off when the filter pump is turned off.

Ei² installation diagram:



Spare parts p.XX

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

		
	Locking ring wrench	Winterizing cap
reference	R0769900	R0770100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



Ei² 12



Ei² 20



Ei² 25

# Gensalt OE

Water treatment > Salt water chlorinators > Gensalt OE

- + Long lasting
- + Suitable for all installations
- + Easy to install

**NEW FOR 2021**



**Ti<sup>22</sup>**  
TITANE INSIDE



**2 YEAR**  
WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL  
WARRANTY  
UNCONDITIONAL

	Gensalt OE 10	Gensalt OE 17	Gensalt OE 25
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>			
Standard model	WW0000247	WW0000248	WW0000249
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Installation Kit

## POUR QUELLES PISCINES ?

Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	40 m <sup>3</sup>	70 m <sup>3</sup>	110 m <sup>3</sup>
Nominal chlorine production	10 g/h	17 g/h	25 g/h
Nominal output Amps	2,0 A	3,6 A	5,0 A

## DESCRIPTION

User Interface	Leds
Operating modes	Normal; Low (Adjustable cover mode from 0 to 20 %)
Timer	Controlled by filtration timer
Polarity reversal	Yes : 5 h
Required salt level - minimum	4 g/L - 3,0 g/L minimum
Safety	Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' indicator light: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal
Cell position	Horizontal or vertical
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 1/2" (48 mm)

## CARACTÉRISTIQUES TECHNIQUES

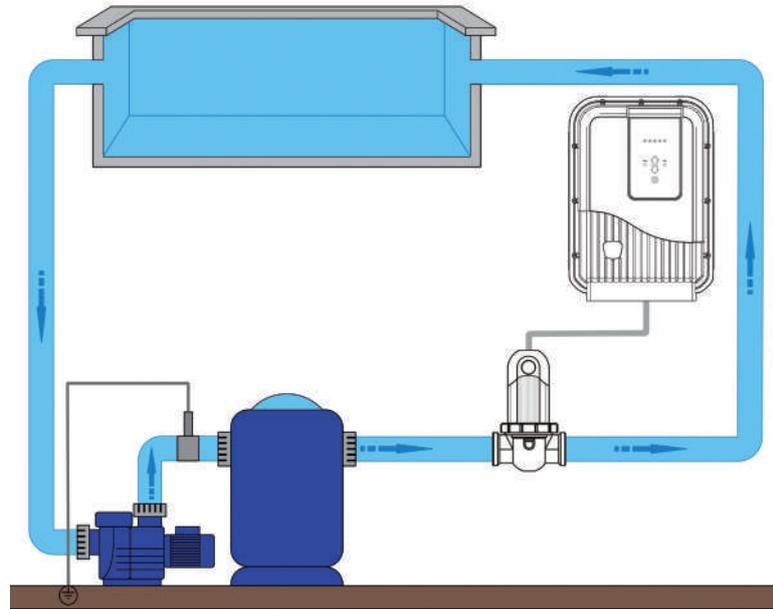
Working life of cells*	7 500 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)		
Electric power	60 W	100 W	140 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m <sup>3</sup> / h		
Maximum flow rate (limited by pressure drops in the pipe)	18 m <sup>3</sup> /h (Bypass mandatory over this level)		
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)		
Maximum water temperature	40 °C		
Minimum water temperature	5 °C		
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m		
Protection index	IPX5		
Cell size (L x w x h)	16,5 x 22,5 x 12,5 cm		
Control box size (L x w x h)	28,5 x 40,5 x 12,5 cm		
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50 Hz (mains power cable with moulded plug)		

\* Under good operating conditions.

## INSTALLATION

- With an IPX5 rating, the casing can be installed anywhere, including in the pool area (see IEC 60529 standard).
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m.
- The control unit **MUST** be linked to the filtration unit. Power supply is cut off when the filter pump is turned off.

GenSalt OE installation diagram:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

		
	Locking ring wrench	Winterizing cap
reference	R0769900	R0770100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>





# Ei<sup>2</sup> Expert

Water treatment > Salt water chlorinators > Ei<sup>2</sup> Expert

- + Extreme durability
- + Suitable for all installations
- + Controlled chlorine production
- + Cover mode reducing automatically the chlorine output



**2** YEAR WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL

	Ei <sup>2</sup> Expert 10	Ei <sup>2</sup> Expert 18	Ei <sup>2</sup> Expert 25
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>	WW000061	WW000062	WW000063
Standard model	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

<b>ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK</b>	
Installation Kit	Flow switch installation kit

<b>FOR WHICH POOL?</b>			
Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	40 m <sup>3</sup>	70 m <sup>3</sup>	110 m <sup>3</sup>
Nominal chlorine production	10 g/h	18 g/h	25 g/h
Nominal output Amps	2,0 A	3,6 A	5,0 A

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
User Interface	2-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	13 (FR-EN-DE-ES-IT-NL-PT-AF-CZ-SL-HU-SW-TR)
Operating modes	Summer, Winter, Boost (100%), Low (cover mode 10%)
Timer	24h clock / 2 timers
Polarity reversal	Yes : 3, 5 or 7 h (Factory setting= 5 h)
Required salt level - minimum	4 g/L - 3,0 g/L minimum
Safety	Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' indicator light: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal
Cell position	Horizontal or vertical
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 1/2" (48 mm)

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Working life of cells*	7 500 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)		
Electric power	60 W	100 W	140 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m <sup>3</sup> / h		
Maximum flow rate (limited by pressure drops in the pipe)	18 m <sup>3</sup> /h (Bypass mandatory over this level)		
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)		
Maximum water temperature	40 °C		
Minimum water temperature	5 °C		
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m		
Protection index	IPX5		
Cell size (L x w x h)	16,5 x 22,5 x 12,5 cm		
Control box size (L x w x h)	28,5 x 40,5 x 12,5 cm		
Electric power supply	220-240 VAC / 50 Hz (mains power cable with moulded plug)		

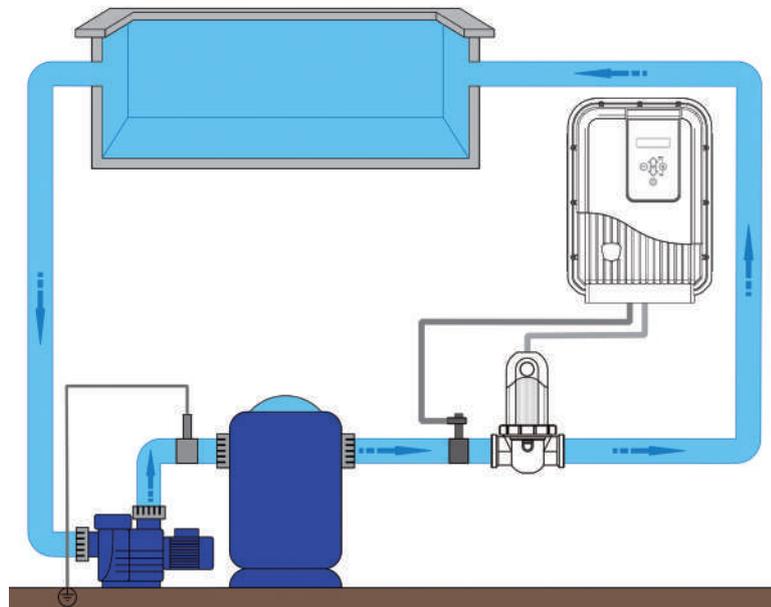
\* Under good operating conditions.

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

## INSTALLATION

- With an IPX5 rating, the casing can be installed anywhere, including in the pool area (see IEC 60529 standard).
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m.
- The control unit should be permanently connected to an electrical source (by using internal timers).

Ei² Expert installation diagram:



 Spare parts p.XX

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

		
	Locking ring wrench	Winterizing cap
reference	R0769900	R0770100
<b>ex VAT Price</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>



Ei² Expert 10



Ei² Expert 18



Ei² Expert 25



## WATER TREATMENT

### > eXPERT

## Versatile salt water treatment

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL  
WARRANTY  
UNCONDITIONAL

#### EASE OF USE

With a large touchscreen and oversized fonts, eXPERT makes it easy to set up and adjust. Check your pool's status at-a-glance with the user-friendly information display.

#### MAXIMUM VERSATILITY

Available in a wide range of options to treat pool volumes up to 180 m<sup>3</sup>, eXPERT guarantees long-lasting water treatment thanks to its sturdy cell.

#### AUTONOMOUS WATER QUALITY

eXPERT provides full water treatment features with water balance management (pH regulation) and automatic regulation of chlorination (ORP regulation)\*.

\* Depending on the model.



#### NN COMPTABILITY

eXPERT can be remotely controlled using the NN app if it is wired to a Fluidra Connect system.

### > A UNIQUE INTERFACE TO ADAPT TO EACH NEED





## > 1 RANGE, 3 SOLUTIONS



### 1. Salt water chlorinator

Autonomous pool disinfection



### 2. Salt Water chlorinator + pH regulation

In addition to the autonomous disinfection, this model automatically manages water balance. It injects pH corrective product if needed



### 3. Salt water chlorinator + pH & ORP regulations

In addition to pH management, this model automatically manages the chlorination thanks to its ORP regulation for a complete water treatment.

## SELECTION GUIDE

	eXPERT 7	eXPERT 12	eXPERT 21	eXPERT 30	eXPERT 40
Chlorine output (g/h)	7	12	21	30	40
Maximum treated pool volume (temperate climate with water up to 28°C, disinfection capacity linked to the daily filtration time, here for 8 h/day) (m <sup>3</sup> )	30 m <sup>3</sup>	50 m <sup>3</sup>	90 m <sup>3</sup>	140 m <sup>3</sup>	180 m <sup>3</sup>
Recommended salinity (& min-max threshold)	4 g/L (4 - 10 g/L)				
Salinity reading	Yes				
Water temperature reading	Yes				
Boost mode	24 hours shock chlorination				
Low (cover) mode	Reduced chlorination when pool cover is closed (adjustable)				
Flow safety	Mechanical flow switch				
pH regulation and dosing	Yes, specific "pH" models				
ORP regulation	Yes, specific "pH/ORP" models				
IoT connectivity	Yes, NN Thing (compatible with Fluidra Connect and NN app) Can be managed remotely when wired to a connecting device				
Warranty, power pack & cell	2 years, unconditional				
Warranty, sensors	2 years (pH sensor) / 1 year (ORP gold sensor)				

- + Ease of use
- + Maximum versatility
- + Autonomous water quality

**NEW FOR 2021**



**Ti<sup>22</sup>**  
TITANE INSIDE



**2 YEAR**  
WARRANTY\*

UNCONDITIONAL  
WARRANTY  
UNCONDITIONAL

	eXPERT 7	eXPERT 12	eXPERT 21	eXPERT 30	eXPERT 40
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>					
Standard model	74183 <b>Price €€€</b>	74184 <b>Price €€€</b>	74185 <b>Price €€€</b>	74186 <b>Price €€€</b>	74187 <b>Price €€€</b>
pH model	74188 <b>Price €€€</b>	74189 <b>Price €€€</b>	74190 <b>Price €€€</b>	74191 <b>Price €€€</b>	74192 <b>Price €€€</b>
pH/Redox model	74193 <b>Price €€€</b>	74194 <b>Price €€€</b>	74195 <b>Price €€€</b>	74196 <b>Price €€€</b>	74197 <b>Price €€€</b>

<b>ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK</b>					
					
Installation Kit	Flow switch installation kit	pH and pH/ORP versions: pH pump kit	pH version: pH sensor kit with buffer solutions	pH/ORP version: pH & ORP sensors kit with buffer solutions	

<b>FOR WHICH POOL?</b>					
	eXPERT 7	eXPERT 12	eXPERT 21	eXPERT 30	eXPERT 40
Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	30 m <sup>3</sup>	50 m <sup>3</sup>	100 m <sup>3</sup>	140 m <sup>3</sup>	180 m <sup>3</sup>
Nominal chlorine production	7 g/h	12 g/h	21 g/h	30 g/h	40 g/h
Nominal output Amps	0,2 A	0,4 A		0,8 A	0,9 A

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
User Interface	Touch-screen and LCD
Calibration	Semi-automatic at 2 points pH 4 and pH 7 & ORP 470 mV (buffer solutions included)
Setpoints	Factory setting: pH = 7,2 / ORP = 700 mV
Sensor position	Vertical, on the sensor-holder (provided)
Operating modes	Normal, Boost ( 100% during 24h) & Low (adjustable cover mode from 10 to 90 %)
pH Regulation	Yes, specific model
ORP Regulation	Yes, specific model
Timer	Controlled by filtration timer
Polarity reversal	Yes : 2 or 3 h
Required salt level - minimum	4 g/L - 3,0 g/L minimum
Safety	«Flow» indicator light: lack of flow, production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal «g/L»: Salt level too high or too low «High» & «Low» indicators for pH & ORP values
Cell position	Horizontal or vertical
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm

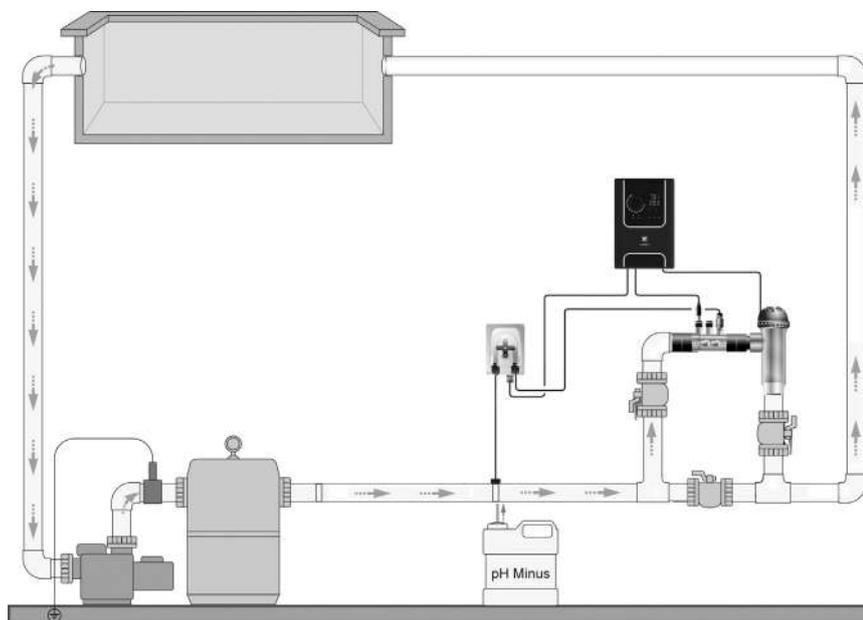
\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (ORP sensor, buffer solution, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	eXPERT 7	eXPERT 12	eXPERT 21	eXPERT 30	eXPERT 40
Sensor type (pH & ORP)	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body				
Reading scale	0.0 - 9.9 pH 0 - 999 mV				
Reading accuracy	0.1 pH 1 mV				
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s				
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar				
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5 L/h				
Working life of cells*	8 000 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)				
Electric power	46 W	92 W		184 W	207 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	3 m³ / h		5 m³ / h	6 m³ / h	8 m³ / h
Maximum authorised cell pressure	1 bar (kg/cm²)				
Maximum water temperature	40°C				
Minimum water temperature	10°C				
Length of the cell cable	1,5 m				
Protection index	IP65				
Cell size (L x w x h)	33 x 16 x 17 cm				
Control box size (L x w x h)	23 x 34 x 12 cm				
Electric power supply	230 VAC / 50-60 Hz				

## INSTALLATION

- With an IP65 rating, the casing can be installed anywhere, including in the pool area (see IEC 60529 standard).
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m.
- The control unit should be controlled by the filter pump time-clock.



Spare parts page xx





# GenSalt OT

Water treatment > Salt water chlorinators > GenSalt OT

- + Control made easy: chlorination, pH and ORP regulation, filter pump
- + Peace of mind: optimal water treatment with 2 years unconditional warranty
- + Easy to install



**2** YEAR WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL

	GenSalt OT 10	GenSalt OT 18	GenSalt OT 25
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>			
Standard model	WW000159	WW000160	WW000161
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

<b>ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK</b>		
Wall mounting kit	Flow switch kit	Reducing bushes kit

<b>FOR WHICH POOL?</b>			
Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	40 m <sup>3</sup>	70 m <sup>3</sup>	110 m <sup>3</sup>
Nominal chlorine production	10 g/h	18 g/h	25 g/h
Nominal output Amps	2,0 A	3,6 A	5,0 A

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
User Interface	4-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	11 (FR-EN-DE-ES-IT-NL-PT-CZ-SL-HU-SW)
Operating modes	Normal, Boost (100 %); Low (Adjustable cover mode from 0 to 30 %)
pH Regulation	Yes, optional (pH Link)
ORP Regulation	Yes, optional (Dual Link)
Equipment control	Single speed filter pump
Timer	24 h clock / 2 chlorination timers 2 single speed filtration pump timers
Polarity reversal	Yes: adjustable from 2 to 8h (Factory setting= 5h)
Required salt level - minimum	4 g/L - 3,0 g/L minimum
Safety	Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' message: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal Mechanical flow switch
Cell position	Horizontal
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 1/2" (48 mm)



GenSalt OT 10



GenSalt OT 18



GenSalt OT 25

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

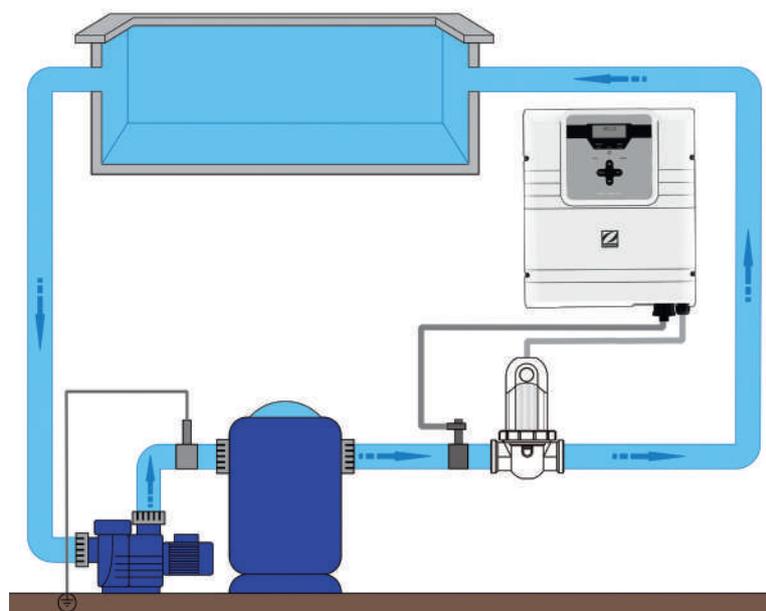
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Working life of cells*	7 500 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)
Electric power	Max 200 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m <sup>3</sup> / h
Maximum flow rate (limited by pressure drops in the pipe)	18 m <sup>3</sup> /h (Bypass mandatory over this level)
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)
Maximum water temperature	40 °C
Minimum water temperature	5 °C
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m
Protection index	IP43
Cell size (L x w x h)	16,5 x 22,5 x 12,5 cm
Control box size (L x w x h)	32,0 x 37,0 x 12 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Under good operating conditions.

## INSTALLATION

- The control unit is installed in the plant room or beneath a shelter.
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m (the cell cable is 1.8 m long)
- The control unit should be permanently connected to an electrical source (by using internal timers)



Spare parts page xx

## PRODUITS ASSOCIÉS

		
	pH Link Module	Dual Link Module
reference	WW000176	WW000177
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€



## WATER TREATMENT

### > eXO® iQ & eXO® iQ LS

## WATER CONTROL WITH A DOSE OF SERENITY

### The eXO® salt water chlorinator solutions

The eXO® platform is an efficient and automatic disinfection solution. Easy to use, it offers complete water treatment, controlling the pool's equipment for optimal water quality.



eXO® iQ



eXO® iQ LS



#### All-in-one control

All pool water quality management functions are centralised in a single interface:

- automatic pH and chlorination regulation (Redox method) with the complementary pH Link & Dual Link modules
- pool device control: filter pump, heater, lighting, etc.



#### Peace of mind

With its long-lasting electrode and high-quality sensors, the eXO® solution offers optimal water quality all the time. As proof of reliability, the chlorinator comes with a 3-year unconditional warranty<sup>(1)</sup>.



#### Built-in Wi-Fi

The iAquaLink™ app allows you to have remotely and real-time control of your water quality and your pool's equipment<sup>(2)</sup> from your smartphone or tablet.

<sup>(1)</sup> 3 years unconditional (device), 2 years (pH sensor), 1 year (ORP sensor)

<sup>(2)</sup> Connected to the eXO® solution.

### > HYDROXINATOR® iQ

## INCOMPARABLY GENTLE, PURE AND CRYSTAL CLEAR WATER

### Exclusive magnesium-based chlorinator solution

This solution combines the properties of MagnaPool® magnesium-based minerals with an exceptionally fine filtration system for a natural and incomparably crystal clear water.



Hydroxinator® iQ



#### Gentle water for skin and eyes

MagnaPool® naturally slows the development of chloramines, so you can enjoy gentle water without unpleasant smells or skin and eyes irritation.



#### A pure crystal clear swimming pool

MagnaPool® provides exceptionally clear water without adding any sanitizing chemicals.

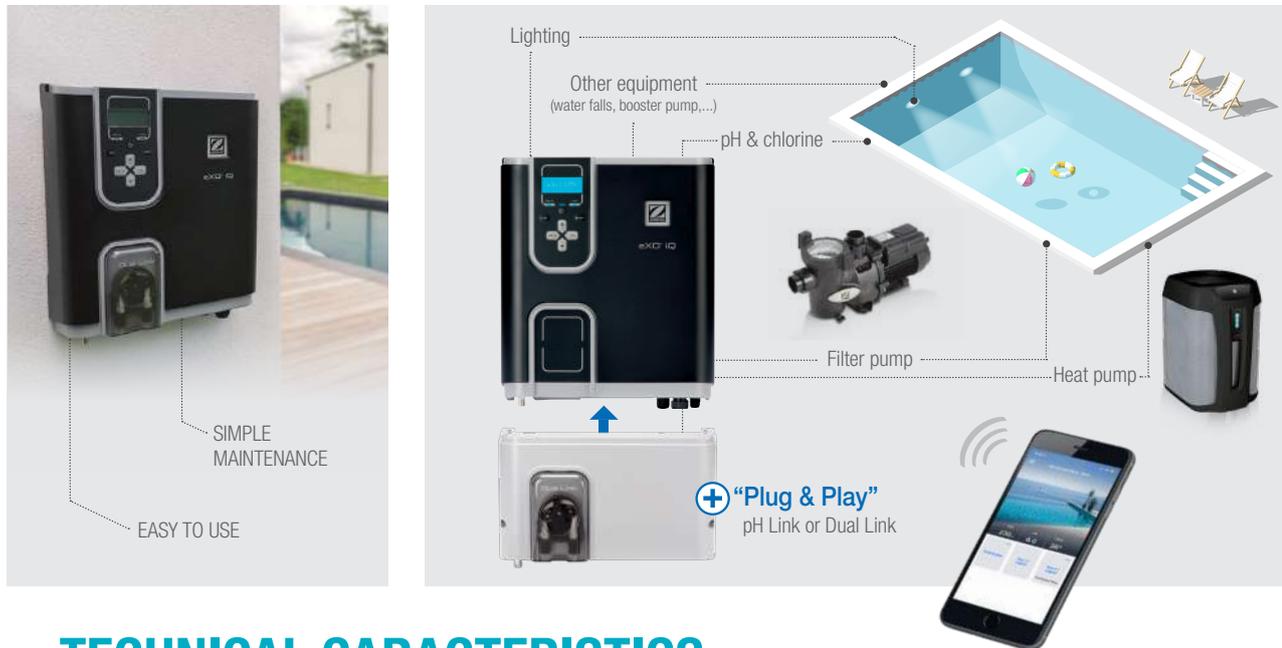


#### Environmentally- friendly water treatment

Crystal Clear filter media for MagnaPool® swimming pools consists of thousands of pure glass crystals. It is not receptive to bacteria and only requires a short filter backwash.



## > A UNIQUE INTERFACE FOR PERFECT CONTROL



## > TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	eXO® iQ	eXO® iQ LS	Hydroxinator® iQ
Maximum volume treated <small>(temperate climate with water up to 28°C, disinfection capacity linked to the daily filtration time, here for 8hrs/day)</small>	150 m <sup>3</sup>	70 m <sup>3</sup>	150 m <sup>3</sup>
Treatment type	Salt water chlorination	Salt water chlorination Low Salinity	MagnaPool® Magnesium mineral chlorination
Recommended concentration <small>(measured in the water)</small>	4 g/L	2 g/L	4 g/L
Optional pH regulation	pH Link "Plug & Play" module		
Optional pH and ORP regulation	Dual Link "Plug & Play" module		
Wireless and remote-controllable	Built-in Wi-Fi Dedicated Android & iOS smartphone app		
Boost mode	24h shock chlorination		
Cover mode	Reduced chlorination when the electric cover is closed Automatic or manual activation (0 to 30% adjustable chlorination output)		
Water temperature indicator	Yes, with cell protection function		
Equipment control	Up to 3 programmable equipment : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filter pump: single or variable speed (Zodiac®)</li> <li>• Lighting: White or color (Zodiac®)</li> <li>• Heater: Heat pump, heater...</li> <li>• Any other device</li> </ul>		
Security – Low water flow sensor	Mechanical flow switch		
Self-cleaning cell <small>(polarity reversal)</small>	Adjustable every 2 to 8 hours <small>(allows to adapt the cell reversal to water hardness)</small>		
Warranty – Device	3 years, unconditional		
Warranty – Sensors	2 years (pH sensor) / 1 year (ORP sensor)		

- + All-in-one control: all water quality control is centralised in a single interface (pH, chlorination, filter pump, heater & light control...)
- + Peace of mind: long lasting electrodes, high-end sensors
- + Built-in Wi-Fi: Wi-Fi connexion to the iAquaLink™ app



**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL  
WARRANTY  
UNCONDITIONAL

NEW FOR  
2021



ALL TYPES OF  
SWIMMING POOLS



UPGRADABLE  
SYSTEM



TITANE  
INSIDE



iAquaLink  
CONTROL



COVER  
MODE



	eXO® 10	eXO® 18	eXO® 22	eXO® 35
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard Model	WW000166	WW000167	WW000168	WW000169
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

<b>ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK</b>				
				
Wall mounting kit	Flow switch kit	Temperature sensor kit	Reducing bushes kit	Free app

<b>FOR WHICH POOL?</b>				
Volume of treated water (temperate climate)	40 m³	70 m³	100 m³	160 m³
Nominal output Amps	10 g/h	18 g/h	22 g/h	35 g/h
Ampérage de sortie nominal	2,8 A	3,6 A	5,0 A	7,2 A

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
User Interface	4-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	11 (FR-EN-DE-ES-IT-NL-PT-CZ-SL-HU-SW)
Operating modes	Normal, Boost (100 %); Low (Adjustable cover mode from 0 to 30 %)
pH Regulation	Yes, optional (pH Link)
ORP Regulation	Yes, optional (Dual Link)
Equipment control	Filter pump (single or Zodiac® variable speed) 2 auxiliaries outputs for: heater control (temp setpoint and heating priority), light control (with dedicated Zodiac® NL LED color selection) any other device
Timer	24 h clock / 2 chlorination timers 2 single speed or 4 Zodiac variable speed filter pump timers 1 timer per additional equipment
Polarity reversal	Yes: adjustable from 2 to 8h (Factory setting= 5h)
Required salt level - minimum	4 g/L - 3,3 g/L minimum
Safety	Temperature sensor: Chlorine production lowered in case of cold water to protect the electrode 'Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' message: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal Mechanical flow switch
Cell position	Horizontal
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 ½" (48 mm)



eXO® 10



eXO® 18



eXO® 22



eXO® 35

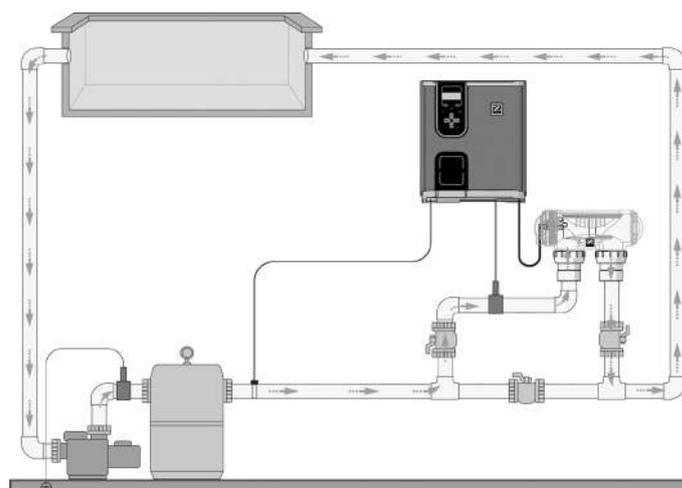
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Working life of cells*	10 000 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)
Electric power	Max 200 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m <sup>3</sup> / h
Maximum flow rate (limited by pressure drops in the pipe)	18 m <sup>3</sup> /h (Bypass mandatory over this level)
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)
Maximum water temperature	40 °C
Minimum water temperature	5 °C
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m
Protection index	IP43
Cell size (L x w x h)	32,0 x 13,5 x 11,0 cm
Control box size (L x w x h)	32,0 x 37,0 x 12 cm
Power Supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Under good operating conditions.

## INSTALLATION

- The control unit is installed in the plant room or beneath a shelter.
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m (the cell cable is 1.8 m long)
- The control unit should be permanently connected to an electrical source (by using internal timers)



Spare parts p.XX

## PRODUITS ASSOCIÉS

		
	pH Link Module	Dual Link Module
reference	WW000176	WW000177
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€

- + All-in-one control: all water quality control is centralised in a single interface (pH, chlorination, filter pump, heater & light control...)
- + Peace of mind: long lasting electrodes, high-end sensors
- + Built-in Wi-Fi: Wi-Fi connexion to the iAquaLink™ app



**3** YEAR  
WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL  
WARRANTY  
UNCONDITIONAL



	eXO® iQ 10	eXO® iQ 18	eXO® iQ 22	eXO® iQ 35
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>				
Standard model	WW000162	WW000163	WW000164	WW000165
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

**ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK**

				
Wall mounting kit	Flow switch kit	Temperature sensor kit	Reducing bushes kit	Free app

**FOR WHICH POOL?**

Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	40 m <sup>3</sup>	70 m <sup>3</sup>	100 m <sup>3</sup>	160 m <sup>3</sup>
Nominal Chlorine production	10 g/h	18 g/h	22 g/h	35 g/h
Nominal output Amps	2,8 A	3,6 A	5,0 A	7,2 A

**DESCRIPTION**

User Interface	4-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	11 (FR-EN-DE-ES-IT-NL-PT-CZ-SL-HU-SW)
Operating modes	Normal, Boost (100 %); Low (Adjustable cover mode from 0 to 30 %)
pH Regulation	Yes, optional (pH Link)
ORP Regulation	Yes, optional (Dual Link)
Equipment control	Filter pump (single or Zodiac® variable speed) 2 auxiliaries outputs for: heater control (temp setpoint and heating priority), light control (with dedicated Zodiac® NL LED color selection) any other device
Timer	24 h clock / 2 chlorination timers 2 single speed or 4 Zodiac variable speed filter pump timers 1 timer per additional equipment
Polarity reversal	Yes: adjustable from 2 to 8h (Factory setting= 5h)
Required salt level - minimum	4 g/L - 3,3 g/L minimum
Safety	Temperature sensor: Chlorine production lowered in case of cold water to protect the electrode 'Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' message: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal Mechanical flow switch
Cell position	Horizontal
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 1/2" (48 mm)



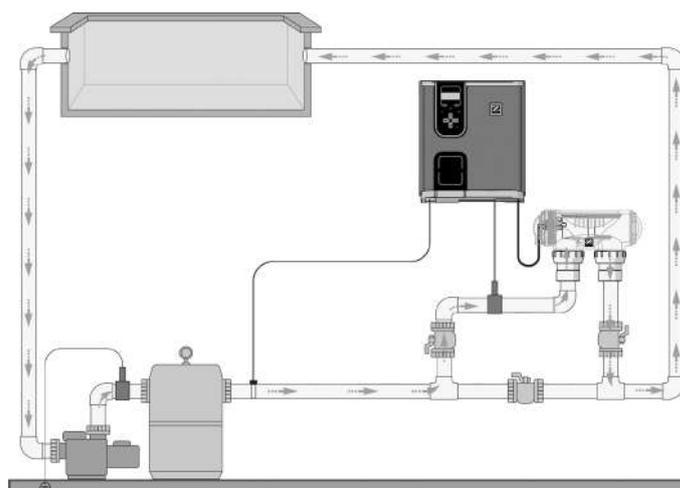
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Working life of cells*	10 000 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)
Electric power	Max 200 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m <sup>3</sup> / h
Maximum flow rate (limited by pressure drops in the pipe)	18 m <sup>3</sup> /h (Bypass mandatory over this level)
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)
Maximum water temperature	40 °C
Minimum water temperature	5 °C
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m
Protection index	IP43
Cell size (L x w x h)	32,0 x 13,5 x 11,0 cm
Control box size (L x w x h)	32,0 x 37,0 x 12 cm
Power Supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\* Under good operating conditions.

## INSTALLATION

- The control unit is installed in the plant room or beneath a shelter.
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m (the cell cable is 1.8 m long)
- The control unit should be permanently connected to an electrical source (by using internal timers)



Spare parts p.XX

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS



pH Link Module 2019

WW000176



Dual Link Module 2019

WW000177



# eXO® iQ LS

Water treatment > Salt water chlorinators > eXO® iQ LS

- + Low salinity chlorinator
- + All-in-one control: all water quality control is centralised in a single interface (pH, chlorination, filter pump, heater & light control...)
- + Built-in Wi-Fi: Wi-Fi connexion to the iAquaLink™ app



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL

	eXO® iQ LS 10	eXO® iQ LS 18
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>		
Standard model	WW000170	WW000171
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK				
Wall mounting kit	Flow switch kit	Temperature sensor kit	Reducing bushes kit	Free App

FOR WHICH POOL?		
Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	40 m³	70 m³
Nominal Chlorine production	10 g/h	18 g/h
Nominal output Amps	2,8 A	3,6 A

DESCRIPTION	
User Interface	4-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	11 (FR-EN-DE-ES-IT-NL-PT-CZ-SL-HU-SW)
Operating modes	Normal, Boost (100 %); Low (Adjustable cover mode from 0 to 30 %)
pH Regulation	Yes, optional (pH Link)
ORP Regulation	Yes, optional (Dual Link)
Equipment control	Filter pump (single or Zodiac® variable speed) 2 auxiliaries outputs for: heater control (temp setpoint and heating priority), light control (with dedicated Zodiac® NL LED color selection) any other device
Timer	24 h clock / 2 chlorination timers 2 single speed or 4 Zodiac variable speed filter pump timers 1 timer per additional equipment
Polarity reversal	Yes: adjustable from 2 to 8h (Factory setting= 5h)
Required salt level - minimum	2 g/L - 1,6 g/L minimum
Safety	Temperature sensor: Chlorine production lowered in case of cold water to protect the electrode 'Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' message: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal Mechanical flow switch
Cell position	Horizontal
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 ½" (48 mm)



eXO® iQ LS 10



eXO® iQ LS 18

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

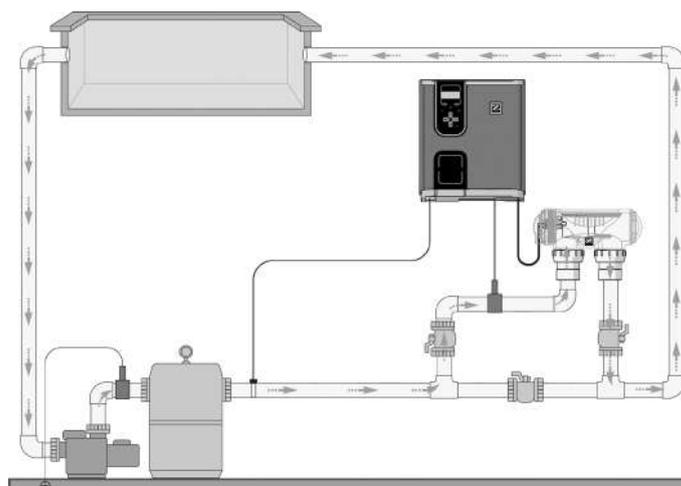
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Working life of cells*	10 000 h (titanium plates, SC6 ruthenium coating)
Electric power	Max 200 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m <sup>3</sup> / h
Maximum flow rate (limited by pressure drops in the pipe)	18 m <sup>3</sup> /h (Bypass mandatory over this level)
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)
Maximum water temperature	40 °C
Minimum water temperature	5 °C
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m
Protection index	IP43
Cell size (L x w x h)	32,0 x 13,5 x 11,0 cm
Control box size (L x w x h)	32,0 x 37,0 x 12 cm
Power Supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

\*Under good operating conditions.

## INSTALLATION

- The control unit is installed in the plant room or beneath a shelter.
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m (the cell cable is 1.8 m long)
- The control unit should be permanently connected to an electrical source (by using internal timers)



Spare parts p.XX

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS



pH Link Module 2019

WW000176



Dual Link Module 2019

WW000177



# pH Link & Dual Link

Water treatment > Salt water chlorinators > pH Link & Dual Link

**2** YEAR  
WARRANTY\*

- + Fully integrated disinfection and dosing system
- + Automatic regulation
- + Accurate & easy reading (high quality glass sensor in a POD)



	pH Link	Dual Link
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>		
Standard model	WW000176	WW000177
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

ACCESSOIRES INCLUS DANS LE PACK						
pH Sensor	ORP sensor	pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions x3	470 mV ORP buffer solutions x3	22 mm hole saw	Plumbing kit	POD Kit

FOR WHICH POOL?		
Maximum volume of treated water	160 m <sup>3</sup>	Depending on the chlorinator's output power
Dosage	Acid	

DESCRIPTION	
User Interface	Device's interface (4-line, backlit LCD screen)
Calibration	Semi-automatic at 2 points pH 4 and pH 7 & ORP 470 mV (buffer solutions included)
Setpoints	Factory setting: pH = 7,2 / ORP = 700 mV
Sensor position	Vertical, on the POD (provided)
Safety	Overdosing safety, low measures, unplugged sensor, broken sensor (pH Link)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Sensor type (pH) or (pH and ORP)	Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
Reading scale	0,0 - 12,0 pH      100 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH      10 mV
Sensor Tolerances	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Maximum counter pressure (injection point)	1,5 bar
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,2 L/h
Cell size (L x w x h)	30,5 x 18,1 x 11,5 cm

\* Excluding consumable parts that have 1 year warranty (ORP sensor, buffer solution, peristaltic tube, one-way valve)



pH Link



Dual Link

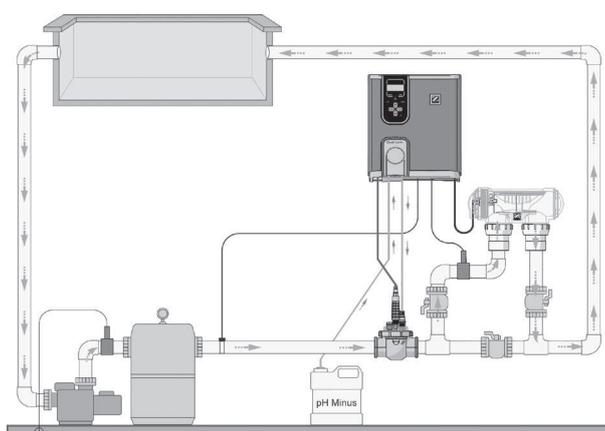
ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

## INSTALLATION

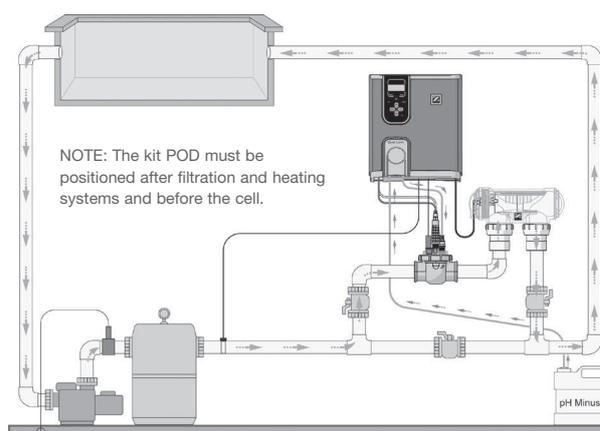
- Connect the unit directly to the chlorinator's control unit.
- The distance between the module and the sensor cell is 1,5m (3 m extension cable is optional).
- The POD MUST be installed so that the sensor(s) is/are vertical, to ensure accurate measurement.

### pH Link & Dual Link Modules installation diagram:

Kit POD on line:



POD Kit in by-pass:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ( NOT INCLUDED)

						
	Intake pipe	pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions (x6 + x6)	470 mV ORP buffer solutions (x6)	Winterizing cap	3m BNC cable extension	Earthing anode
reference	R0808000	R0824400	R0824500	R0770100	R0635800	R0673800
ex VAT Price	Price €€€	Price €€€				



## > PATENTED MAGNESIUM WATER TREATMENT

### For incomparably gentle, crystal clear water

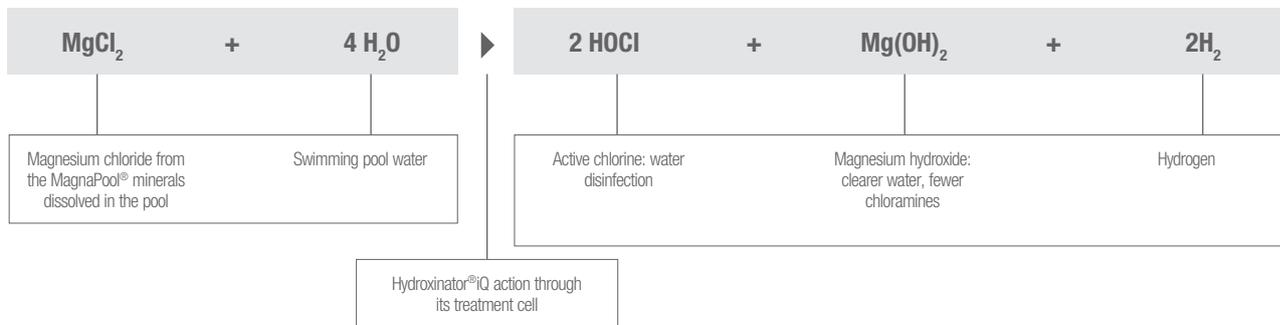
The patented MagnaPool® solution combines the clarifying properties of magnesium with a filtration system of exceptional quality, for a perfectly healthy and balanced, mineral-enriched swimming pool.

#### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

**The MagnaPool® solution combines natural minerals, magnesium and potassium (diluted in the pool), to purify the water while providing an incomparable bathing experience.**

This water treatment solution naturally converts magnesium minerals to magnesium hydroxide, a gentle and silky substance that acts as a clarifier in order to retain all the impurities, even the finest, in the water. Without impurities, bacteria no longer grow and are removed from the pool.

The MagnaPool® Hydroxinator® iQ then generates non-synthetic (or inorganic) chlorine: **this phenomenon is hydroxination**. The resulting chlorine, without addition of chemical products, protects the integrity and quality of the water, without harming the environment in which it is used.



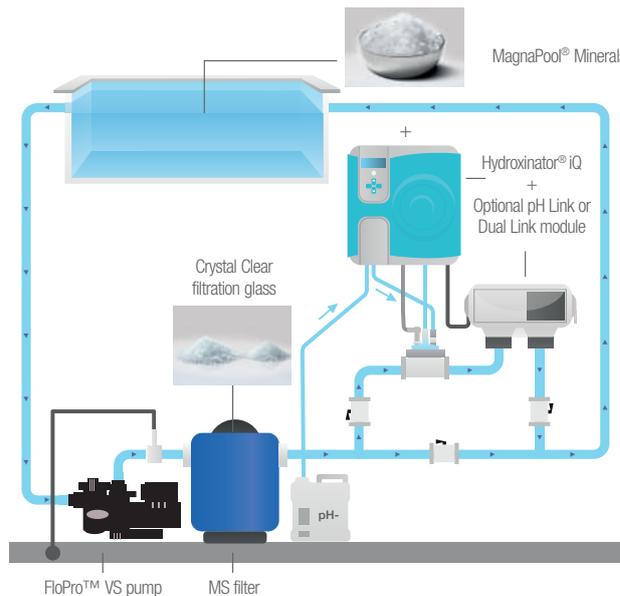
#### DID YOU KNOW?

MagnaPool® minerals do not contain any sodium chloride («salt» or NaCl). The MagnaPool® minerals do not produce soda, a very basic element that affects negatively the water balance.

#### STANDARD INSTALLATION

The patented MagnaPool® solution comprises a Hydroxinator® iQ with its treatment cell, Crystal Clear glass filter medium and MagnaPool® minerals. Each of these elements is needed for the MagnaPool® solution to function; they cannot be sold separately.

To obtain a complete MagnaPool® eco-system, the assembly can be combined with Zodiac MS filter and variable speed pump.



#### REFERENCE POINT

The MagnaPool® solution comprises the Hydroxinator® iQ, MagnaPool® minerals and the Crystal Clear filtration crystals. Zodiac® equipment is compatible with and/or additional to the MagnaPool® system. Identify all the products in the MagnaPool® ecosystem using this pictogram.



## > THE BENEFITS OF THE MAGNAPOOL® SOLUTION



### A PURE, CRYSTAL CLEAR SWIMMING POOL

MagnaPool® provides exceptionally clear water without adding chemical disinfection products. This intense clarity is made possible by combining two innovative factors. Firstly, the powerful natural clarifying properties of magnesium in MagnaPool® minerals. And secondly, exceptionally fine filtration using Crystal Clear filtration media.

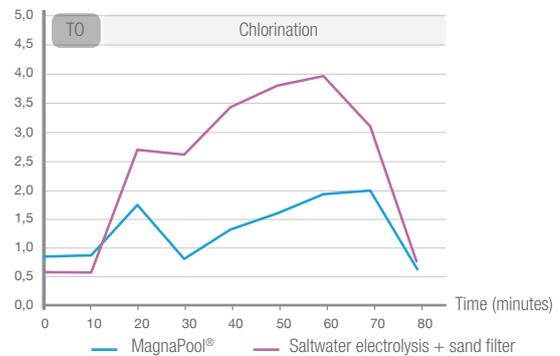


**Mg**<sup>12</sup>  
**24**  
Mineral Pool  
Science

### GENTLE WATER FOR SKIN AND EYES

Compared with conventional water treatment systems (manual chlorine addition or salt electrolysis + sand filter), MagnaPool® naturally slows the development of chloramines, molecules that can cause an unpleasant chlorine smell and eye or skin irritation.

Total chlorine in mg/L (or ppm)



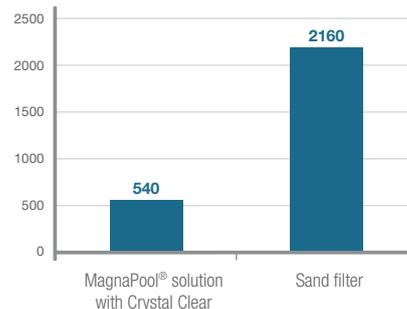
Zodiac laboratory measurement of chloramines (or combined chlorine) after adding organic matter to two pools at the same time, one treated with salt electrolysis + sand filter and the other with MagnaPool®.



### ENVIRONMENTALLY-FRIENDLY WATER TREATMENT

Crystal Clear filter media for MagnaPool® swimming pools consist of thousands of pure glass crystals. Unlike sand, it is not receptive to bacteria and only requires a short filter backwash. Thus, water consumption is reduced by up to 75%.

Water consumption (in L) during filter backwash



Value for a pool equipped with a 640 mm filter and a 1.0 HP (or 0.75 kW) pump.

### DID YOU KNOW?

Magnesium takes part in more than 300 enzymatic reactions and cell growth in the human body, such as nerve transmission, skin renewal and cell relaxation.

The chlorophyll molecule, basic plant component, is formed around a magnesium atom.



# Hydroxinator® iQ

Water treatment > MagnaPool® > Hydroxinator® iQ

- + Unrivalled swimming comfort
- + Crystal-clear water: clarifying effect of magnesium and glass media
- + Eco-friendly: use less water and energy, fewer chemical additives
- + Upgradable: optional pH / ORP regulations (pH Link or Dual Link modules)



**3** YEAR WARRANTY

UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL



**Hydroxinator® iQ 10**

**Hydroxinator® iQ 18**

**Hydroxinator® iQ 22**

**Hydroxinator® iQ 35**

## PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model	WW000172	WW000173	WW000174	WW000175
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Wall mounting kit	Flow switch kit	Temperature sensor kit	Reducing bushes kit	Free App

## FOR WHICH POOL?

Volume of treated water (temperate climate, 8h/day filtration)	40 m³	70 m³	100 m³	160 m³
Nominal Chlorine production	10 g/h	18 g/h	22 g/h	35 g/h
Nominal output Amps	2,8 A	3,6 A	5,0 A	7,2 A

## DESCRIPTION

User interface	4-line, backlit LCD screen
Languages	11 (FR-EN-DE-ES-IT-NL-PT-CZ-SL-HU-SW)
Operating modes	normal, Boost (100 %); Low (Adjustable cover mode from 0 to 30 %)
pH Regulation	Yes, option (pH Link)
ORP Regulation	Yes, option (Dual Link)
Equipment Control	Filter pump (single or Zodiac® variable speed) 2 auxiliaries outputs for: heater control (temp setpoint and heating priority), light control (with dedicated Zodiac® NL LED color selection) any other device
Clock / Timer	24 h clock / 2 chlorination timers 2 single speed or 4 Zodiac variable speed filter pump timers 1 timer per additional equipment
Polarity reversal	Yes: adjustable from 2 to 8h (Factory setting= 5h)
Recommended minerals rate - minimum*	4 g/L - 3,3 g/L minimum
Safety Features	Temperature sensor: Chlorine production lowered in case of cold water to protect the electrode 'Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' message: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal Mechanical flow switch
Cell Position	Horizontal
Plumbing compatibility	DN50 mm, DN63 mm, 1 ½" (48 mm)

\* Mineral levels are measured using the usual salinity testers. Add 5 x 10kg bags per 10 m³ to measure a concentration of 4 g/L (4000 ppm).



9 317545 026435<sup>1</sup>  
Hydroxinator® iQ 10



9 317545 026459<sup>1</sup>  
Hydroxinator® iQ 18



9 317545 026138<sup>1</sup>  
Hydroxinator® iQ 22



9 317545 026145<sup>1</sup>  
Hydroxinator® iQ 35

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Working life of cells*	10 000h (titanium plates, specific SC6 ruthenium coating)
Electric power	Max 200 W
Minimum flow rate (needed to purge air from the cell)	5 m <sup>3</sup> / h
Maximum flow rate	18 m <sup>3</sup> /h (Bypass mandatory over this level)
Maximum authorised cell pressure	2,75 bar (KPa)
Maximum water temperature	40 °C
Minimum water temperature	5 °C
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m
Protection index	IP43
Cell dimensions (L x w x h)	32,0 x 13,5 x 11,0 cm
Dimensions of the power pack (L x w x h)	32,0 x 37,0 x 12,0 cm
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz

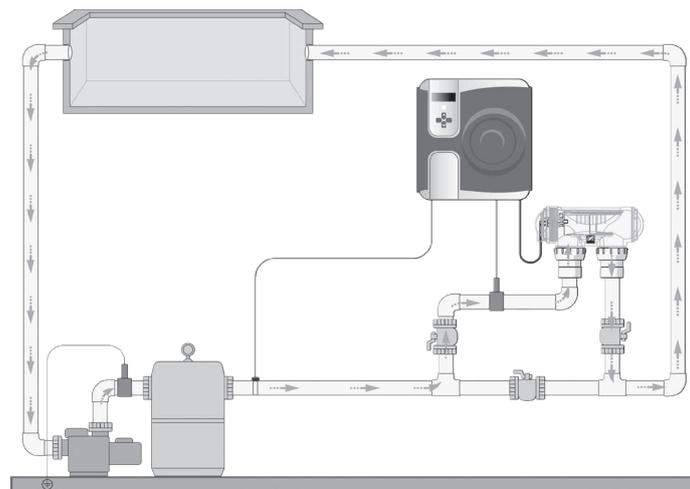
\* Mineral levels are measured using the usual salinity testers. Add 5 x 10kg bags per 10 m<sup>3</sup> to measure a concentration of 4 g/L (4000 ppm).

\* Under good operating conditions

## INSTALLATION

- The control unit is installed in the plant room or beneath a shelter.
- The distance between the control unit and the cell is 1.5 m (the cell cable is 1.8 m long)
- The control unit should be permanently connected to an electrical source (by using internal timers)

Hydroxinator® iQ installation diagrams



Spare parts p.XX

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

				
pH Link Module 2019	Dual Link Module 2019	MagnaPool® Minerals	Crystal Clear 0.7/1.3 mm	Crystal Clear 1.0/3.0 mm
WW000176	WW000177	WC000163	WF000063	WF000064



# MagnaPool® Minerals

Water treatment > MagnaPool® > MagnaPool® Minerals

- + Exclusive: patented MagnaPool® minerals specifically for MagnaPool® pools
- + Crystal-clear water, less chloramines
- + Eco-friendly: salt-free formulation (no sodium chloride)
- + Easy: easy handling with 10 kg packaging



## PRODUCT REFERENCE

Product Reference	WC000163
	<b>Price €€€</b>

## DESCRIPTION

Contents	Patented MagnaPool® minerals
Formulation	Magnesium chloride and potassium chloride
Form	Tablet/powder mixture
Dosage*	5 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Bag dimensions (l x h)	40 x 50 cm
Bag net weight	10 kg
Palletization	72 bags per pallet (minimum order quantity = 10 bags)
Pallet net weight*	720 kg
Usage indication	1 x 720 kg pallet is enough to start up 1 or 2 MagnaPool® swimming pools (depending on volume)

\* Add 5 x 10kg bags per 10 m<sup>3</sup> to measure a concentration of 4 g/L (4000 ppm).

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

			
Hydroxinator® iQ	Hydroxinator®	Crystal Clear 0,7/1,3 mm	Crystal Clear 1,0/3,0 mm
WW000172/173/174/175	WW00009/55/56/57 (available while stock lasts)	WF000063	WF000064

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021





# Crystal Clear

Filtration > Filtering media > Crystal Clear

- + Optimum filtration efficiency
- + Long lasting : lasts 3 times longer than sand
- + Eco-friendly : up to 75% water savings



	Crystal Clear 0,7/1,3 mm	Crystal Clear 1,0/3,0 mm
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE</b>		
Standard model	WF000063	WF000064
	<b>Price €€€</b>	<b>Price €€€</b>

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	
Contents	Filtering medium made of 100% pure glass crystals
Form	Translucent
Dosage	Total weight in the filter : 10% less than the equivalent in sand 1,0/3,0mm : sufficient to cover the filter laterals 0,7/1,3 mm : in addition, to make up the total weight
Filtration efficiency	77,9% turbidity reduction*
Bag dimensions (l x h)	45 x 65 cm
Bag net weight	15 kg (= shipping unit, skus can be mixed on a pallet)

<b>ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS</b>	
	
MS filter	Hydroxinator® iQ
WF000094/95/96/97/98	WW000172/173/174/175

\* Turbidity reduction test carried in a lab using Crystal Clear fine under EN 16713-1 standard (test #7.2.4). Minimal regulatory requirement is 50%.



Crystal Clear 0,7/1,3 mm



Crystal Clear 1,0/3,0 mm



## WATER TREATMENT

### > NATURE<sup>2</sup> MINERAL PURIFIERS

Zodiac<sup>®</sup> mineral purifiers treat and clarify water using fewer chemical products.

#### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

Nature<sup>2</sup> technology combines **recognized disinfection and purification efficiency of certain mineral components** and the unique properties of a material used in high-tech industries: ceramic. It was chosen for its unequalled contact area with water, equivalent to 16 ha in our smallest cartridge (micro-porous surface area, laid flat).

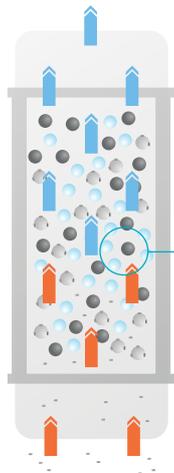
**The ceramic beads** retain micro-particles (colloidal matter) not stopped by the filter, to clarify the swimming pool water.

**Zinc particles**, coated on some ceramic beads, give Nature<sup>2</sup> cartridges algicidal properties.

**Silver particles**, coated on other ceramic beads, offer bactericidal and fungicidal (disinfection) properties.

The combined action of these 3 properties enables Nature<sup>2</sup> systems to use **up to 4 times less chlorine** compared to conventional manual treatment: 0.5 ppm free chlorine is enough (depending on conditions of use).

#### OPERATION OF THE NATURE<sup>2</sup> SPA CARTRIDGE



Neutral ceramic beads	Ceramic beads impregnated with zinc	Ceramic beads impregnated with silver
Adsorption of colloidal matter Clarification of the water	Progressive release of copper ions Anti-algal effects	Progressive release of silver ions Bactericidal & fungicidal effect

#### > AN ENHANCED BATHING EXPERIENCE

- Requiring up to 4 times less disinfectant, Nature<sup>2</sup> systems clearly enhance bathing (less odour, no more unpleasant sensations on the skin, etc.).
- By using fewer chemical products, pH is potentially less disturbed. The water balance, a measure of efficient disinfection treatment, is consequently more stable.
- Depending on models and needs, Nature<sup>2</sup> can also be used with a salt chlorinator, active oxygen, a UV system or an ozonator.

- + Ready to use
- + Autonomous
- + Enhanced bathing experience



## Nature² Spa Cartridge - 6-packs display

### PRODUCT REFERENCE

Standard model	WN000001
<b>Price €€€ (6 units)</b>	

### ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Positioning pins

### FOR WHICH POOL?

Maximum volume of treated water	0 - 4 m <sup>3</sup>
---------------------------------	----------------------

### DESCRIPTION

Type of disinfectant to use	Stabilised organic chlorine, «dichlor» or «trichlor» type (tablets or granules), calcium hypochlorite inorganic chlorine, liquid chlorine, active oxygen (liquid or powder) or UV treatment may be used. Compatible with salt water chlorination.
Cartridge life-span	6 months from the time the cartridge is placed in the purifier
Compatibility	Nature² Spa is not compatible with bromide and its derivatives, chlorine free disinfectants of the PHMB types (or "biguanides"), products containing copper, stain remover products and metal blockers.

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Water flow minimum / maximum	Adapted to all spa flow rates
Maximum operating temperature (water)	35 °C
Installation	Inside the spa cartridge filter
Cartridge weight	100 g
Minimum order quantity	1 x 6-pack display

### INSTALLATION

- The Nature² cartridge slides straight into the spa's cartridge filter. Use the positioning pins if necessary, so that the cartridge is positioned in the middle of the filter.

Before any use, ensure it is really needed, especially in places frequented by the general public.

Whenever possible, give preference to alternative methods and products presenting the lowest risk to human and animal health and to the environment.

Biocidal product : H400 / H410

Nature² Spa installation diagram:



9 317545 020044

Nature² Spa Cartridge -  
6-packs display

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021



# Automation

## INTRODUCTION

- AquaLink® TRi



## AUTOMATION

### > EASY, INTELLIGENT POOL AUTOMATION

Automation, as applied to the swimming pool, is intelligent management and remote control of pool equipment using any Web-enabled device (smartphone, tablet or computer).

### > TECHNOLOGY SERVING YOUR SWIMMING POOL

With extensive experience in automation developed over many years in other parts of the world, Zodiac® innovates with **AquaLink® TRi, an intuitive full connected pool system** allowing you to communicate with your swimming pool using the **dedicated iAquaLink™ app**.



**REFERENCE POINT**  
Find iAquaLink™ compatible products using this pictogram.



- **iAquaLink™ identifies the remote communication technology** used by the smartphone app (or the Website).
- **AquaLink® TRi identifies the control unit** to which all the swimming pool equipment is connected.

For more info about Zodiac® automation scan the QR code below:



or by visiting our **YouTube channel:**  
<http://youtu.be/utgvFia1yr4>

### > EASY TO USE

iAquaLink™ app lets you access the pool at any time, from anywhere, at no cost\*. **All Web-enabled mobile devices and computers can be used to control the pool remotely** (smartphones, tablets, PC, MAC, etc.).



- The free iAquaLink™ application is available for Apple® and Android™ platforms, and on virtually all other internet-connected mobile devices (go to [www.iaqualink.com](http://www.iaqualink.com) for more information).
- Enjoy the updated iAquaLink app with an enhanced pool dashboard to easily manage your pool at a glance.

\* Free smartphone applications. Excludes any operator charge for online data usage.

Zodiac® swimming pool automation offers 3 user interfaces:



AquaLink® TRi



Smartphone / Tablet



PC / Mac

The Zodiac® automation system is as suitable for a new swimming pool (installation during construction) as it is for modernising an existing swimming pool ('Retrofit').



## AUTOMATION

### > HOW DOES IT WORK?

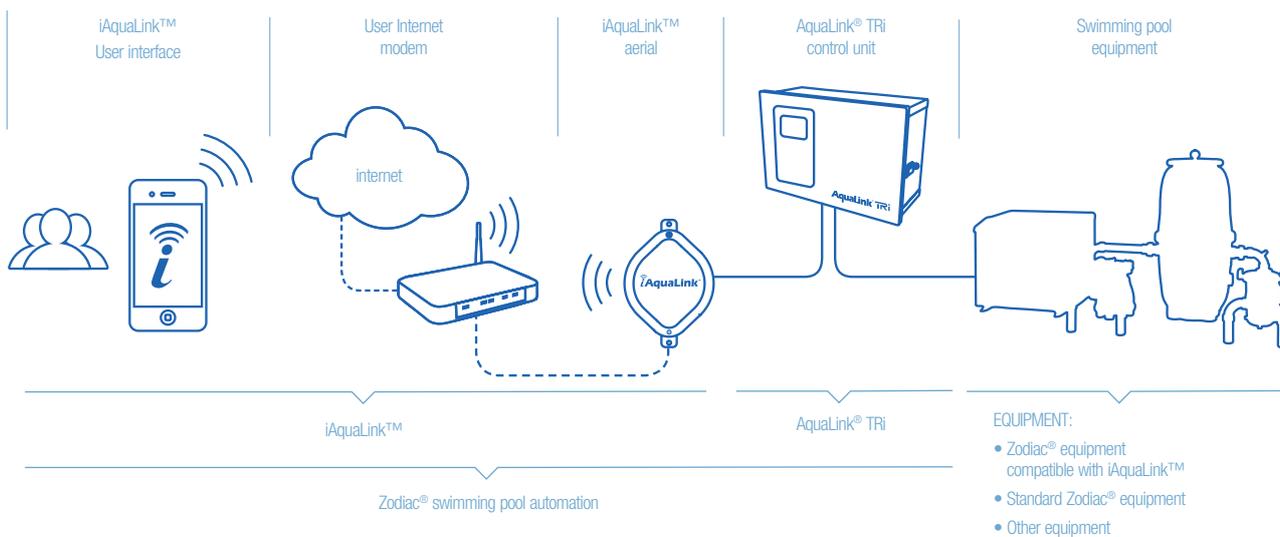
Zodiac® automation offers **efficient and customised control of all swimming pool equipment** and beyond! Everything is connected to the AquaLink® TRi control unit to centralise information and offer the following possibilities:

- filtration times control and programming
- management of a variable speed pump (specially developed to operate with FloPro™ VS)
- control water treatment (specially developed to operate with a TRi or TRi Expert chlorinator or a MagnaPool® Hydroxinator®)
- automatic management of pH regulation (optional pH regulation module)\*
- automatic management of ORP disinfection level (optional ORP regulation module)\*
- control pool heating (heat pump, heat exchanger, heater, etc) & manage temp setpoint
- control pool lighting (compatible with NL Leds for colour management)
- control cleaning (booster for hydraulic pressure cleaner)
- control water features and so much more.

AquaLink®TRi offers users **intelligent and eco-responsible management of their pool.**

\* Requires an upgrade for TRi chlorinators manufactured before January 2013. Control board needs to be replaced.

### STANDARD INSTALLATION



### COMPATIBILITY

**All standard swimming pool equipment can be connected to the Zodiac® swimming pool automation system.**

What's more, certain Zodiac® products, such as TRi platform chlorinators or the FloPro™ VS variable speed pump are specifically developed to work seamlessly with AquaLink® TRi. User benefits from two-way exchanges with his pool equipment, making the most of advanced functionalities.

### Products compatible with remote management through iAquaLink™ app:



NL Led lights



TRi Expert, TRi Expert LS & Hydroxinator® (old version)



FloPro™ VS & FloPro™ VA AUT



# AquaLink® TRi

Automation > AquaLink® TRi

**2** YEAR WARRANTY

- + Easy to use: Multilingual and intuitive user interface, can be used remotely
- + Versatile: Compatible with all standard swimming pool equipment
- + Intelligent: iAquaLink™ advanced connectivity and dedicated smartphone app



## PRODUCT REFERENCE

WA000016

Price€€€

## ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

iAquaLink™ antenna kit	Remote user interface kit	Temperature sensor kit	Installation kit

## DESCRIPTION

User interface	10-line, backlit LCD screen, remote interface (remote kit supplied)
Languages	8 (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL-PT-AF)
Operating mode(s)	normal (programmed pool mode), Manual, Service mode
Clock / Timer	24 h clock, up to 10 timers per controlled equipment
Safety features	Operating safety features with messages based on selected scenario
Connection to domestic internet network (via iAquaLink™ aerial)	Wired (using a RJ45 ethernet cable - not provided)
Possible user interfaces	AquaLink® TRi LCD screen (usable remotely)
Compatible mobile platforms	Apple® (free application) Android™ (free application)
Dedicated Web Site	<a href="http://www.iaqualink.com">www.iaqualink.com</a>

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Integrated outputs	RS485 connector for all 'iAquaLink™ ready' devices (Use of the multiplexed interface card is optional if more than 2 devices are connected to it) Specific contact to control the heating system (heat pump, heat exchanger, electric heater)
Configurable outputs	4 relays, 0-250 V / 0-25 A, to control all high or low voltage equipment: filtration pump, booster pump, counter-swim pump, standard chlorinator, lighting transformer, garden lighting, etc.
Inputs	Temperature sensor for ambient air Temperature sensor for water in the pool Temperature sensor for solar heating (option)
Control unit dimensions (W x H x D)	37 x 30 x 14 cm
Protection rating	IP55
50 Hz power supply	220-240 VAC



9 317545 019239

ZPCE: recommended sales price valid from 01/01/2021

## INSTALLATION

A = 4 relays to control any high or low voltage appliance (0-25 A). Can be used as a dry contact if only one connector pair is used (L1/Lo1 or L2/Lo2). The first relay (named « filter pump ») is only dedicated to filter pump supply (single speed, dual speed or variable speed pump).

B = 24 Vdc supply command of the 4 relays (filter pump, auxiliaries 1, 2 and 3)

C = Green terminal bar with the following connections :

- 1-2 : Dry contact for heater system management
- 3-4 : Solar heater temperature sensor connection (optional)

- 5-6 : Water temperature sensor connection

- 7-8 : Ambient air temperature sensor connection

D = Connectors for external equipment :

RS485 / iAquaLink™ 4-way connector :

- iAquaLink™ antenna (provided with AquaLink® TRi unit)

- « iAquaLink™ ready » appliances (Hydroxinator®, TRi Expert, TRi, FloPro™ VS AUT...).

Remark : A multiplex board must be used if more than 2 appliances are connected to RS485 / iAquaLink™ 4-way connector (optional, part R0570200).

- RJ11 socket : Removable user interface.

A remote kit is provided with a 5 m RJ11 cable.

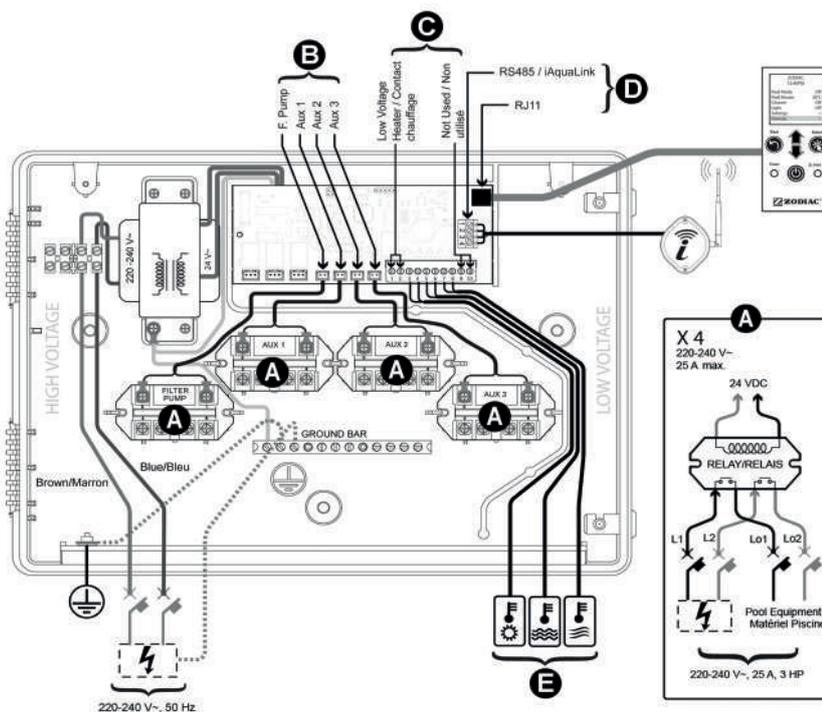
E = Temperature sensors (from left to right) :

- Solar heater temperature sensor (optional)

- Water temperature sensor

- Ambient air temperature sensor

Diagram of standard connections on AquaLink® TRi



Spare parts p.XX

## FUNCTIONALITIES AND COMPATIBILITIES

	Air temperature	Water temperature	Filtration pump	Zodiac variable speed pump	Heating (all types)	Standard chlorinator	Zodiac chlorinators (TRi Expert, Hydroxinator)	Boost & Low modes	pH & Redox values	Auxiliaries 1, 2 & 3	Colour lights (NL Led)
Information	✓								✓		
Information + control		✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓
Information + bilateral control				✓			✓	✓			

\* depends on compatibility

## ACCESSOIRES DISPONIBLES EN OPTION

						
	Multiplex board	TRi Expert *	TRi Expert LS*	Hydroxinator® *	FloPro™ VS AUT	NL Led lights
Reference	R0570200	Available while stock lasts			WP000079	WT000233, 234, 235, 236, 237 & 238
Ex VAT Price	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€	Price€€€

\* Available while stock lasts

